



## PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES

### Regular Meeting

Monday, March 20, 2023

5:30 PM

East Dundee Police Station, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Meeting Room  
115 E. 3<sup>rd</sup> Street, East Dundee, IL 60118

1. Call to Order
2. Roll Call – Trustee Brittin
3. Pledge of Allegiance
4. Public Comment  
*Please keep comments to 5 minutes or less*
5. Consent Agenda
  - a. [Motion to Approve the Regular Village Board Meeting Minutes Dated February 20, 2023 and March 6, 2023](#)
  - b. [Motion to Approve Executive Session Meeting Minutes Dated April 18, 2022, May 16, 2022, June 6, 2022, July 18, 2022, August 8, 2022, August 22, 2022, September 19, 2022, October 17, 2022, and November 7, 2022](#)
  - c. [Motion to Approve the Release of Executive Session Minutes and the Destruction of the Verbatim Audio Records Dated June 17, 2013, November 18, 2013, February 3, 2014, February 24, 2014, March 17, 2014, August 4, 2014, August 18, 2014, December 1, 2014, October 5, 2015, October 19, 2015, January 11, 2016, February 8, 2016, March 7, 2016, August 8, 2016, October 10, 2016 and November 7, 2016](#)
  - d. [Motion to Accept the Warrants List in the Amount of \\$209,264.59](#)
  - e. [Motion to Approve an Ordinance Authorizing the Ceding of Private Activity Bonding Authority](#)
  - f. [Motion to Approve a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of a Contract between The Village of East Dundee and Direct Energy as a Supplier of Energy](#)
  - g. [Motion to Approve an Ordinance Amending the East Dundee Business Regulations Ordinance Chapter 120 \(Use of the Depot and Depot Park\)](#)
  - h. [Motion to Approve a Resolution Authorizing the Village Administrator to Enter into an Agreement with Hendrickson Flying Service, Inc., of Rochelle, Illinois, to Complete Two Aerial Applications of BTK to Eradicate Spongy Moth Caterpillars in the Village of East Dundee in the Amount of \\$52,400](#)

- i. [Motion to Approve a Resolution Authorizing the Village Administrator to Enter into an Engineering Services Agreement with Baxter & Woodman Consulting Engineers, of Crystal Lake, Illinois, for the Water Street Water Main Project in an Amount Not-To-Exceed \\$56,600](#)
- j. [Motion to Approve a Resolution Authorizing the Village Administrator to Enter into an Agreement with Mauro Sewer Construction, Inc. of Des Plaines IL, for the Water Street Water Main Project in the Amount of \\$498,114](#)

6. Other Agenda Items

- a. [Wreaths Across American Presentation](#)
- b. [Motion to Authorize/Not Authorize an Override of the Village President's Veto of Ordinance 23-08](#)
- c. [Motion to Authorize/Not Authorize an Override of the Village President's Veto of Ordinance 23-09](#)
- d. [Motion to Accept A Proposal From Madeline Deiters \(Threeline Art\) for Muralist Services at 7 N. Jackson Street](#)
- e. [Discussion of the Response to Request for Proposal \(RFP\) 23-01 Soliciting Real Estate Projects for the Village-owned Property Located at 406-408 Barrington Avenue](#)
- f. [Discussion of Elements that Should be Incorporated into the Request for Proposals \(RFP\) for the Village-owned Depot located at 319 N. River Street](#)
- g. [Discussion of the Proposed Stub Year 2023 \(SY23\) Budget](#)
- h. [Motion to Approve an Ordinance Amending Chapter 34 of the Village of East Dundee Village Code Regarding the Cash Balance Policy for the Current Fiscal Year 23 \(FY23\)](#)

7. Village President and Board Reports

8. Staff Reports

9. Executive Session

Closed to the public and media under the provisions of the Illinois Open Meetings Act, 5ILCS, 120/2, (c)(21) Discussion of Minutes, (c)(11) Pending Litigation, (c)(1) Personnel and Legal Counsel, (c)(5) Acquisition of Property, (c)(6) Sale of Property, (c)(3) Appointments and (c)(2) Collective Negotiating Matters.

10. Adjournment

**CALL TO ORDER**

Trustee Kunze calls to order the Village of East Dundee Regular Village Board Meeting at 6:00 p.m.

**ROLL CALL:**

Trustees Kunze, Brittin, Saviano, Sauder and Treiber. Trustee Mahony and President Lynam were absent.

Also in attendance: Village Administrator Erika Storlie, Chief of Police Jim Kruger, Finance and Administrative Services Director Brandiss Martin, Director of Public Works Phil Cotter, Building Inspector Chris Ranieri, Attorney Caitlyn Culbertson and Clerk Katherine Diehl.

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Recited**

**PUBLIC COMMENT: None**

**CONSENT AGENDA:**

- a. **Motion to Approve the First Amendment to the Employment Agreement for the Village Administrator**
- b. **Motion to Approve the Regular Village Board Meeting Minutes Dated January 23, 2023**
- c. **Motion to Accept the Warrants List in the Amounts of \$324,400.72**

Motion to approve the consent agenda by Brittin/Saviano.

Roll: Ayes – 5 – Kunze, Brittin, Saviano, Treiber and Sauder. Nays – 0. Absent – 1 - Mahony. Motion carries.

**OTHER AGENDA ITEMS:**

- a. **Motion to Approve an Ordinance Amending the East Dundee Zoning Ordinance to Add a New Special Use in the B-3 Service Business Zoning District for Indoor Malls**

Motion to Approve an Ordinance Amending the East Dundee Zoning Ordinance to Add a New Special Use in the B-3 Service Business Zoning District for Indoor Malls by Brittin/Sauder.

Roll: Ayes – 4 – Kunze, Brittin, Saviano and Sauder. Nays – 1 - Treiber. Absent – 1 – Mahony. Motion carries.

- b. **Motion to Approve an Ordinance Granting a Special Use Permit for an Indoor Mall for the Property Located At 535 Dundee Avenue, East Dundee, Il, 60118, Portion of PIN 03-26-227-007, Located in the B-3 Business District**

Motion to Approve an Ordinance Granting a Special Use Permit for an Indoor Mall for the Property Located At 535 Dundee Avenue, East Dundee, Il, 60118, Portion of PIN 03-26-227-007, Located in the B-3 Business District (Staff Recommendation Version) by Sauder/Brittin.

**Discussion:**

Dan Shapiro, attorney for the applicant, addressed the Village Board stating that all of staff's 15 conditions included in the ordinance are acceptable. The Village Board discussed each condition individually and decided to make adjustments to conditions regarding litter patrol and securing entries and exits to restaurants. The Board also discussed removing the condition regarding loitering or congregating in front of the property. Elgin Mall Corp. representatives advised that they plan to have 24 security cameras inside the business, motion detectors, an alarm system, four inside security guards and a security firm patrolling the parking lot.

Motion to Amend the Original Motion to include the conditions recommended by staff with the following changes: **1)** Condition 10 to require litter patrol at least once per day, five days per week. And striking the extension of 25 feet to the north and south. **2)** Striking Condition 11. **3)** Condition 14 to state that each unit shall provide a constructed method to secure the entries and exits and/or merchandise to the individual units during closed and/or off hours of businesses such as entry doors, overhead doors or curtains with locking mechanisms (excluding restaurants). **4)** Add a condition that each individual business unit / tenant must have its own unit or suite number by Sauder/Brittin.

Roll: Ayes – 5 – Kunze, Brittin, Saviano, Treiber and Sauder. Nays – 0. Absent – 1 – Mahony. Motion carries.

Approval of the Ordinance as Amended.

Roll: Ayes – 4 – Kunze, Brittin, Saviano and Sauder. Nays – 1 - Treiber. Absent – 1 – Mahony. Motion carries.

**c. Mid-Year Budget Report**

Finance and Administrative Services Director Martin gave a presentation to the Board regarding the Village's Mid-Year Financials. The presentation will review May 2022 to December 2023 to provide the most current financial information available before beginning the budget process.

**d. Motion to Approve a Resolution Approving the Purchase of Ductile Iron Pipe from Core & Main in the Amount \$45,469.00 for the Water Street Water Main Project**

Motion to Approve a Resolution Approving the Purchase of Ductile Iron Pipe from Core & Main in the Amount \$45,469.00 for the Water Street Water Main Project by Treiber/Saviano.

**Discussion:**

Public Works Director Cotter explained that the Village is seeking to secure a high demand product at this time for the upcoming construction season. He said it is best to secure the product now so to avoid any inventory shortage which would delay the start of the water main project. He advised that water main construction is scheduled to begin in May and be completed in July and includes the installation of a new section of water main along Water Street, between Railroad Street and North Street. Administrator Storlie added that this is a very high priority project that will greatly improve water quality and will provide a continuous flow so that there are no dead ends. This will mitigate some issues experienced in the past. She explained that the Terrace neighborhood will be the next to address with this same project. Trustee Kunze asked how the Board and staff feel about putting out a village wide survey for water quality feedback. Administrator Storlie suggested to do a survey after completion of this project and feels this survey would be valuable. Trustee Sauder asked if it would be beneficial to identify any lead services to homes while construction is occurring and offer any programs. Cotter advised that this has been discussed and there are five homes that will connect to the water main. He said he doesn't know for sure if they lead service pipes but is prepared to make those connections and have conversations to address if they are lead pipes.

Roll: Ayes – 5 – Kunze, Brittin, Saviano, Treiber and Sauder. Nays – 0. Absent – 1 – Mahony. Motion carries.

**e. Motion to Approve an Ordinance Authorizing Execution of a Real Estate Sale Agreement and Sale of Real Property (2-4 N. Van Buren St., East Dundee, Illinois)**

Motion to Approve an Ordinance Authorizing Execution of a Real Estate Sale Agreement and Sale of Real Property (2-4 N. Van Buren St., East Dundee, Illinois) by Treiber/Saviano.



Roll: Ayes – 5 – Kunze, Brittin, Saviano, Treiber and Sauder. Nays – 0. Absent – 1 – Mahony. Motion carries.

#### **REPORTS: VILLAGE PRESIDENT and BOARD**

**Lynam: None**

**Brittin:** Asked for a snow parking update since the last meeting. Public Works Director Cotter advised that all 3 inch snowfall parking signs have been updated with a 2 inch decal. He stated that the one-side street parking signs have been received and will be installed soon, weather permitting. There are 40 signs. Administrator Storlie added that she would like to provide adequate education to the public before the signs are installed.

**Kunze:** Reported that his vision for a water quality survey would be to mail it out with a postage included return envelope and to include an online survey link as an option.

**Mahony: None**

**Sauder:** Reported that The Distance Social just celebrated it's one-year anniversary with a ribbon cutting event. He also mentioned he had breakfast at the new Briana's Pancake House a few times recently and they offer a great breakfast. Last, he reported that his home does have a lead service line and he is discussing with Public Works Director Cotter on how to identify programs to help eliminate lead pipes to homes.

**Saviano: None**

**Treiber: None**

#### **REPORTS: STAFF**

**Village Administrator:** Storlie reported that she and Administrative Services Director Martin have been reviewing different staff members responsibilities and roles since many duties have been shuffled around since her start with the Village. She announced that Katherine Diehl is now the Special Events Coordinator in addition to her Village Clerk role. She also announced that Franco Bottalico is now the Assistant to the Village Administrator. Lastly, she announced that Gail Hess is now the Building and Public Works Assistant.

**Village Attorney: None**

**Police Chief:** Kruger reported that permanent speed signs have been installed on Barrington Avenue for inbound traffic (just east of N. Van Buren St.) and on Route 72 (between Van Buren Street and Route 68). He also reported that a speed and truck traffic analysis is currently being conducted in the area. Next, he advised that he will be presenting an annual report to the Village Board mid-March. Lastly, He thanked the Village Board and staff for their support during his first year with the Village.

**Public Works Director: None**

**Building Inspector:** Ranieri reported that IL EPA started Phase I for 7 Maiden Lane. They will return tomorrow to do a final investigation of the building's interior.

**Finance Director:** Martin advised that a budget workshop will be held in the near future.

**Village Engineer: None**

#### **EXECUTIVE SESSION: None**

Motion to adjourn the Regular Village Board meeting to Executive Session at 7:47 p.m. for (c)(5) Acquisition of Property and (c)(6) Sale of Property by Brittin/Treiber.

Roll: Ayes – 5 – Kunze, Brittin, Saviano, Treiber and Sauder. Nays – 0. Absent – 2 – Lynam and Mahony. Motion carries. Meeting adjourns.

The Village Board will not be taking any action in Executive Session and will therefore, not be returning to the Regular Board Meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

Katherine Diehl

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Village President, Jeffrey Lynam

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk, Katherine Diehl

**CALL TO ORDER**

President Lynam calls to order the Village of East Dundee Regular Village Board Meeting at 6:00 p.m.

**ROLL CALL:**

Trustees Mahony, Kunze, Brittin, Sauder, Treiber and President Lynam. Trustee Saviano was absent.

Also in attendance: Village Administrator Erika Storlie, Chief of Police Jim Kruger, Deputy Chief of Police Josh Fourdyce, Finance and Administrative Services Director Brandiss Martin, Director of Public Works Phil Cotter, Building Inspector Chris Ranieri, Village Engineer Joe Heinz, Attorney Kelly Gandurski and Clerk Katherine Diehl.

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Recited**

**PUBLIC COMMENT:**

**Maurice Martin – Resident of East Dundee**

Martin described his experience with gypsy moths on his property. He stated that the moth trap count in his yard resulted in the capture of 38 moths. He advised that he witnessed moths fly out of the trap. He asked the Village Board to approve the proposal for aerial spraying.

**Mike Montague – Resident of East Dundee**

Montague advised that there are 30 oak trees on the right of way by his property. He stated that there are village ordinances that address unhealthy trees and they are to be removed or treated. He said that Treating is the only option due to the type of insect, while at the same time has more benefit for the village financially and aesthetically.

**Patience Eckler – Resident of East Dundee**

Eckler stated that she moved to East Dundee for the trees and beauty of the area and would hate to lose all of the trees to the gypsy moth infestation. She asked for the Village Board to approve ariel spraying.

**Joe Veltri – Resident of East Dundee**

Veltri explained why mature trees are important and how they benefit the entire community by supplying oxygen. He stated that hundreds of trees are being threatened and the Village must act now with treatment. He said that he discovered egg masses on oak, maple, locust, hickory and evergreen trees on his property. He asked the village to commit to the effective use of aerial treatment for the benefit the entire community.

**Peggy Veltri – Resident of East Dundee**

Veltri state that the Gypsy Moth infestation with eventually spread through the village and the damage needs to be stopped now. She asked the Village Board to approve the proposal to employ aerial spraying to support trees, protect natural infrastructure, and preserve the character and values of the community.

**CONSENT AGENDA:**

- a. **Motion to Approve the Regular Village Board Meeting Minutes Dated February 6, 2023**
- b. **Motion to Accept the Warrants List in the Amounts of \$149,371.16**
- c. **Motion to Approve a Resolution in Support of Tax Increment Financing**

Motion to approve the consent agenda by Mahony/Sauder.

Roll: Ayes – 5 – Mahony, Kunze, Brittin, Treiber and Sauder. Nays – 0. Absent – 1 - Saviano. Motion carries.

**OTHER AGENDA ITEMS:**

- a. Motion to Approve an Ordinance for a Special Use Permit for Crushing and Recycling of Concrete and Asphalt and the Resale of the Material for a Portion of the Property Located at 590 Healy Road, East Dundee, Il, 60118 (Portion of PIN 01-30-300-009-0000) Located in the M-1 Manufacturing District**

Motion to Approve an Ordinance for a Special Use Permit for Crushing and Recycling of Concrete and Asphalt and the Resale of the Material for a Portion of the Property Located at 590 Healy Road, East Dundee, Il, 60118 (Portion of PIN 01-30-300-009-0000) Located in the M-1 Manufacturing District by Kunze/Treiber.

**Discussion:**

Trustee Kunze asked what the level of noise will be at the operation. The applicant responded that it is not an extreme level, and that screening and walls will help mitigate the noise level during standard business hours of 6:30 am-4 pm. Although the operation states that they have not received noise complaints, Administrator Storlie advised that the Village has received complaints by Barrington residents for dust and noise. The applicant explained that a fence will be installed on the south side of the property and concrete blocks with fencing on top will be on the east and west sides. Civil Engineer for the applicant, Steve Kaminski, explained that the Auto Auctions site is to the north of the property where there will be truck parking. He said that there are block walls that are screened by mature vegetation along Healy Road, a decorative wall is proposed along Heinz Road and a blocked wall with a fence and landscaping is proposed on the west side. He also advised that a dust-control irrigation system will be installed. Water trucks and mechanical sweepers will control the dust on Healy Road.

Addressing the issue of tax revenue allocation currently channeling to Schaumburg, the applicant advised that he is getting the property allocation corrected with Cook County so that sales tax revenue channels to East Dundee instead. President Lynam voiced his concern about the road conditions over time and would like to set a two-year sunset clause to see what the revenue of the operation will be and if it covers the maintenance and upkeep of Healy and Heinz roads. Attorney Gandurski advised that the special use permit could have an expiration for how long the Board decides with an option to renew.

Motion to Amend the Motion and Adopt the Ordinance recommended by Staff and to include a One Year Expiration for the Special Use with the Option to Renew by Kunze/Treiber.

Roll: Ayes – 5 – Mahony, Kunze, Brittin, Treiber and Sauder. Nays – 0. Absent – 1 - Saviano. Motion carries.

- b. Motion to Approve an Ordinance Amending Chapter 116 of the Village of East Dundee Village Code to Amend the Class F Liquor License to Allow for a Current Liquor Licensee to Exceed its Classification of Liquor License for One Day, and for the Retail Sale of Spirits in its Original Package at a Special Event**

Motion to Approve an Ordinance Amending Chapter 116 of the Village of East Dundee Village Code to Amend the Class F Liquor License to Allow for a Current Liquor Licensee to Exceed its Classification of Liquor License for One Day, and for the Retail Sale of Spirits in its Original Package at a Special Event by Brittin/Mahony.

Roll: Ayes – 5 – Mahony, Kunze, Brittin, Treiber and Sauder. Nays – 0. Absent – 1 - Saviano. Motion carries.

**c. 2022 Police Department Activity Presentation**

Police Chief Kruger provided a 2022 Police Department Activity presentation to the Village Board. This includes calls for service, offenses, service calls, false alarms, traffic crashes and enforcement, DUI arrests and major incidents.

**d. Discussion of a Proposal from Hendrickson Flying Service, Inc. for Aerial Treatments Associated with the Eradication of Spongy Moth Caterpillars and Provide Staff with Direction Regarding Whether to Proceed with Coordinating Aerial Treatments in the Spring of 2023**

**Discussion:**

Public Works Director Cotter advised that two areas of the community are being proposed for aerial treatment for the spongy moth infestation. He explained that there are two options being offered. One option is targeted to the areas of known infestations. The second option would be village wide coverage. The treatment is done by helicopter during the morning hours in two phases, one in late April and the other in early May. Cotter advised that he attempted to contact the Villages of West Dundee and Carpentersville to solicit their interest in aerial treatment and neither community responded. Dundee Township (Open Space) indicated that they have not noticed any spongy moth issues on township properties in East Dundee. Trustee Mahony stated that she would like to get permission by Dundee Township Open Space to perform treatment on adjacent properties to the Village.

There was consensus of the Village Board to go with option 2 for village wide treatment.

**e. Motion to Approve an Ordinance Authorizing Abatement of the Tax Levy for General Obligation Bond 2012A, General Obligation Bond 2012B, 2012 TIF Revenue Bonds (Route 25 TIF) And General Obligation 2015 and General Obligation 2016 for the Village of East Dundee, Kane and Cook Counties, Illinois**

Motion to Approve an Ordinance Authorizing Abatement of the Tax Levy for General Obligation Bond 2012A, General Obligation Bond 2012B, 2012 TIF Revenue Bonds (Route 25 TIF) And General Obligation 2015 and General Obligation 2016 for the Village of East Dundee, Kane and Cook Counties, Illinois by Brittin/Mahony.

Roll: Ayes – 5 – Mahony, Kunze, Brittin, Treiber and Sauder. Nays – 0. Absent – 1 - Saviano. Motion carries.

**f. Motion to Approve a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of a Contract Between Direct Energy and the Village of East Dundee as a Supplier of Energy**

Motion to Table a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of a Contract Between Direct Energy and the Village of East Dundee as a Supplier of Energy by Brittin/Kunze.

Roll: Ayes – 5 – Mahony, Kunze, Brittin, Treiber and Sauder. Nays – 0. Absent – 1 - Saviano. Motion carries.

**REPORTS: VILLAGE PRESIDENT and BOARD**

**Lynam:** Advised that there is a “Meet the Candidates” forum tomorrow at 7 pm at the Police Department meeting room (Village Board room) hosted by the League of Women Voters. He also announced that he is

exercising his right to veto ordinances 23-08 and 23-09 that were adopted at the February 20 Village Board meeting. He read the Exercise of Veto aloud and then provided a copy to each Board member.

**Brittin:** Asked if the snow parking sign installation plan is underway. Public Works Director Cotter advised that his department has possession of the signs, but it will take some time to install.

**Kunze:** Asked if the Village currently has a community wide notification system. Police Chief Kruger stated that this is a concern he has since he started with the Village. He said he has been tasked with chairing a Quadcom sub committee and is exploring a few options for both the Village and for Quadcom wide. Next, Kunze stated that the village has a substantial cash balance available and wanted to know if there is interest in making a substantial deposit to the Police Pension fund from this cash balance. He would like to have a future Board discussion on this.

**Mahony:** Reminded that the Annual St. Patrick's Day parade is March 11 and fireworks are on March 18. She advised that there was a bus accident recently on Bonnie Dundee Road. She suggested reviewing truck and bus usage on that road.

**Sauder:** None

**Saviano:** None

**Treiber:** None

#### **REPORTS: STAFF**

**Village Administrator:** None

**Village Attorney:** None

**Police Chief:** None

**Public Works Director:** Reported that there is a forecast for snow ahead of this Saturday's parade. He also reported that he just received notification of a water main break on King Avenue.

**Building Inspector:** None

**Finance Director:** None

**Village Engineer:** None

#### **EXECUTIVE SESSION: None**

Motion to adjourn the Regular Village Board meeting to Executive Session at 8:09 p.m. for (c)(21)  
Discussion of Minutes and (c)(11) Pending Litigation by Kunze/Brittin.

Roll: Ayes – 6 – Kunze, Brittin, Saviano, Treiber, Sauder and President Lynam. Nays – 0. Absent – 1 – Saviano. Motion carries. Meeting adjourns.

The Village Board will not be taking any action in Executive Session and will therefore, not be returning to the Regular Board Meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

Katherine Diehl

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Village President, Jeffrey Lynam

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk, Katherine Diehl

## Memorandum



**To:** Village President and Board of Trustees  
**From:** Katherine Diehl, Village Clerk  
**Subject:** Approval of Executive Session Minutes  
**Date:** March 20, 2023

---

Pursuant to 5 ILCS 120/2 (c) (21), the Village Board met and reviewed the minutes of duly recorded Executive Sessions and has consented to the approval of the following sets of minutes:

### **December 19, 2022 Consensus**

- April 18, 2022
- May 16, 2022
- June 6, 2022
- July 18, 2022
- August 8, 2022
- August 22, 2022

### **January 20, 2023 Consensus**

- September 19, 2022
- October 17, 2022
- November 7, 2022

## Memorandum



**To:** Village President and Board of Trustees  
**From:** Katherine Diehl, Village Clerk  
**Subject:** Approval to Release Executive Session Minutes  
**Date:** March 20, 2023

---

Pursuant to 5 ILCS 120/2 (c) (21), the Village Board reviewed executive session minutes for release pursuant to 5 ILCS 120/2.06(d). The Village Board determined that the following executive session minutes shall be released for review to the public for review as the need for confidentiality no longer exists pursuant to 5 ILCS 120/2.06(d)(2), and the verbatim record shall be destroyed for those sessions pursuant to 5 ILCS 120/2.06(c)(1)(2):

- June 17, 2013
- November 18, 2013
- February 3, 2014
- February 24, 2014
- March 17, 2014
- August 4, 2014
- August 18, 2014
- December 1, 2014
- October 5, 2015
- October 19, 2015
- January 11, 2016
- February 8, 2016
- March 7, 2016
- August 8, 2016
- October 10, 2016
- November 7, 2016

The Village Board; however, does not approve the release of the forgoing executive session minutes because pursuant to 5 ILCS 120/2.06(d)(1), the need for confidentiality still exists:

- March 14, 2016
- April 25, 2016



Invoice Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	Voided	GL Account Number
<b>ACE HARDWARE</b>					
022823	SPRAYER	02/28/2023	23.99		01-31-5630
022823	RAKES	02/28/2023	59.97		01-31-5640
022823	TOWER PUMP	02/28/2023	191.78		60-33-5130
Total ACE HARDWARE:			275.74		
<b>ALARM DETECTION SYSTEMS</b>					
229066-1008	WTP ALARM	03/05/2023	356.43		60-33-5290
Total ALARM DETECTION SYSTEMS:			356.43		
<b>AMALGAMATED BANK OF CHICAGO</b>					
1854833002 03	ADMIN FEE	03/01/2023	350.00		39-01-5810
1854834001 03	ADMIN FEE	03/01/2023	350.00		39-01-5810
Total AMALGAMATED BANK OF CHICAGO:			700.00		
<b>AT&amp;T</b>					
022523	ATT VILLAGE	02/25/2023	272.89		01-12-5320
022523	ATT W/S	02/25/2023	279.15		60-33-5320
Total AT&T:			552.04		
<b>B&amp;F CONSTRUCTION CODE SERVICES INC</b>					
61073	PLUMBING PLAN REVIEW	02/28/2023	200.00		01-25-5290
61075	PLAN REVIEW	02/28/2023	547.71		01-25-5290
Total B&F CONSTRUCTION CODE SERVICES INC:			747.71		
<b>BATEMAN LAW OFFICES, LTD</b>					
030723	ADJUDICATION	03/07/2023	237.50		01-21-5230
030723	ADJUDICATION	03/07/2023	237.50		01-25-5230
Total BATEMAN LAW OFFICES, LTD:			475.00		
<b>BEVERLY MATERIALS INC.</b>					
288302	STONE - KING RD	02/18/2023	219.41		60-33-5140
Total BEVERLY MATERIALS INC.:			219.41		
<b>CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY</b>					
CCHI2301435L	MAIDEN LANE	03/07/2023	1,700.00		39-01-5290
Total CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY:			1,700.00		
<b>COMED</b>					
030923	COM ED STREETS	03/09/2023	1,738.22		28-01-5510
Total COMED:			1,738.22		
<b>CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY</b>					
64603602401	CONSTELLATION W/S	02/28/2023	751.08		01-31-5510
64603602401	CONSTELLATION PW	02/28/2023	11,565.03		60-33-5510
Total CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY:			12,316.11		

Invoice Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	Voided	GL Account Number
<b>CORE &amp; MAIN</b>					
318967	WATER MAIN PIPE	02/23/2023	44,682.80		34-01-5950
415306	WATER MAIN PIPE	02/24/2023	786.20		34-01-5950
Total CORE & MAIN:			45,469.00		
<b>CURRAN CONTRACTING COMPANY</b>					
26529	ASPHALT COLD PATCH	03/07/2023	1,241.55		01-31-5150
Total CURRAN CONTRACTING COMPANY:			1,241.55		
<b>DELAP, LUCY</b>					
910433	MOTOR MONDAY PC	02/28/2023	141.78		01-37-5340
Total DELAP, LUCY:			141.78		
<b>DUNDEE FORD</b>					
856449	2014 FORD	02/03/2023	413.62		01-31-5120
Total DUNDEE FORD:			413.62		
<b>ELGIN KEY &amp; LOCK CO. INC.</b>					
230408	VH FILE CABINET KEYS	03/09/2023	25.90		01-12-5110
Total ELGIN KEY & LOCK CO. INC.:			25.90		
<b>ENTERPRISE FM TRUST</b>					
4690433	PD LEASE	03/03/2023	1,210.96		32-21-5942
Total ENTERPRISE FM TRUST:			1,210.96		
<b>EPS ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC</b>					
28082	7 MAIDEN PHASE 1 & TESTING	03/13/2023	33,585.00		39-01-5290
Total EPS ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC:			33,585.00		
<b>EVE AND ANNE ZIEMBA</b>					
1310000	FINAL BILL OVER PAY	03/09/2023	44.80		99-00-1005
Total EVE AND ANNE ZIEMBA:			44.80		
<b>FIRST COMMUNICATIONS</b>					
125104455	VH PHONES	03/06/2023	231.80		01-12-5320
125104455	PHONE DEPOT	03/06/2023	18.91		01-12-5320
125104455	PHONES PD	03/06/2023	889.23		01-21-5320
125104455	PHONES WATER	03/06/2023	426.64		01-31-5320
125104455	PHONES P/W	03/06/2023	104.42		01-31-5320
125104455	PHONES SEWER	03/06/2023	462.46		60-33-5320
Total FIRST COMMUNICATIONS:			2,133.46		
<b>FLOOD BROTHERS</b>					
030123	REFUSE COLLECTION	03/01/2023	22,462.44		01-33-5180
Total FLOOD BROTHERS:			22,462.44		

Invoice Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	Voided	GL Account Number
<b>GARDINER KOCH WEISBERG &amp; WRONA</b>					
13391	LEGAL SERVICES	03/09/2023	726.00		01-12-5230
Total GARDINER KOCH WEISBERG & WRONA:			726.00		
<b>GORDON FLESCH COMPANY, INC</b>					
14110597	COPIER TONER DEPOT	03/01/2023	44.21		01-37-5340
Total GORDON FLESCH COMPANY, INC:			44.21		
<b>HEINZ, GERALD &amp; ASSOC.</b>					
20603	MISC ENGINEERING	03/03/2023	546.00		01-12-5220
20611	JACKSON STREET PARKING RF	03/03/2023	1,560.00		01-12-5220
20637	2 & 4 VAN BUREN	03/03/2023	312.00		01-12-5290
20607	519 WENDT	03/03/2023	78.00		01-25-5290
20608	2022 STREET PROGRAM	03/03/2023	1,036.00		28-01-5950
20605	4TH ST IMPROVEMENT - ENGIN	03/03/2023	156.00		32-31-6090
20606	PENNY RD/RT 68	03/03/2023	3,775.50		85-01-2378
20610	PENNY RD/RT 68	03/03/2023	8,412.00		85-01-2378
20609	590 HEALY	03/03/2023	2,679.00		85-01-2395
20612	590 HEALY	03/03/2023	1,326.00		85-01-2395
20604	HIGH STREET	03/03/2023	156.00		85-01-2401
Total HEINZ, GERALD & ASSOC.:			20,036.50		
<b>HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP</b>					
29930	RIVERFRONT MASTER PLAN	02/28/2023	5,052.73		32-31-6090
Total HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP:			5,052.73		
<b>HUGHES ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING</b>					
1052	CONSULTANT SERVICES	02/28/2023	8,625.00		60-33-5291
Total HUGHES ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING:			8,625.00		
<b>ILLINOIS CITY/COUNTY MANAGEMENT ASSOC.</b>					
4281	JOB POSTING	03/01/2023	50.00		01-14-5450
Total ILLINOIS CITY/COUNTY MANAGEMENT ASSOC.:			50.00		
<b>IMPACT NETWORKING</b>					
2895109	C454E ADMIN OVERAGE	03/03/2023	23.49		01-12-5340
2895109	C454E FIN OVERAGE	03/03/2023	23.49		01-14-5340
2895109	C454E BZ OVERAGE	03/03/2023	23.48		01-25-5340
Total IMPACT NETWORKING:			70.46		
<b>IPELRA</b>					
030923	TRAINING	03/09/2023	175.00		01-14-5430
Total IPELRA:			175.00		
<b>J.G. UNIFORMS, INC</b>					
111419	TIE JH	03/06/2023	5.50		01-21-5080
111420	UNIFORM JC	03/06/2023	200.00		01-21-5080
111421	UNIFORM JF	03/06/2023	255.50		01-21-5080
111422	UNIFORM JK	03/06/2023	25.00		01-21-5080

Invoice Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	Voided	GL Account Number
111423	UNIFORM DC JF	03/06/2023	240.00		01-21-5080
111424	UNIFORM	03/06/2023	10.00		01-21-5080
Total J.G. UNIFORMS, INC:			736.00		
<b>JENSEN ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT INC</b>					
J23-16	ASBESTOS TESTING - VH	03/02/2023	330.00		01-12-5110
Total JENSEN ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT INC:			330.00		
<b>JOHNSON RESEARCH GROUP</b>					
1989	TIF ANALYSIS	03/07/2023	900.00		39-01-5290
Total JOHNSON RESEARCH GROUP:			900.00		
<b>MIDWEST SALT</b>					
467420	COARSE SALT	03/06/2023	3,232.51		60-33-5650
Total MIDWEST SALT:			3,232.51		
<b>MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC</b>					
657292022050	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	06/01/2022	578.00		01-21-5940
664032022060	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	07/01/2022	578.00		01-21-5940
671532022070	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	08/01/2022	578.00		01-21-5940
678902022080	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	09/01/2022	578.00		01-21-5940
685972022090	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	10/01/2022	578.00		01-21-5940
692962022100	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	11/01/2022	578.00		01-21-5940
700072022110	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	12/01/2022	578.00		01-21-5940
707312022120	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	01/01/2023	578.00		01-21-5940
723482023020	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	03/01/2023	578.00		01-21-5940
Total MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC:			5,202.00		
<b>NICOR GAS</b>					
022723	NICOR S/W	02/27/2023	2,676.20		60-33-5510
Total NICOR GAS:			2,676.20		
<b>NORTHWESTERN MEDICINE OCCUPATIONAL HEALT</b>					
537041	PHYSICAL - JM	02/28/2023	65.00		01-21-5240
Total NORTHWESTERN MEDICINE OCCUPATIONAL HEALT:			65.00		
<b>OTTO ENGINEERING</b>					
1138622	EARPHONE KIT - DD	03/08/2023	82.42		01-21-5080
Total OTTO ENGINEERING:			82.42		
<b>OTTOSEN DINOLFO HASENBALG &amp; CASTALDO</b>					
153314	POL COMM SERVICES	02/28/2023	90.00		01-21-5230
Total OTTOSEN DINOLFO HASENBALG & CASTALDO:			90.00		
<b>P.F. PETTIBONE</b>					
183565	UNIFORM PATCHES	03/13/2023	326.90		01-21-5080

Invoice Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	Voided	GL Account Number
Total P.F. PETTIBONE:			326.90		
<b>PACE ANALYTICAL SERVICES, LLC</b>					
9547390	W TESTING	02/28/2023	290.80		60-33-5290
9547391	WW TESTING	02/28/2023	3,270.20		60-33-5291
Total PACE ANALYTICAL SERVICES, LLC:			3,561.00		
<b>PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, INC</b>					
245238	525 MAIN	03/12/2023	170.20		01-12-5330
Total PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, INC:			170.20		
<b>PALUMBO MANAGEMENT LLC</b>					
15000	DISPOSAL MISC MATERIALS	03/06/2023	60.00		01-31-5570
Total PALUMBO MANAGEMENT LLC:			60.00		
<b>QUAD COM 9-1-1</b>					
23-EDPD-03	DISPATCH SERV	03/01/2023	14,656.63		01-21-5360
Total QUAD COM 9-1-1:			14,656.63		
<b>RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ILLINOIS, INC</b>					
3031473661	TRUCK 36 - MIRROR	03/01/2021	165.00		01-31-5120
Total RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ILLINOIS, INC:			165.00		
<b>STAPLES ADVANTAGE</b>					
8069407401	OFFICE SUPPLIES PD	02/25/2023	58.22		01-21-5610
Total STAPLES ADVANTAGE:			58.22		
<b>STARK AND SON TRENCHING INC.</b>					
55844	EMERG WATER MAIN REPAIR	02/28/2023	3,882.50		60-33-5140
55851	EMERG WATER MAIN REPAIR	02/28/2023	3,320.00		60-33-5140
Total STARK AND SON TRENCHING INC.:			7,202.50		
<b>STEPHEN D. TOUSEY LAW OFFICES</b>					
030123	OV PROSECUTION	03/01/2023	750.00		01-21-5230
Total STEPHEN D. TOUSEY LAW OFFICES:			750.00		
<b>SYNAGRO TECHNOLOGIES</b>					
36547	CAKE LAND APP	03/01/2023	1,837.50		60-33-5287
Total SYNAGRO TECHNOLOGIES:			1,837.50		
<b>TLO LLC</b>					
259283-20230	MEMBERSHIP	03/01/2023	75.00		01-21-5410
Total TLO LLC:			75.00		
<b>TRAFFIC CONTROL &amp; PROTECT</b>					
114030	STREET SIGN	03/06/2023	55.55		01-31-5150

Invoice Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	Voided	GL Account Number
Total TRAFFIC CONTROL & PROTECT:			55.55		
<b>TRUE BLUE CAR WASH LLC</b>					
4668	PD CAR WASH	02/28/2023	72.00		01-21-5120
Total TRUE BLUE CAR WASH LLC:			72.00		
<b>UNIQUE PRODUCTS (ELGIN PAPER COMPANY)</b>					
446661	PAPER	03/09/2023	504.00		01-12-5610
Total UNIQUE PRODUCTS (ELGIN PAPER COMPANY):			504.00		
<b>US BANK</b>					
5221 022723 B	ADOBE	02/27/2023	254.85		01-12-5286
5221 022723 B	MICROSOFT SURFACE	02/27/2023	887.99		01-12-5286
1680 022723 K	MAILCHIMP	02/27/2023	47.00		01-12-5410
1680 022723 K	SIRIUS XM	02/27/2023	16.56		01-12-5410
1680 022723 K	PRIME	02/27/2023	139.00		01-12-5410
1680 022723 K	OFFICE SUPPLIES	02/27/2023	230.48		01-12-5610
2107 022723 J	OFFICE SUPPLIES	02/27/2023	24.80		01-12-5610
5221 022723 B	FRIDGE FILTER/RECORDER	02/27/2023	66.34		01-12-5630
5221 022723 B	GAS	02/27/2023	25.02		01-14-5420
5221 022723 B	GAS	02/27/2023	25.41		01-14-5420
5221 022723 B	FOOD	02/27/2023	10.72		01-14-5420
1680 022723 K	OFFICE SUPPLIES	02/27/2023	100.53		01-14-5610
5221 022723 B	SCREEN PROTECTOR	02/27/2023	14.99		01-14-5610
5221 022723 B	W-2 ENVELOPES	02/27/2023	18.49		01-14-5630
1706 022723 C	CRY CLEANING	02/27/2023	39.48		01-21-5080
5221 022723 B	COMCAST	02/27/2023	31.62		01-21-5320
2107 022723 J	MEMBERSHIP	02/27/2023	115.00		01-21-5410
2107 022723 J	MEMBERSHIP	02/27/2023	14.99		01-21-5410
1706 022723 C	TRAVEL MEETING EXP	02/27/2023	32.31		01-21-5420
1500 022723 A	ONLINE BEHAVE. TRENDS	02/27/2023	39.00		01-21-5430
2107 022723 J	TRAINING	02/27/2023	55.00		01-21-5430
5541 022723 J	OVERWEIGHT TRUCKS	02/27/2023	146.50		01-21-5430
5738 022723 D	TRAINING	02/27/2023	400.00		01-21-5430
5738 022723 D	TRAINING	02/27/2023	210.00		01-21-5430
2107 022723 J	COFFEE	02/27/2023	40.10		01-21-5610
2107 022723 J	OFFICE CHAIR	02/27/2023	175.74		01-21-5610
2107 022723 J	PAPER/BATTERIES	02/27/2023	72.05		01-21-5610
1706 022723 C	WIRELESS KEYBOARD/MLOUS	02/27/2023	22.64		01-21-5611
1706 022723 C	ST FED POSTERS	02/27/2023	81.90		01-21-5630
2107 022723 J	PORT RADIO CHARGERS	02/27/2023	213.34		01-21-5630
2107 022723 J	VEH REG	02/27/2023	160.50		01-21-5630
2107 022723 J	GLOVES	02/27/2023	10.92		01-21-5630
1680 022723 K	OFFICE SUPPLIES	02/27/2023	9.95		01-25-5610
5221 022723 B	CODE COUNCIL	02/27/2023	300.00		01-25-5630
3999 022723 P	ICLOUD	02/27/2023	.99		01-31-5320
3999 022723 P	PIZZA	02/27/2023	42.87		01-31-5420
5824 022723 G	BREAKROOM SUPPLIES	02/27/2023	20.82		01-31-5630
5824 022723 G	PVC ENVELOPES	02/27/2023	8.99		01-31-5630
1680 022723 K	CANDY	02/27/2023	204.67		01-37-5631
5824 022723 G	ICLOUD	02/27/2023	.99		60-33-5320
5824 022723 G	TRAINING	02/27/2023	400.00		60-33-5420
5824 022723 G	USPS	02/27/2023	4.78		60-33-5630
5824 022723 G	BREAKROOM SUPPLIES	02/27/2023	20.85		60-33-5630

Invoice Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	Voided	GL Account Number
Total US BANK:			4,738.18		
<b>VIQ SOLUTIONS, INC</b>					
NT11868	MEETING MINUTES	08/30/2022	142.35		01-21-5720
NT12093	MEETING MINUTES	08/15/2022	96.36		01-21-5720
Total VIQ SOLUTIONS, INC:			238.71		
<b>WATER PRODUCTS COMPANY-AURORA</b>					
0314685-0302	HYDRANT REPAIR - IL 68	03/02/2023	410.00		60-33-5140
Total WATER PRODUCTS COMPANY-AURORA:			410.00		
<b>WILLIAM C ZELSDORF</b>					
030123	DEPOT 3/1-3/5	03/12/2023	240.00		01-12-6010
030123	DEPOT 3/8-3/12	03/12/2023	240.00		01-12-6010
Total WILLIAM C ZELSDORF:			480.00		
Grand Totals:			209,264.59		

## Report Criteria:

Detail report.

Invoices with totals above \$0.00 included.

Paid and unpaid invoices included.

## Memorandum



**To:** Village President and Board of Trustees

**From:** Erika Storlie, Village Administrator  
Katherine Diehl, Village Clerk

**Subject:** Request to Transfer 2023 Home Rule Volume Cap

**Date:** March 20, 2023

---

### **Action Requested:**

Staff recommends the Village Board Approve an Ordinance Authorizing the Ceding of Private Activity Bonding Authority.

### **Summary:**

The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 imposes a limit on the aggregate amount of “tax exempt private activity” bonds (also known as “Volume Cap”) that can be issued by a state. As a Home-Rule community, the Village receives an annual allocation of Volume Cap from the State of Illinois which is distributed based on population. In 2023, Home Rule communities receive a direct allocation equal to their population times \$120 and must obligate their allocation by May 1<sup>st</sup> of each calendar year, or it transfers back to the State for reallocation outside the region. With East Dundee being identified with a population of 3,115 and receiving an allocation of \$120 per capita, this would amount to a 2023 volume cap allocation of \$373,800.

Each year, the Upper Illinois River Valley Development Authority (UIRVDA) requests that the Village consider transferring its unused Home Rule Volume Cap to UIRVDA for economic development and affordable housing projects in the Northeastern Illinois region. The UIRVDA serves the following Illinois counties: Bureau, Grundy, Kane, Kendall, LaSalle, Marshall, McHenry, and Putnam. Transfer of the volume cap to the UIRVDA assists with financing bond projects that otherwise might not move forward.

The UIRVDA requests that if the Village has no current plan to utilize its volume during 2023, the Village will allow the UIRVDA to use it to benefit the residents of UIRVDA by approving the transfer of its 2023 Home Rule Volume Cap. The UIRVDA can carry forward transferred volume cap for up to three calendar years that further preserves its availability to fund projects.

### **Attachments:**

UIRVDA Request

Ordinance Authorizing the Ceding of Private Activity Bonding Authority





The Upper Illinois  
River Valley Development  
Authority

---

**UPPER ILLINOIS RIVER VALLEY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

633 LaSalle Street - Suite 401 • Ottawa • Illinois 61350 • Tel: 866-325-7525 • Web: [www.uirvda.com](http://www.uirvda.com)

February 27, 2023

The Honorable Jeff Lynam, President  
Village of East Dundee  
120 Barrington Ave.  
East Dundee, IL 60118

Dear President Lynam:

The Upper Illinois River Valley Development Authority (UIRVDA) respectfully requests your consideration to transfer your unneeded 2023 Home Rule Volume Cap to UIRVDA to support regional economic development and affordable housing projects. UIRVDA has successfully fostered mutual relationships with home rule communities and counties to share this valuable resource for the benefit of the entire region.

In 2023, Home Rule communities receive a direct allocation equal to their population times \$120. The 2023 State of Illinois Allocation guidelines identify East Dundee's population at 3,115 or a total Volume Cap Allocation of \$373,800.

Home Rule communities must obligate their allocation by May 1<sup>st</sup> of each calendar year, or it transfers back to the State for reallocation outside the region. If the Village would consider passing an ordinance transferring its 2023 allocation to UIRVDA prior to May 1<sup>st</sup>, then UIRVDA would be able to safekeep the volume cap until December 31<sup>st</sup> on your behalf and that of the region. We also can carry it forward for three additional years if not used.

We understand that volume cap and this process can be confusing. We are available to discuss with you or your representatives to address any questions or offer additional information. Please call us at 217-836-9553 or send an email to [wribley@uirvda.com](mailto:wribley@uirvda.com).

For your convenience we have included a Draft Ordinance and Letter to the Governor's Office to effectuate the transfer. It is important that official action be taken and submitted to the Governor's Office as outlined in the accompanying documents prior to May 1.

Please send a copy of the Ordinance/Resolution and notification letter to the Governor's Office of Management and Budget as noted and a copy of both to us at UIRVDA Statewide Office, Attn: Warren Ribley, PO Box 9079, Springfield, IL 62791.

Sincerely,

Warren Ribley  
Assistant Executive Director

ORDINANCE  
A SPECIAL ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE  
CEDING OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY  
BONDING AUTHORITY

WHEREAS, the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 provides that the amount of private activity bonds which may be issued by the Village of East Dundee ("City") as a constitutional home rule unit is equal to its population multiplied by \$ 120.00; and

WHEREAS, the Illinois Private Activity Bond Allocation Act (30 ILCS 345/1 et seq.) provides, among other things, that the corporate authorities of any home rule unit may reallocate to a state agency any portion of its unused allocation of volume cap; and

WHEREAS, the Village of East Dundee has available year 2023 volume cap and desires to utilize this cap in cooperation with the Upper Illinois River Valley Development Authority (UIRVDA) to support the projects that will create jobs and expand the City's tax base;

NOW THEREFORE, be it ordained by the City Council of the Village of East Dundee, Illinois:

Section 1. Consent to Reallocate to UIRVDA. The Village hereby agrees to reallocate to the Upper Illinois River Valley Development Authority its 2023 private activity volume bonding cap in the amount of \$373,800. Said private activity volume bonding cap shall be used to support projects that will provide job opportunities and new investments.

Section 2. Letter of Agreement. The Village Finance Director is hereby authorized to execute a letter of agreement with UIRVDA consenting to such allocation on behalf of the City as authorized.

Section 3. Maintaining Records. The Village Finance Director is hereby authorized to maintain such record of the allocation for the term of the bonds issued pursuant to such allocation.

Section 4. Notice. The Mayor shall provide notice of such allocation to the Office of the

Governor. Section 5. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after its passage.

Signed: Mayor

Passed

Attest: City Clerk

Approved

[Date]

Office of the Governor  
Debt Management Unit-Volume Cap Submissions  
555 W. Monroe Street - Suite 1500 –S-GOMB  
Chicago IL 60661  
Attention: Sophia Ronis

Re Issuer: Village of East Dundee

Total 2023 Volume Cap Allocation: \$373,800

Volume Cap Allocations granted, transferred, or reserved by Issuer resolution prior to May 1, 2023:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Principal Amount of Issue:               | 0   |
| Bond Description                            | N/A   |
| 2. Total Allocation Granted or Reallocated: | \$373,800   |
| Reallocated to:                             | Upper Illinois River Valley Development Authority |

See attached ordinance.

Sincerely,

Mayor

## Memorandum

**To:** Village President and Board of Trustees

**From:** Phil Cotter, Director of Public Works

**Subject:** Electric Utility Contract for Village Facilities

**Date:** March 20, 2023

---



### **Action Requested:**

Staff recommends approval of a resolution authorizing the execution of a 13-month contract between Direct Energy and the Village of East Dundee as a Supplier of Energy for select municipal facilities and infrastructure.

### **Funding Source:**

The following Funds: General, Motor Fuel Tax, and Water/Sewer

### **Summary:**

In April 2019, the Village approved and entered into an agreement with Constellation New Energy (CNE) to act as the Village's sole energy provider for its business accounts. This agreement includes accounts for 611 E. Main Street, the wastewater treatment facility, water treatment facility, Public Works garage, wastewater lift stations, water towers, streetlights, and the electronic sign - from April 2019 to April 2023 at the cost of \$0.05427 per Kilowatt Hour (kwh).

Staff, with the assistance of a broker, solicited and received bids from several energy suppliers. Due to their competitive pricing, staff is recommending the Village transition from CNE to Direct Energy as its energy supplier. In the proposed 13-month contract, Direct Energy would provide electricity to the Village at the cost of \$0.05842/kwh, leading to a savings of \$78,000 over the ComEd rate of \$0.09780/kwh. Annually, it is estimated that the electricity accounts covered by the proposed contract would cost approximately \$117,000. Should the current contract expire without a replacement contract with Direct Energy, or an alternative supplier, the Village's accounts will revert to the ComEd rate and lead to a substantial increase in the cost of energy for the accounts covered by the contract.

There are two types of accounts that are not included in the proposed contract with Direct Energy. Certain types of streetlights are eligible for lower electricity supply costs than what can be provided by Direct Energy due to their usage of electricity at nonpeak times. Other accounts,

such as for the emergency sirens, Village Hall, and Police Station, are eligible for electricity at no cost due to the Village's franchise agreement with ComEd. Due to the reduction in total energy costs over the life of the agreement, staff recommends approval of the proposed 13-month contract with Direct Energy. *The 13-month rate is subject to change on a daily basis due to industry market conditions and likely to do so prior to signing the proposed contract. If the rate changes between now and Monday's Village Board meeting, the actual updated rate will be presented for consideration.*

In 2024, just before the expiration of the proposed 13-month contract, staff plans to explore joining a consortium with numerous other municipalities with the expectation of securing lower rates through a group bid program. The timing of the current expiring agreement did not align with the group bid option and therefore the Village was not able to participate in 2023.

**Attachments:**

Resolution

Contract

## **RESOLUTION NUMBER 23 - \_\_\_\_**

### **A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE AND DIRECT ENERGY AS A SUPPLIER OF ENERGY**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of East Dundee is a home rule unit of local government under and pursuant to Section 6 of Article VII of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, has the authority to exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs, including but not limited to the power to regulate for the protection of the public health, safety, morals, and welfare; and

**WHEREAS**, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the Village of East Dundee to authorize the Execution of a Contract for Energy between The Village of East Dundee and Direct Energy.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE, COOK AND KANE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS:**

**Section One.** That the Village of East Dundee adopts and approves and the Village Administrator is hereby authorized and directed to execute the contract between the Village of East Dundee and Direct Energy, a copy of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

**Section Two.** **Severability.** If any section, paragraph or provision of this resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this resolution.

**Section Three.** **Repeal.** If any section, paragraph, clause, or provision of this Resolution shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause, or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

**Section Four.** **Publication.** This resolution shall be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption, approval and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

Adopted this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, pursuant to a roll call vote as follows:

AYES:

---

NAYES:

---

ABSENT:

---

Approved by me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.

---

Jeff Lynam, Village President

Published in pamphlet form this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, under the authority of the President and Board of Trustees.

**ATTEST:**

---

Katherine Diehl, Village Clerk

Recorded in the Village Records on \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.





This Commodity Master Agreement ("CMA") among **Direct Energy Business, LLC, Direct Energy Business Marketing, LLC d/b/a Direct Energy Business**, (collectively "Seller"), each a Delaware limited liability company, and **VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE INC.** ("Buyer" or "Customer") (each a "Party" and collectively, the "Parties") is entered into and effective as of March 14, 2023.

- 1. Transactions:** The terms of this CMA apply to all end-use sales of electric power and/or natural gas as applicable (each a "Commodity" and collectively, the "Commodities"), by the applicable Seller to Buyer (each sale a "Transaction") which will be memorialized in a transaction confirmation signed by both Parties (each a "Transaction Confirmation"). Each Transaction Confirmation shall set forth the Seller party providing service to Customer for such Transaction. This CMA, any amendments to this CMA and related Transaction Confirmation (s) (together, a single integrated, "Agreement") is the entire understanding between Parties with respect to the Commodities and supersedes all other communication and prior writings with respect thereto; no oral statements are effective.
- 2. Performance:** Buyer is obligated to purchase and receive, and Seller is obligated to sell and provide, the Contract Quantity of Commodity specified in a Transaction Confirmation. Buyer will only use the Commodity at the listed Service Locations in the applicable Transaction Confirmation and will not resell the Commodity.
- 3. Term:** The Delivery Period and any Renewal Term are set forth in the applicable Transaction Confirmation. This CMA shall remain in effect until terminated by either Party pursuant to Section 14 or as otherwise terminated by either Party for convenience upon at least 30 days' prior written notice; provided, however, that this CMA will remain in effect with respect to Transactions entered into prior to the effective date of the termination until both Parties have fulfilled all outstanding obligations.
- 4. Purchase Price:** Buyer will pay the Purchase Price stated in each Transaction Confirmation, subject to Sections 5 and 10. If the Purchase Price incorporates an index and the index is not announced or published on any day for any reason or if the Seller reasonably determines that a material change in the formula for or the method of determining the Purchase Price has occurred, then the Parties will use a commercially reasonable replacement price calculated by the Seller.
- 5. Changes to Purchase Price:** In the event there is a change to any tariff, law, order, rule, tax, regulation, transmission rate, or any LDC, EDC or ISO changes to supplier obligations to serve, which increase Seller's costs, the Purchase Price may be adjusted by Seller to include such costs.
- 6. Billing and Payment:** Seller will invoice Buyer for the Actual Quantity of Commodity and for any other amounts for which Buyer is responsible under this Agreement. Except as otherwise set forth herein, payment is due within 45 days of the date of the invoice. If Seller cannot verify the Actual Quantity at the time an invoice is issued, Seller will estimate the Actual Quantity. Seller will adjust Buyer's account following (i) confirmation of the Actual Quantity, (ii) any Utility adjustment or (iii) any other corrections or adjustments, including adjustments to, or re-calculation of Taxes. Buyer will pay interest on late payments for any amount due under this Agreement at 1.50% per month or, if lower, the maximum rate permitted by law ("Interest Rate"). Buyer is also responsible for all costs and fees, including reasonable attorney's fees, incurred in collecting any amounts owed to Seller and any fee charged to Seller for insufficient funds of Buyer. "Actual Quantity" means the actual quantity of Commodity that is either delivered or metered, as applicable, to Buyer's account. "Utility" means a state regulated entity engaged in the distribution of the applicable Commodity.
- 7. Taxes:** The Purchase Price does not include Taxes that are or may be the responsibility of the Buyer, unless such inclusion is required by law. Buyer will reimburse Seller for any Taxes that Seller is required to collect and pay on Buyer's behalf and will indemnify, defend and hold Seller harmless from any liability against all Taxes for which Buyer is responsible. Buyer must provide Seller with any applicable Tax exemption documentation and Buyer will be liable for any Taxes assessed against Seller because of Buyer's failure to timely provide or properly complete any such documentation. "Taxes" means all applicable federal, state and local taxes, including any associated penalties and interest and any new taxes imposed in the future during the term of this Agreement. Liabilities imposed in this Section will survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.
- 8. Disputes:** If either Party in good faith disputes amounts owed hereunder, the disputing Party will contact the non-disputing Party in writing and pay the undisputed amount by the payment due date. The Parties will have 15 Business Days to negotiate a resolution. If such dispute is not resolved, the disputing Party will pay the balance of the original invoice and either Party may exercise any remedy available to it at law or equity. "Business Day" means any day on which banks are open for commercial business in New York, New York; any reference to "day(s)" means calendar days.
- 9. Title and Risk of Loss:** Title to, possession of and risk of loss to the Commodity will pass to Buyer at the Delivery Point specified in the applicable Transaction Confirmation.
- 10. Material Deviation:** Seller may in its sole discretion pass through to Buyer any losses and/or costs incurred by Seller related to a deviation of +/-25% from Contract Quantity (or, as applicable, estimated Contract Quantities) stated in the applicable Transaction Confirmation (which is not caused by weather).
- 11. Force Majeure:** Other than payment obligations, a Party claiming Force Majeure will be excused from its obligations under Section 2 only if it provides prompt notice of the Force Majeure, uses due diligence to remove its cause and resumes performance as promptly as reasonably possible. During a Force Majeure, Buyer will not be excused from its responsibility to pay for Balancing Charges nor from its responsibility to pay for Commodity received. "Force Majeure" means a material, unavoidable occurrence beyond a Party's control, and does not include inability to pay, an increase or decrease in Taxes or the cost of Commodity, the economic hardships of a Party, the full or partial closure of Buyer's facilities, unless such closure itself is due to Force Majeure.
- 12. Financial Responsibility:** Seller's entry into this Agreement and each Transaction is conditioned on Buyer, its parent, any guarantor or any successor maintaining its creditworthiness during the Delivery Period and any Renewal Term. When Seller has reasonable grounds for insecurity regarding Buyer's ability or



willingness to perform all of its outstanding obligations under any agreement between the Parties, Seller may require Buyer to provide adequate assurance, which may include, in the Seller's discretion, security in the form of cash deposits, prepayments, letters of credit or other guaranty of payment or performance ("Credit Assurance").

**13. Default:** "Default" means: (i) failure of either Party to make payment by the applicable due date and the payment is not made within 3 Business Days of a written demand; (ii) failure of Buyer to provide Credit Assurance within 2 Business Days of Seller's demand; (iii) any representation or warranty made by a Party in this Agreement proves to have been false or misleading in any material respect when made or ceases to remain true and such breach is not cured within 15 Business Days after written notice; (iv) a secured party has taken possession of all or any substantial portion of its assets or is dissolved or has a resolution passed for its winding-up, official management or liquidation (other than pursuant to a consolidation or merger; (v) failure of a Party to fulfill any of its obligations in this Agreement (except as otherwise provided in subsections (i), (ii) (iii) and (iv) hereof) and such failure is not cured within 15 Business Days after written notice; provided that no cure period or demand for cure applies to an early termination of a Transaction Confirmation by Buyer or under Section 15(A)(iii).

**14. Remedies:** In the event of a Default, the non-defaulting Party may: (i) withhold any payments or suspend performance; (ii) accelerate any amounts owing between the Parties and terminate any Transactions and/or this Agreement between the Parties and/or their affiliates; (iii) calculate a settlement amount by calculating all amounts due to Seller for Actual Quantity and the Close-out Value for each Transaction being terminated; and/or (iv) net or aggregate all settlement amounts and all other amounts owing between the Parties and their affiliates under this Agreement and other energy-related agreements between them and their affiliates, whether or not due and whether or not subject to any contingencies, plus costs, into one single amount ("Net Settlement Amount"). Any Net Settlement Amount due from the defaulting Party to the non-defaulting Party will be paid within 3 Business Days of written notice from the non-defaulting Party. Interest on any unpaid portion of the Net Settlement Amount will accrue daily at the Interest Rate. "Close-out Value" is the sum of (a) the amount due to the non-defaulting Party regarding the Contract Quantities (or, as applicable, estimated Contract Quantities) remaining to be delivered as stated in the applicable Transaction Confirmation(s) during the Delivery Period or, if applicable, the current Renewal Term, calculated by determining the difference between the Purchase Price and the Market Price for such quantities; and (b) without duplication, any net losses or costs incurred by the non-defaulting Party for terminating the Transaction(s), including costs of obtaining, maintaining and/or liquidating commercially reasonable hedges, Balancing Charges and/or transaction costs. "Market Price" means the price for similar quantities of Commodity at the Delivery Point during the Delivery Period or Renewal Term. For purposes of determining Close-out Value, Market Price may be established by Seller through information available to Seller internally or through third parties. The Parties agree that Close-out Value constitutes a reasonable approximation of damages and is not a penalty or punitive in any respect. Physical liquidation of a Transaction or entering into a replacement transaction is not required to determine Close-out Value or Net Settlement Amount. The defaulting Party is responsible for all costs and fees incurred for collection of Net Settlement Amount, including, reasonable attorney's fees and expert witness fees.

**15. Representations, Warranties and Covenants:** Each of the following are deemed to be repeated each time a Transaction is entered into and during the Delivery Period and any Renewal Period: **A.** Each Party represents that: (i) it is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation and is qualified to conduct its business in those jurisdictions necessary to perform to this Agreement; (ii) the execution of this Agreement is within its powers, has been duly authorized and does not violate any of the terms or conditions in its governing documents or any contract to which it is a party or any law applicable to it; and (iii) there are no bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, receivership or other similar proceedings pending or being contemplated by it, its parent or guarantor or to its knowledge, threatened against it, its parent or guarantor. **B.** Buyer represents, warrants and covenants that: (i) it is not a residential customer; (ii) execution of this Agreement initiates enrollment and service for the Delivery Period and any Renewal Term; (iii) if it is the person or entity executing this Agreement is doing so in its capacity as an agent, such Party represents and warrants that it has the authority to bind the principal to all the provisions contained herein and agrees to provide Seller true, correct and complete documentation of such agency relationship; and (iv) (a) it has and will provide, to Seller, all information reasonably required to substantiate its usage requirements; (b) acceptance of this Agreement constitutes an authorization for release of such usage information; (c) it will assist Seller in taking all actions necessary to effectuate Transactions, including providing an authorization form permitting Seller to obtain its usage information; and (d) the usage information provided is true and accurate as of the date furnished and as of the effective date of the Agreement. **C.** Each Party acknowledges that: (i) this Agreement is a forward contract and a master netting agreement as defined in the United States Bankruptcy Code ("Code"); (ii) this Agreement shall not be construed as creating an association, trust, partnership, or joint venture in any way between the Parties, nor as creating any relationship between the Parties other than that of independent contractors for the sale and purchase of Commodity; (iii) Seller is not a "utility" or an "energy generation facility" as defined in the Code; (iv) Commodity supply will be provided by Seller under this Agreement, but delivery will be provided by Buyer's Utility; (v) Seller does not own or operate transmission and distribution systems through which the Commodity is delivered to Buyer, and Seller is not liable for any damages or Losses associated with such transmission or distribution systems; and (vi) Buyer's Utility, and not Seller, is responsible for responding to leaks or emergencies should they occur. **D.** Seller warrants that (i) it has good title to Commodity delivered, (ii) it has the right to sell the Commodity, and (iii) the Commodity as delivered will be free from all royalties, liens, encumbrances, and claims. **EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION, ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE DISCLAIMED.**

**16. Confidentiality:** Buyer will not disclose the terms of this Agreement, without prior written consent of the Seller, to any third party, other than Buyer's employees, affiliates, agents, auditors and counsel who are bound by substantially similar confidentiality obligations, trading exchanges, governmental authorities, courts, adjudicatory proceedings, pricing indices, and credit ratings agencies; provided that if Buyer receives a demand for disclosure pursuant to court order or other proceeding, it will first notify Seller, to the extent



practicable, before making the disclosure.

**17. Indemnification; Limitation of Liability:** **A.** Buyer will be responsible for and shall indemnify Seller against all losses, costs and expenses, including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of claims for personal injury, including death, or property damage from the Commodity or other charges (collectively, "Losses") which attach after title passes to Buyer. **B.** Seller will be responsible for and indemnify Buyer against any Losses which attach before title passes to Buyer. **C.** NEITHER PARTY WILL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER UNDER THIS AGREEMENT FOR CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, LOST PROFITS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

**Other:** **(A)** The Agreement, and any dispute arising hereunder, is governed by the law of the state in which the Service Locations are located, without regard to any conflict of rules doctrine. **(B)** Each Party waives its right to a jury trial regarding any litigation arising from this Agreement. **(C)** No delay or failure by a Party to exercise any right or remedy to which it may become entitled under this Agreement will constitute a waiver of that right or remedy **(D)** Any notice or waiver including without limitation any termination or disconnection notice, shall be provided in writing and, if sent to Seller, a copy delivered to: Direct Energy Business, Attn: Customer Services Manager, 1001 Liberty Avenue, Pittsburgh, PA 15222, Phone: (888) 925-9115; Fax: (866) 421-0257; Email: CustomerRelations@directenergy.com. Notice sent by electronic means shall be deemed to have been received by the close of the Business Day on which it was transmitted, or such earlier time as is confirmed by the receiving Party. Notice delivered by overnight courier shall be deemed to have been received on the Business Day after it was sent, or such earlier time as is confirmed by the receiving Party. Notice delivered by first class mail (postage prepaid) shall be deemed to have been received at the end of the third Business Day after the date of mailing. **(E)** No amendment to this Agreement will be enforceable unless reduced to writing and executed by both Parties. **(F)** Seller may pledge, encumber or assign this Agreement or the accounts, revenues and proceeds thereof without Buyer's consent. Buyer may not assign this Agreement without Seller's consent not to be unreasonably withheld. **(G)** This Agreement may be executed in separate counterparts by the Parties, each of which when executed and delivered shall be an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument. **(H)** Any capitalized terms not defined in this CMA are defined in the Transaction Confirmation or shall have the meaning set forth in the applicable Utility rules, tariffs or other governmental regulations, or if not defined therein then it shall have the generally accepted meaning customarily attributed to it in the natural gas or electricity generation industries, as applicable. **(I)** Any document generated by the Parties with respect to the Agreement, including the Agreement, may be imaged and stored electronically and may be introduced as evidence in any proceeding as if it were an original business record and shall not be contested by either party as admissible evidence. **(J)** Where multiple parties are Party to this Agreement with Seller and are represented by the same agent, this Agreement will constitute a separate agreement with each such Party, as if each such Party executed a separate Agreement, and that no such Party shall have any liability under this document for the obligations of any other Parties. **(K)** If a conflict arises between the terms of this CMA and a Transaction Confirmation, the Transaction Confirmation will control with respect to that particular Transaction. **(L)** If a broker or agent has been involved in any Transaction, such broker is an agent of Buyer only and not an agent of Seller.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this CMA is entered into and effective as of the date written above.

**Buyer:** VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE INC.

**Seller:** Direct Energy Business, LLC  
Direct Energy Business  
Marketing, LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

INTERNAL USE ONLY: BOLT ID: 1549304 SFDC ID: 00161563 - TCPower Template FLAT - PJM w/New DR Version 35



**Direct Energy Business, LLC**  
1001 Liberty Avenue Pittsburgh, PA 15222  
1.888.925.9115  
[www.directenergy.com](http://www.directenergy.com)

**Date:** March 14, 2023  
**Product Code:** PJM FP AI IL  
**Contract ID:** 1549304

#### CUSTOMER INFORMATION

**Customer Name:** VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE INC.

**Contact Name:** Erika Storlie

**Address:** 120 BARRINGTON AVE, EAST DUNDEE, IL,  
60118-1311

**Telephone:** 847-428-4034

**Fax:**

**Email:** estorlie@eastdundee.net

**Billing Contact:**

**3rd Party Bill Pay:**

**Billing Address:**

**Telephone:**

**Fax:**

**Email:**

#### ELECTRICITY TRANSACTION CONFIRMATION - Illinois Fixed Price Classic Unbanded

This Transaction Confirmation confirms the terms of the Electricity Transaction entered into between Direct Energy Business, LLC ("Seller"), and the customer above ("Buyer" or "Customer") pursuant to the terms of the Commodity Master Agreement between Customer and Seller and/or Seller's affiliate Direct Energy Business Marketing, LLC, d/b/a Direct Energy Business dated March 14, 2023, as may be amended, (the "CMA"). If the referenced CMA is between Customer and Direct Energy Business Marketing, LLC, d/b/a Direct Energy Business, Customer and Seller agree that this Transaction Confirmation shall be governed by and incorporate the terms of such CMA. The Exhibit A for the Purchase Price described below is attached to, and is made a part of, this Transaction Confirmation. The Purchase Price excludes Utility transmission and distribution charges and Taxes that are or may be the responsibility of Customer. Customer's execution and submission of this Transaction Confirmation, including Exhibit A hereto, to Seller shall constitute an offer from Customer to Seller to purchase the Commodity on the terms set forth in the CMA. This Transaction Confirmation shall become effective only upon (i) execution by Customer of this Transaction Confirmation, including Exhibit A, and CMA; and (ii) the earlier of (a) execution of the CMA and this Transaction Confirmation by Seller or (b) written confirmation by Seller of its acceptance of the Transaction Confirmation to Customer.

#### DELIVERY PERIOD

For each Service Location, the first meter read date will be on or after: April 01, 2023, and will continue for a term of 13 Months. Seller will request the Utility to enroll Customer on the first meter read date in the first month of the Delivery Period as defined by the Utility. The service start date hereunder will be the date that the Utility enrolls Customer for Seller's services. Seller shall not be liable for any lost savings or lost opportunity as a result of a delay in service commencement due to actions or inactions of the Utility.

Upon the expiration of the Delivery Period, this Transaction shall continue for successive one month terms (collectively the "Renewal Term") until either Party notifies the other Party in writing of its intention to terminate, at least 15 days prior to the end of the Delivery Period or 15 days prior to the end of each successive month Renewal Term. The termination date shall be the next effective drop date permitted by the Utility. All terms of the Agreement will remain in effect through the termination date as set by the applicable Utility. During the Renewal Term, the Purchase Price for each successive month Renewal Term will be the then market-based price for similar quantities of Commodity at the Delivery Point, including all Taxes, costs, charges or fees which are set forth herein, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Parties.

#### DELIVERY POINT

The Delivery Point shall be the point(s) where Commodity is delivered to the Utility. The Utility is specified on Exhibit A.

#### BILL TYPE - SUPPLIER CONSOLIDATED

#### CONTRACT QUANTITY

Customer and Seller agree that the Contract Quantity purchased and received means a positive volume up to or greater than the estimated quantities listed on the Exhibit A, provided, that for purposes of determining whether a material deviation has occurred, Contract Quantity shall include the applicable deviation in capacity and transmission tag values and for purposes of calculating Contract Quantities remaining to be delivered under the Remedies section of the CMA, Contract Quantity shall be determined by reference to the historical monthly usage for such Service Locations.

#### PURCHASE PRICE

The Purchase Price per kWh to be paid by Buyer for the services provided hereunder during the Delivery Period of this Agreement shall be that set forth on Exhibit A. The Purchase Price includes a Services Fee, as well as the components marked below as "Included". For those components marked "Pass through", they will be passed through to you at cost and shown as a line item on your bill.



PJM	Value
Energy	Included
Ancillaries	Included
Auction Revenue Rights (ARR)	Included
Capacity	Included
Losses	Included
Marginal Loss Credits	Included
Reliability Must Run	Included
RPS	Included
Transmission	Included
Applicable Taxes	Pass Through

#### DEFINITIONS

**Ancillaries:** Wholesale commodity services and products required to facilitate delivery of Commodity to the Utility.

**Auction Revenue Rights (ARR):** Entitlements allocated annually to Fixed Transmission Service Customers that entitle the holder to receive an allocation of the revenues from the Annual FTR Auction.

**Capacity:** The Capacity obligations met through the provisions of the PJM Reliability Assurance Agreement (RAA).

**Exhibit A:** The list of Service Locations attached to this Transaction Confirmation, which list specifies the Service Locations covered under the scope of this Transaction Confirmation for PowerPortfolio, Day-Ahead, Real-Time and other index products. For fixed price products, it refers to the pricing attachment to this Transaction Confirmation that sets forth (together with this Transaction Confirmation) the Purchase Price applicable to, and the Service Locations covered by, this Transaction Confirmation.

**Marginal Loss Credit:** A credit provided by certain RTOs as a result of an over-collection of funds for transmission and distribution losses.

**PJM:** The Pennsylvania New Jersey Maryland Interconnection, L.L.C.

**Regional Transmission Expansion Plan (RTEP):** PJM's Regional Transmission Expansion Plan identifies transmission system additions and improvements needed to keep electricity flowing to the millions of people throughout PJM's region.

**Reliability Must Run (RMR):** A unit that must run for operational or reliability reasons, regardless of economic considerations. Also called reliability agreement.

**Renewable Portfolio Standard (RPS):** A regulation that requires the increased production of energy from renewable energy sources.

**Services Fee:** The fee for the services provided by Seller to meet the Service Locations' load requirements, including any applicable broker fee, which is included in the Purchase Price to be paid by Buyer.

**Standardized Industrial Code (SIC):** A four-digit numerical code assigned by the U.S. government to business establishments to identify the primary business of the establishment.

**Transmission:** The transportation of energy over high voltage wires from a generator to the Utility.

**Utility Defined Loss Factor:** Loss Factor as published in applicable utility tariff.

#### SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1.. As it relates to this Transaction Confirmation, the section of the CMA regarding material deviation shall be deleted in its entirety.

2.. Subject to the Purchase Price section (or the Changes to Purchase Price section, as applicable) of the CMA and Special Provision 3, no adjustments will be made to the Capacity Tag, Capacity Rate or Capacity Scalar components of the Purchase Price for the Delivery Period of this Transaction Confirmation.

3.. **Physical Change in Operation:** The Purchase Price is determined by Customer's historical usage, capacity tag, and transmission tag. If Customer operates on-site generation, battery storage or thermal storage, except where Customer is required to use emergency back-up generation when the Utility is not capable of delivering electricity, or if Customer has a change in facility operations that cause a change in their SIC code and a significant change in daily operations occurs, Seller may either i) adjust the purchase price in a commercially reasonable manner to account for the change in usage caused by such change in operation, or ii) the Parties may mutually agree on a new product structure, through the execution of a new Transaction Confirmation.

4.. If Seller concludes that a change in transmission rate or tag occurs and such change increase Seller's costs, the Purchase Price may be adjusted by Seller to reflect such costs.

5.. **Change in Utility Account Numbers:** The account number for a Service Location shall be the Utility Account Number set forth in the Service Locations attached in the Exhibit A, or any replacement account number issued by the Utility from time to time.

6.. **Third Party Charges:** Customer acknowledges that any costs assessed by the Utility or any third party as a result of Customer's switch to or from Seller, including but not limited to switching costs, are not included in the Purchase Price and shall be the responsibility of the Customer.

7.. Buyer will receive from Seller a monthly invoice following its meter read date for services provided under this Agreement as well as for the Utility delivery service charges, unless Seller is unable to provide a single bill option due to any circumstances, including, but not limited to, a billing method switch for Service Location(s) that is initiated by the Utility (in such cases, Buyer will receive separate bills for Seller's charges (as set forth in the Billing and Payment section of the CMA) and for the Utility's charges until such time that the single bill option arrangement is available through Seller and approved by the Utility for the Service Location(s).

8.. **Nature of Service:** Buyer and Seller acknowledge that Seller does not intend to serve customers whose aggregate usage per Utility service area is less than 15,000 kWh's per year. Accordingly, Buyer represents and warrants that electrical usage, in aggregate, at all of Buyer's Service Locations within Utility's service area exceeds 15,000 kWh per year. Upon request Seller, Buyer shall provide evidence sufficient to prove that Buyer's usage within Utility's service area exceeds 15,000 kWh per year. If, at any

time, usage at Buyer's locations within a Utility's service areas is in fact less than 15,000 kWh per year, Buyer is in material breach of this Agreement and Seller reserves the right to terminate this Agreement at any time without prior notice or opportunity to cure. Buyer waives the requirements contained in 220 ILCS 5/16-115A (e) applicable to small commercial retail customers, which are defined by statute as "nonresidential retail customers ... consuming 15,000 [kWh] or less of electricity annually in [the Utility's service area]."

---

**TAX EXEMPTION STATUS - If exempt, must attach certificate**

**In order to ensure accurate billing, tax status indication is required. Please check the appropriate status below:**

☒ Non-Exempt

☐ Exempt (e.g. Residential, Non-Profit Organization, Manufacturing, Small Business, Agricultural, Resale, etc.)

**Buyer:** VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE INC.

**Seller:** Direct Energy Business, LLC

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Contract ID: 1549304

Internal ID: 00161563

**EXHIBIT A PRICING ATTACHMENT**

This Exhibit A is to the Transaction Confirmation dated March 14, 2023 between  
**DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS LLC**

and

**VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE INC.**

for a term of **13 Months**

**Contract ID: 1549304**

**PJM\_FP\_AI\_IL**

Account Number	Service Location	Utility	Utility Rate Class	Zone	Capacity / Transmission Tags	*Estimated Meter Read Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Purchase Price (cents/KWh)	Annual Historical Usage (kWh)
0007040048	16 n 187 Rt 25	COMED	R73	PJM_WEST	0.3 / 0.2	04/23/2023	5.842	29,267
0297676003	401 Elgin Ave.	COMED	R74	PJM_WEST	78.1 / 97.8	04/23/2023	5.842	691,139
0439016038	441 Barrington	COMED	R73	PJM_WEST	1.0 / 0.9	04/23/2023	5.842	15,534
0861085074	120 Barrington Ave	COMED	R84	PJM_WEST	0.0 / 0.0	04/13/2023	5.842	573
0993068045	1 Hill St	COMED	R73	PJM_WEST	0.7 / 0.8	04/23/2023	5.842	31,882
1099088044	311 Barrington Ave	COMED	R73	PJM_WEST	0.7 / 0.0	04/13/2023	5.842	4,433
1508142006	1 Hill St	COMED	R73	PJM_WEST	1.0 / 1.2	04/23/2023	5.842	10,038
1543051075	209 Prairie Lake Rd	COMED	R73	PJM_WEST	3.2 / 2.9	04/23/2023	5.842	22,912
1720161027	34W011 Fox River Drive	COMED	R73	PJM_WEST	0.2 / 0.1	04/13/2023	5.842	1,803
1731052119	120 Barrington Ave	COMED	R82	PJM_WEST	0.0 / 0.0	04/13/2023	5.842	2,626
1851026117	120 Barrington Ave	COMED	R82	PJM_WEST	0.0 / 0.0	04/13/2023	5.842	3,904
1961102000	401 Dundee Ave.	COMED	R74	PJM_WEST	69.3 / 72.3	04/23/2023	5.842	582,617
2698051108	225 Prairie Lakes Road	COMED	RV2	PJM_WEST	85.9 / 197.4	04/23/2023	5.842	514,185
3093110012	120 Barrington Ave	COMED	R84	PJM_WEST	0.0 / 0.0	04/13/2023	5.842	1,231
3534082019	790 Dundee Ave.	COMED	R73	PJM_WEST	0.5 / 1.5	04/13/2023	5.842	62,389
5085119021	509 Water Street	COMED	R73	PJM_WEST	0.0 / 0.0	04/13/2023	5.842	865
7926517005	14N800 Route 25	COMED	R73	PJM_WEST	0.4 / 0.4	04/13/2023	5.842	2,794
8094762006	120 Barrington Ave	COMED	R72	PJM_WEST	0.5 / 0.5	04/13/2023	5.842	3,760

**Total Annual Usage: 1,981,952**

\*The Estimated Meter Read Start Date is merely an approximation based upon Seller's best estimation as to when the service will begin and may not reflect the actual start date. Seller shall not be liable for any lost savings or lost opportunity relating to this estimation.

**Monthly Contract Quantity**

KWh	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
2023				39,598	164,438	157,144	156,281	157,207	148,486	153,258	156,322	181,433
2024	203,517	178,044	173,034	157,796	109,917							

\*Usage values in the above table represent the aggregated Usage for all Service Locations for a month. Material Usage Deviation includes for the purposes of this Exhibit A, any deviation caused by net metering or other Buyer initiated energy efficiency measures.

**This Exhibit is based on a Weighted Average Price. Any strikeouts of any of the accounts provided with a Weighted Average Price will render pricing for the accounts assigned with a Weighted Average Price null and void.**

Term of Months: **13 Months**

Meter Read Start Date: **April, 2023**

☐ Please aggregate my account onto one invoice

(If more than 50 accounts are to be aggregated, accounts will be separated by meter read date)

Accepted and Agreed to:

By:

\_\_\_\_\_

Date:

\_\_\_\_\_

## Memorandum



**To:** Village President and Board of Trustees  
**From:** Franco Bottalico, Assistant to the Village Administrator  
**Subject:** Amendment to Chapter 120 of the Municipal Code  
**Date:** March 20, 2023

---

### **Action Requested:**

Staff recommends Village Board approval of an ordinance amending Chapter 120 of the Municipal Code to allow for greater flexibility for outside applicants to rent and utilize the Depot and Depot Park.

### **Summary:**

From time-to-time the village receives inquiries from the public to rent out the Depot or Depot Park for private events. As Section 120.03 currently reads, "The proposed activity or use of the Depot or Depot Park will not unreasonably interfere with or detract from the general public's enjoyment of the Depot or Park", which discourages any potential applicants from hosting small private events. By amending this chapter, the code will allow for more events under the discretion of the Village and Village Administrator.

Additionally, staff plans to publish a request for proposals ("RFP") seeking additional interested parties to operate within the Depot. With the final year of the Depot Market taking place this summer, and the disbandment of the Dundee Township Visitor's Center at the Depot, the RFP can solicit non-profits or private groups to establish the Depot as a new location to host Village-approved events and usage to fill the void left by the Dundee Township Visitor's Center.

### **Attachment(s):**

Ordinance



ORDINANCE NUMBER 23 - \_\_

AN ORDINANCE OF THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE, COOK AND KANE  
COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, AMENDING THE EAST DUNDEE BUSINESS REGULATIONS  
ORDINANCE CHAPTER 120

**WHEREAS**, the Village of East Dundee ("**Village**") is a home rule unit of local government pursuant to Section 6 of Article VII of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and has the authority to exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village President and Board of Trustees have reviewed the recommendation, and hereby desire to amend Chapter 120 of the Municipal Code.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of East Dundee, Cook and Kane Counties, Illinois, as follows:

**SECTION 1:** That each of the Recitals above are incorporated by reference into this Section 1 and made a part hereof as material and operative provisions of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 2: Amendment.** Chapter 120 of the Municipal Code, entitled "Requests for the use of the Depot and Depot Park," is hereby amended to read as follows:

**§ 120.01 PERMIT REQUIRED.**

(A) A permit shall be obtained from the Village Administrator's office by any person, group or organization wishing to reserve the Depot or Depot Park or any portion thereof for any ~~special event~~ rental period activity or picnic.

(B) It shall be unlawful to any person, group or organization to utilize the Depot or Depot Park for any ~~special event~~ activity, event or time period activity or picnic without said permit.

(C) Persons attending any ~~special events~~ an event during a rental period activity or picnic shall be permitted to use the Depot or Depot Park consistent with applicable rules and only during the time designated by the permit.

(Ord. 17-42, passed 8-7-2017)

**§ 120.02 PARK PERMIT APPLICATION.**

A permit shall only be issued upon proper application as prescribed by the Village Administrator's office. The application shall be filed not less than ~~ten~~ thirty days before the rental period or event. That application shall include, but shall not be limited to:

- (A) Applicant information;
- (B) Location;
- (C) The date and hours for which the permit is desired;

(D) An estimate of anticipated attendance ~~and whether there will be a charge for attendance~~  
**and admission rate, if applicable.**

(E) A site plan for how the Depot and Depot Park will be utilized;

(F) If there is alcohol, whether it will be sold or served **and containment plan;**

(G) Description of any entertainment/activities planned (i.e. live music, DJ, etc.); and

(H) Such other information the Village Administrator's office reasonably requires.

(Ord. 17-42, passed 8-7-2017)

### **§ 120.03 ISSUANCE OF PERMIT.**

The Village Administrator, or designee, shall review the permit application and shall approve and issue the permit if the Village Administrator, or designee, determines:

~~(A) The proposed activity or use of the Depot or Depot Park will not unreasonably interfere with or detract from the general public's enjoyment of the Depot or Park.~~

~~—(B)~~ **(A)** The proposed activity and use will not unreasonably interfere with or detract from the promotion of public health, welfare, and safety.

~~—(C)~~ **(B)** The proposed activity and use is not reasonably anticipated to cause violations, crime or disorderly conduct.

~~—(D)~~ **(C)** The proposed activity will not entail unusual, extraordinary, or burdensome expense or police operation by the village.

~~—(E)~~ **(D)** The facilities desired have not been reserved for other use at the day and hour requested on the application.

~~—(F)~~ **(E)** The conditions of the Depot or Depot Park are deemed safe **and/or** suitable for the event.

~~—(G) The use of the Depot or Depot Park shall be restricted to the promotion of economic development through events hosted by organizations and non-profits which are open to the public, and shall not be used for political purposes or by private groups for private purposes.~~

**(F) The proposed activity and use shall not interfere with surrounding businesses, residents, and/or traffic, and may require notification to surrounding businesses and residents in a pre-determined time frame prior to the rental event, as determined by the Village.**

**(G) Certain proposed activities and use may require permission by the Village Board of Trustees.**

**(H) Certain proposed activities and use may require an approved valid permit from the East Dundee Fire Prevention District or other applicable jurisdictions.**

(Ord. 17-42, passed 8-7-2017)

### **§ 120.04 PERMIT FEES AND INSURANCE.**

(A) The permit fees for the use of the Depot and/or Depot Park are per the fee schedule in Chapter 37 of the Code of the Village of East Dundee.

(B) Additional fees may be assessed for additional services by the village as stated in the current annual fee schedule.

(C) If village labor or equipment is requested and approved by the Village Administrator, or designee, any associated costs will be charged to the applicant.

(D) A valid certificate of insurance, in ACORD format, shall be filed in amounts and coverages as described on the application form.

(Ord. 17-42, passed 8-7-2017)

#### **§ 120.05 REVOCATION OF PERMIT.**

A permit may be revoked at any time by the Village Administrator or designee, for violation of any law or rules applicable to such event if in the interest of public health, welfare or safety.

(Ord. 17-42, passed 8-7-2017)

#### **§ 120.06 SUPERVISION/SECURITY.**

The village shall not provide any supervision or security for non-village sponsored events. It will be the responsibility of the applicant/sponsor of the event to provide any supervision or security that is reasonably expected to be needed for the permitted event with review and approval of the Village Administrator and/or designee.

(Ord. 17-42, passed 8-7-2017)

#### **§ 120.07 RULES AND REGULATIONS.**

(A) All rules and regulations governing the conduct of persons and operation of village property either contained within this Code or authorized by the ordinances of the village are applicable to the Depot and Depot Park.

(B) The permit applicant and its guests, agents or other third-parties present shall comply with all applicable Village and State laws and the rules and regulations that are included as part of the application as filed by the applicant.

(Ord. 17-42, passed 8-7-2017)

**SECTION 3: Severability.** That if any Section, paragraph or provision of this Ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such Section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 4: Repeal.** That all ordinances, resolutions, motions or parts thereof in conflict herewith shall be and the same are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 5:** **Effect.** That this Ordinance as amended shall be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption, approval and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

**PASSED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2023 pursuant to a roll call vote as follows:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYES: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED** by me this \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey Lynam, Village President

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Katherine Diehl, Village Clerk

## Memorandum

**To:** Village President and Board of Trustees

**From:** Phil Cotter, Director of Public Works

**Subject:** Approve Resolution Authorizing Aerial Treatments  
for the Spongy Moth

**Date:** March 20, 2023

---



### **Action Requested:**

At the Village Board's March 6, 2023 meeting, the Village Board directed staff to draft a resolution authorizing the Village Administrator to execute an agreement with Hendrickson Flying Service, Inc. (Rochelle, IL) for aerial treatments associated with the eradication of spongy moth caterpillars in the amount of \$52,440.00.

### **Funding Source:**

Capital Fund #32

50% of the payment is proposed in FY23 & 50% in SY23 (unless leafing is not ready in April, then all spraying/payments will be from SY23)

### **Summary:**

During the Village Board's March 6, 2023 regular meeting, the Board discussed a proposal from Hendrickson Flying Service, Inc. (Rochelle, IL) for aerial treatments associated with the eradication of spongy moth caterpillars. The Village Board subsequently formed a consensus to proceed with aerial treatments, Option #2 as described in the attached proposal, in the spring of 2023 and present a contract with Hendrickson Flying Service for approval on March 20. The Village Board also directed staff to contact Dundee Township (Open Space) regarding treating the Library Springs Natural Area and contact the Villages of West Dundee and Carpentersville to again solicit their interest in aerial treatments within their corporate boundaries.

Dundee Township (Open Space) expressed concerns about the potential impact that *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *kurstaki* (Btk) could have on other moth species and indicated they will not allow the Library Springs Natural Area to be treated. Dundee Township also proposed an alternative treatment (SPLAT GM-O pheromone) to Btk. The Illinois Department of Agriculture indicated that this pheromone is not available to the public and, if it was, it is targeted for low density populations. East Dundee's infestation populations are not considered low density. The Villages of West Dundee and Carpentersville indicated they have no known infestations of the

spongy moth and therefore do not have a need for aerial treatment. Carpentersville added that they will be retaining the services of a certified arborist to scout for the spongy moth.

Accordingly, staff recommends approval of a contract with Hendrickson Flying Service for the aerial application of Btk, specifically Option #2 as presented in their proposal, during the spring of 2023 in the amount of \$52,440.00 (see below).

Treatment Option #2: 575 acres x \$45.60/acre x 2 treatments = \$52,440.00

The treatment areas will be monitored to evaluate the effectiveness of treatment and assess whether follow-up treatment in 2024 is needed (which would be dependent on caterpillar populations).

**Attachment:**

Resolution

Proposal from Hendrickson Flying Service

RESOLUTION NUMBER \_\_\_\_-23

**A RESOLUTION OF THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE,  
COOK AND KANE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS,  
AUTHORIZING THE VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT  
WITH HENDRICKSON FLYING SERVICE, INC., OF ROCHELLE, ILLINOIS, TO  
COMPLETE TWO AERIAL APPLICATIONS OF BTK TO ERADICATE SPONGY  
MOTH CATERPILLARS IN THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE  
IN THE AMOUNT OF \$52,400**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of East Dundee ("Village") is a home rule unit of local government pursuant to Section 6 of Article VII of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and has the authority to exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village strives to protect, preserve and maintain the Village's urban forest;

**WHEREAS**, the Village has documented infestations of spongy moth which is an invasive moth species whose caterpillars feed on and defoliate canopies of numerous trees species;

**WHEREAS**, the Village believes the most effective means to protect the Village's urban forest from the destructive nature of the spongy moth, and slow its spread, is to eradicate spongy moth caterpillars with two aerial applications of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *kurstaki* (Btk);

**WHEREAS**, Village staff recommends Village Board approve a resolution authorizing the Village Administrator to enter into an Agreement with Hendrickson Flying Service, Inc. of Rochelle, Illinois to complete two aerial applications of Btk to eradicate the spongy moth from East Dundee in the amount \$52,400.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE VILLAGE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE, COOK AND KANE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION 1:** The Village's corporate authorities approve a resolution authorizing the Village Administrator to enter into an Agreement with Hendrickson Flying Service, Inc. of Rochelle, Illinois to complete two aerial applications of Btk to eradicate the spongy moth from East Dundee in the amount \$52,400 and further authorize and direct the Village Administrator to execute the Agreement and for the Village Clerk to attest the Agreement.



**ADOPTED** this 20<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2023, pursuant to a roll call vote as follows:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYES: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED** by me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey J. Lynam, Village President

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Katherine Diehl, Village Clerk

Published in pamphlet form this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, under the authority of the Village President and Board of Trustees.

Recorded in the Village records on \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.

**HENDRICKSON FLYING SERVICE, INC.**

21532 Quitno Road  
Rochelle, IL 61068  
Phone: 815.384.5151  
Fax: 815.384.3101

**PROPOSAL**

<b>PROPOSAL SUBMITTED TO:</b> Philip Cotter, Director of Public Works	<b>TODAY'S DATE:</b> 02/28/2023
<b>PHONE NUMBER:</b> 847-844-1256	<b>JOB NAME:</b> 2023 East Dundee, IL Aerial BTK
<b>ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP:</b> 120 Barrington Avenue, East Dundee, IL 60118	<b>JOB LOCATION:</b> East Dundee, IL

**Hendrickson Flying Service, Inc. (HFS) proposes to furnish material and labor necessary for the completion of:**

Two (2) Aerial Applications of Bacillus Thuringiensis Kurstaki (BTK) to combat Spongy Moth infestation in the Village of East Dundee, Illinois (map attached), as specified by Philip Cotter, Director of Public Works. The proposed aerial application operations will be conducted according to the following specifications:

- HFS will use the BTK product Foray 48B (Product label, SDS and OMRI certification included with this proposal) at a rate of 64 fl oz/acre.
- HFS will conduct the operation with a Bell 206 B3 rotor-wing aircraft (helicopter) equipped with an AgNav GPS tracking and guidance system, Isolair spray system, and Micronair nozzles. An application report detailing spray date, applied products, pilot-in-command, etc. will be submitted upon operation completion.
- Prior to aerial application operations, the Village of East Dundee will notify the public of the treatments, informing them of application timing, product, and aircraft to be used, and any other public information deemed suitable. HFS will provide samples of public notice used for previous BTK aerial treatments upon request.
- Prior to aerial application, HFS will draft a congested area plan and submit to the FAA for operation approval. The Village of East Dundee will provide the following documents to be included in the congested area plan prior to its submission to the FAA:
  - Signed/Approved Contract
  - Proof of hire (a PO is acceptable)
  - A copy of public notice
- The first aerial BTK application will occur in late April or May of 2023, depending on leaf and Spongy Moth caterpillar development, with the second and final application occurring 7-14 days later.
- The Village of East Dundee and HFS will agree on an application date at least five (5) days in advance of spray operations. This will allow for appropriate equipment preparation as well as scheduling operations around potential adverse weather conditions.
- For safety reasons, aerial application operations will be conducted at the full discretion of HFS and the pilot-in-command. If conditions arise that are perceived to be detrimental to pilot, crew and/or equipment safety, the safety of those in and around the surrounding area, or to a successful and quality aerial application, HFS reserves the right to cancel or reschedule any and all aerial operations. HFS will work closely with the Village of East Dundee to reschedule operations in a timely and urgent manner as appropriate.
- HFS and its employees are appropriately licensed by the Illinois Department of Agriculture to apply pesticides aerially. Proof of licensure is available upon request.
- A certificate of Liability and Workman's Compensation insurance naming the Village of East Dundee as an additional insured will be provided upon proposal acceptance.
- Please choose a per acre pricing options for aerially applying BTK (note, per acre pricing is for one application. The second required application would be billed at the same per acre fee as the first):
  - **OPTION 1 - If treating 394 acres: \$51.00/acre.** \_\_\_\_\_ *Initial if choosing this option*
  - **OPTION 2 - If treating 575 acres: \$45.60/acre.** \_\_\_\_\_ *Initial if choosing this option*

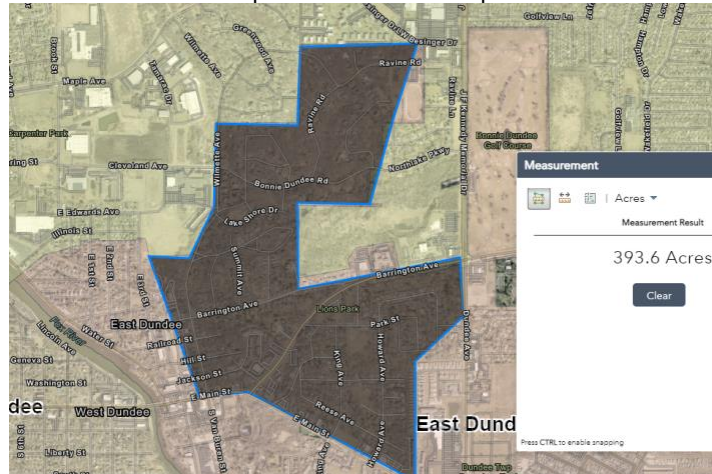


## HENDRICKSON FLYING SERVICE, INC.

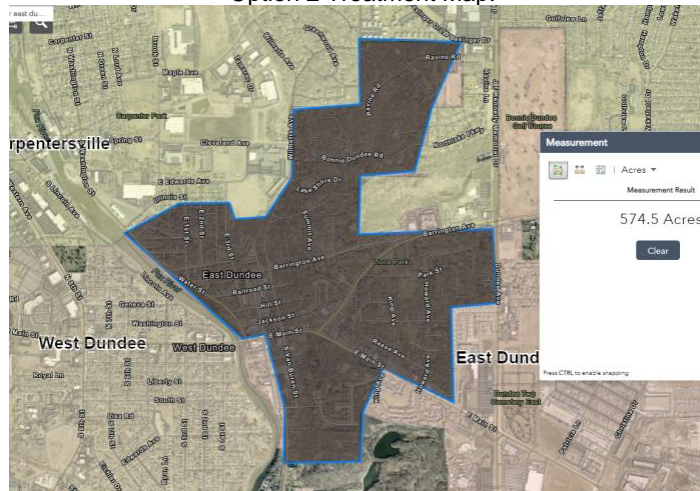
21532 Quitno Road  
Rochelle, IL 61068  
Phone: 815.384.5151  
Fax: 815.384.3101

### Village of East Dundee Proposed BTK Treatment Maps

Option 1 Treatment Map:



Option 2 Treatment Map:



**H.F.S. proposes to furnish material and labor - complete in accordance with above specifications and per acre fee schedule.**

**Payment as follows:** Payment to be invoiced to and paid by the Village of East Dundee upon completion of the specified aerial application operation. All material and services are guaranteed to be as specified. All work to be completed in a substantial workmanlike manner according to specifications submitted. Any alteration or deviation from the above specifications involving extra costs will be executed only upon written orders, and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. H.F.S. to carry liability, comprehensive chemical and all other necessary insurance. All H.F.S. workers are fully covered by Workmen's Compensation Insurance. Accounts overdue beyond 30 days of billing will be charged at an interest rate of 1.5% per annum. If either party commences legal action to enforce its rights pursuant to this agreement, the prevailing party in said legal action shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorney's fees and costs of litigation relating to said legal action, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction.

**Authorized  
Signature** \_\_\_\_\_

**Note: this proposal may be withdrawn by  
H.F.S. if not accepted within 30 days.**

**ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL:** The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above.

Printed Name \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Acceptance \_\_\_\_\_

## Memorandum



**To:** Village President and Board of Trustees

**From:** Phil Cotter, Director of Public Works

**Subject:** Engineering Services Agreement – Water Street Water Main Project

**Date:** March 20, 2023

---

### **Action Requested:**

Staff recommends Village Board approval of a resolution authorizing the Village Administrator to execute an engineering services agreement with Baxter & Woodman Consulting Engineers for construction engineering services associated with the Water Street Water Main Project in an amount not-to-exceed \$56,600.

### **Funding Source:**

Funds for this project will be appropriated in the SY 2023 Budget - Downtown & Dundee Crossing Business Development District.

### **Summary:**

Baxter & Woodman Consulting Engineers provided design engineering services for the Village's Water Street Water Main Project. These services included developing project plans, developing bid specifications, assisting with the solicitation of competitive bids, and providing a recommendation for awarding the bid.

Attached hereto is a proposal from Baxter & Woodman to provide construction engineering services to initiate the pre-construction phase and perform construction observation of this project. Although the proposal contemplates full-time observation of the project, staff and Baxter & Woodman believe full-time observation may not be necessary. Accordingly, staff recommends approving an agreement with Baxter & Woodman Consulting Engineers for construction engineering services in an amount not-to-exceed \$56,600. Award of contract for the Water Street Water Main Project is presented for consideration under separate cover.

### **Attachments:**

Resolution  
Proposal

RESOLUTION NUMBER \_\_\_\_-22

**A RESOLUTION OF THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE,  
COOK AND KANE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS,  
AUTHORIZING THE VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR TO ENTER INTO AN  
ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH BAXTER & WOODMAN  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS, OF CRYSTAL LAKE, ILLINOIS, FOR THE WATER  
STREET WATER MAIN PROJECT IN AN AMOUNT NOT-TO-EXCEED \$56,600**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of East Dundee ("Village") is a home rule unit of local government pursuant to Section 6 of Article VII of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and has the authority to exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village desires to install a new water main along Water Street, between North Street and Railroad Street; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village desires to retain Baxter & Woodman Consulting Engineers to perform construction engineering services to the Village for the Water Street Water Main Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Village Staff recommends Village Board approve a resolution authorizing the Village Administrator to enter into an agreement with Baxter & Woodman Consulting Engineers of Crystal Lake, Illinois for the Water Street Water Main Project in an amount not-to-exceed \$56,600.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE VILLAGE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE, COOK AND KANE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION 1:** The Village's corporate authorities approve a resolution authorizing the Village Administrator to enter into an agreement with Baxter & Woodman Consulting Engineers of Crystal Lake, Illinois for the Water Street Water Main Project in an amount not-to-exceed \$56,600 and further authorize and direct the Village Administrator to execute the Agreement and for the Village Clerk to attest the Agreement.

**ADOPTED** this 20<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2023, pursuant to a roll call vote as follows:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYES: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED** by me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey J. Lynam, Village President

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Katherine Diehl, Village Clerk

Published in pamphlet form this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, under the authority of the Village President and Board of Trustees.

Recorded in the Village records on \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.

February 28, 2023

Mr. Phil Cotter  
Director of Public Works  
Village of East Dundee  
120 Barrington Avenue  
East Dundee, IL 60118

***Subject: Village of East Dundee – Water Street Water Main Construction***

Dear Mr. Cotter:

Baxter & Woodman, Inc. is pleased to submit this Proposal for construction engineering services for the construction of a water main along Water Street, between Railroad Street and North Street, extending approximately 1,000 feet including fire hydrants, valves, connections, private lead service replacement, and restoration. The following is our proposed scope of services.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

1. Act as the Owner's representative with duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority as assigned in the construction contract documents.
2. PROJECT INITIATION
  - A. Prepare Award Letter, Agreement, Contract Documents, Performance/Payment Bonds, and Notice to Proceed.
  - B. Receive Contractor insurance documents.
  - C. Attend and prepare minutes for the preconstruction conference, and review the Contractor's proposed construction schedule and list of subcontractors.
3. CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION
  - A. Attend periodic construction progress meetings.
  - B. Shop drawing and submittal review by Engineer shall apply only to the items in the submissions and only for the purpose of assessing, if upon installation or incorporation in the Project, they are generally consistent with the construction documents. Owner agrees that the contractor is solely responsible for the submissions (regardless of the format in which provided, i.e., hard copy or electronic transmission) and for compliance with the contract documents. Owner further agrees that the Engineer's review and action in relation to these submissions shall not constitute the provision of means, methods, techniques, sequencing or procedures of construction or extend to



safety programs of precautions. Engineer's consideration of a component does not constitute acceptance of the assembled item.

- C. Review construction record drawings for completeness prior to submission to CADD.
- D. Prepare construction contract change orders and work directives when authorized by the Owner.
- E. Review the Contractor's requests for payments as construction work progresses, and advise the Owner of amounts due and payable to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the construction contract documents.
- F. Research and prepare written response by Engineer to request for information from the Owner and Contractor.
- G. Project manager or other office staff visit site as needed.

#### 4. FIELD OBSERVATION

- A. Engineer's site observation shall be at the times agreed upon with the Owner. Engineer will provide Resident Project Representatives at the construction site on a full-time basis of forty (40) hours per week from Monday through Friday, not including legal holidays, as deemed necessary by the Engineer, to assist the Contractor with interpretation of the Drawings and Specifications, to observe in general if the Contractor's work is in conformity with the Final Design Documents, and to monitor the Contractor's progress as related to the Construction Contract date of completion. Through standard, reasonable means, Engineer will become generally familiar with observable completed work. If Engineer observes completed work that is inconsistent with the construction documents, that information shall be communicated to the contractor and Owner to address. Engineer shall not supervise, direct, control, or have charge or authority over any contractor's work, nor shall the Engineer have authority over or be responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any contractor, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, for security or safety at the site, nor for any failure of any contractor to comply with laws and regulations applicable to such contractor's furnishing and performing of its work. Engineer neither guarantees the performance of any contractor nor assumes responsibility for any contractor's failure to furnish and perform the work in accordance with the contract documents, which contractor is solely responsible for its errors, omissions, and failure to carry out the work. Engineer shall not be responsible for the acts or omissions of any contractor, subcontractor, or supplier, or of any of their agents or employees or any other person, (except Engineer's own agents, employees, and consultants) at the site or otherwise furnishing or performing any work; or for any decision made regarding the contract documents, or any application, interpretation, or clarification, of the contract documents, other than those made by the Engineer.
- B. Provide the necessary base lines, benchmarks, and reference points to enable the Contractor to proceed with the work.

- C. Keep a daily record of the Contractor's work on those days that the Engineers are at the construction site including notations on the nature and cost of any extra work, and provide weekly reports to the Owner of the construction progress and working days charged against the Contractor's time for completion.

5. SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION OF PROJECT

- A. Provide construction inspection services when notified by the Contractor that the Project is substantially complete. Prepare written punch lists during substantial completion inspections.
- B. Prepare Certificate of Substantial Completion.
- C. Provide construction inspection services when notified by the Contractor that the Project is complete. Prepare written punch lists during final completion inspections.
- D. Review the Contractor's written guarantees and issue a Notice of Acceptability for the Project by the Owner.
- E. Review the Contractor's requests for final payment, and advise the Owner of the amounts due and payable to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the construction contract documents.
- F. Prepare construction record drawings which show field measured dimensions of the completed work which the Engineers consider significant and provide the Owner with an electronic copy within ninety (90) days of the Project completion.

PROJECT SCHEDULE

Notice to Proceed	May 1, 2023
Start Date	May 15, 2023 (15 calendar days from NTP)
Completion Date	July 31, 2023 (90 calendar days from NTP)

Our engineering fee for the stated scope of services will be based on a fee not to exceed **\$56,600.00**. If this Proposal is acceptable, please sign and return one copy for our files. The attached Standard Terms and Conditions apply to this Proposal.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit a Proposal for this important Project. If you have any questions or need additional information, please feel free to contact me at 815-444-3230 or via email [cgriev@baxterwoodman.com](mailto:cgriev@baxterwoodman.com).

Sincerely,

BAXTER & WOODMAN, INC.  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS



Carolyn A. Grieves, PE  
Vice President  
Attachment

**VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE, ILLINOIS**

ACCEPTED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

\\\\corp.baxwood.com\\project\\Azure\\EDUNV\\221265-Water Street WM\\Contracts\\Work\\.60\\221265.60\_Proposal\_Water\_Main\_CS.docx

## STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

PLEASE READ THESE STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS ("TERMS") CAREFULLY BEFORE EXECUTING THE LETTER PROPOSAL PRESENTED BY BAXTER & WOODMAN, INC. ("BW"). BY EXECUTING THE LETTER PROPOSAL, OWNER AGREES TO BE BOUND BY THESE TERMS, THE PROVISIONS OF THE LETTER PROPOSAL, AND THE PROVISIONS OF ANY DOCUMENT REFERRING TO THESE TERMS OR THE LETTER PROPOSAL, ALL OF WHICH SHALL COLLECTIVELY CONSTITUTE THE "AGREEMENT".

**Owner's Responsibility** – Provide BW with all criteria and full information for the "Project", which is generally otherwise identified in the Letter Proposal. BW will rely, without liability, on the accuracy and completeness of all information provided by the Owner (as defined in the Letter Proposal) including its consultants, contractors, specialty contractors, subcontractors, manufacturers, suppliers and publishers of technical standards ("Owner Affiliates") without independently verifying that information. The Owner represents and warrants that all known hazardous materials on or beneath the site have been identified to BW. BW and their consultants shall have no responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to, unidentified or undisclosed hazardous materials unless this service is set forth in the Letter Proposal.

**Schedule for Rendering Services** - The agreed upon services shall be completed within a reasonable amount of time. If BW is hindered, delayed or prevented from performing the services as a result of any act or neglect of the Owner, any Owner Affiliate, or force majeure event, BW's work shall be extended and the rates and amounts of BW's compensation shall be equitably adjusted in a written instrument executed by all Parties.

**Invoices and Payments** - The fees to perform the proposed scope of services constitutes BW's estimate to perform the agreed upon scope of services. Circumstances may dictate a change in scope, and if this occurs, an equitable adjustment in compensation and time shall be agreed upon by all Parties by written agreement. No service for which added compensation will be charged will be provided without first obtaining written authorization from the Owner. BW invoices shall be due and owing by Owner in accordance with the terms and provisions of the State of Illinois Local Government Prompt Payment Act (50 ILCS 505/1 et seq.).

**Opinion of Probable Construction Costs** - BW's opinion of probable construction costs represents its reasonable judgment as a professional engineer. Owner acknowledges that BW has no control over construction costs or contractor's methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding, or market conditions. BW cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids, or actual construction costs will not vary from BW's opinion of probable construction costs.

**Standards of Performance** – (1) The standard of care for all services performed or furnished by BW will be the same care and skill ordinarily used by professionals practicing under similar circumstances, at the same time and in the same locality on similar projects. BW makes no warranties, express or implied, in connection with its services; (2) BW shall be responsible for the technical accuracy of its services and documents; (3) BW shall use reasonable care to comply with applicable laws, regulations, and Owner-mandated standards; (4) BW may employ such sub-consultants as BW deems necessary to assist in the performance or furnishing of the services, subject to reasonable, timely, and substantive objection by Owner; (5) BW shall not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over any contractors' work, nor have authority over or be responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any contractor, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, for security or safety at the site, nor for any failure of any contractor to comply with laws and regulations applicable to such contractor's furnishing and performing of its work; (6) BW neither guarantees the performance of any contractor nor assumes responsibility for any contractor's failure to furnish and perform the work in accordance with the contract documents; (7) BW is not acting as a municipal advisor as defined by the Dodd-Frank Act. BW shall not provide advice or have any responsibility for municipal financial products or securities; (8) BW is not responsible for the acts or omissions of any contractor, subcontractor, or supplier, or any of their agents or employees or any other person at the site or otherwise furnishing or performing any work; (9) Shop drawing and submittal review by BW shall apply only to the items in the submissions and only for the purpose of assessing if, upon installation or incorporation in the Project work, they are generally consistent with the contract documents. Owner agrees that the contractor is solely responsible for the submissions (regardless of the format in which provided, i.e. hard copy or electronic transmission) and for compliance with the construction documents. Owner further agrees that BW's review and action in relation to these submissions shall not constitute the provision of means, methods, techniques, sequencing or procedures of construction or extend to safety programs or precautions. BW's consideration of a component does not constitute acceptance of the assembled item; (10) BW's site observation during construction shall be at the times agreed upon in the Project scope. Through standard, reasonable means, BW will become generally familiar with observable completed work. If BW observes completed work that is inconsistent with the construction documents, information shall be communicated to the contractor and Owner for them to address.

**Insurance** - BW will maintain insurance coverage with the following limits and Certificates of Insurance will be provided to the Owner upon written request:

Worker's Compensation:	Statutory Limits	Excess Umbrella Liability:	\$10 million per claim and aggregate	General
Liability:	\$1 million per claim	Professional Liability:	\$5 million per claim	
	\$2 million aggregate		\$5 million aggregate	
Automobile Liability:	\$1 million combined single limit			

In no event will BW's collective aggregate liability under or in connection with this Agreement or its subject matter, based on any legal or equitable theory of liability, including breach of contract, tort (including negligence), strict liability and otherwise, exceed the contract sum to be paid to BW's under this Agreement. Any claim against BW arising out of this Agreement may be asserted by the Owner, but only against the entity and not against BW's directors, officers, shareholders or employees, none of whom shall bear any liability and may not be subject to any claim.

**Indemnification and Mutual Waiver** – (1) To the fullest extent permitted by law, BW shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner and its officers and employees from claims, costs, losses, and damages (“Losses”) arising out of or relating to the Project, provided that such Losses are attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused by any grossly negligent act or omission of BW; (2) To the fullest extent permitted by law, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless BW and its officers, directors, employees, agents and consultants from and against any and all Losses (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court, arbitration, or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the Project provided that any such Losses are attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent arising out of or occurring in connection with the Owner’s, or Owner’s officers, directors, employees, consultants, agents, or others retained by or under contract to the Owner, negligent act or omission, willful misconduct, or breach of this Agreement; (3) To the fullest extent permitted by law, Owner and BW waive against each other, and the other’s employees, officers, directors, insurers, and consultants, any and all claims for or entitlement to special, incidental, indirect, enhanced, punitive, or consequential damages, in each case regardless of whether such party was advised of the possibility of such losses or damages or such losses or damages were otherwise foreseeable, and notwithstanding the failure of any agreed or other remedy of its essential purpose; (4) In the event Losses or expenses are caused by the joint or concurrent fault of the BW and Owner, they shall be borne by each party in proportion to its respective fault, as determined by a mediator or court of competent jurisdiction; (5) The Owner acknowledges that BW is a business corporation and not a professional service corporation, and further acknowledges that the corporate entity, as the party to this contract, expressly avoids contracting for individual responsibility of its officers, directors, or employees. The Owner and BW agree that any claim made by either party arising out of any act of the other party, or any officer, director, or employee of the other party in the execution or performance of the Agreement, shall be made solely against the other party and not individually or jointly against such officer, director, or employees.

**Termination** - Either party may terminate this Agreement upon ten (10) business days’ written notice to the other party in the event of failure by the other party to comply with the terms of the Agreement through no fault of the terminating party. A condition precedent to termination shall be conformance with the Dispute Resolution terms below. If this Agreement is terminated, Owner shall receive reproducible copies of drawings, developed applications and other completed documents upon written request. Owner shall be liable, and shall promptly pay BW, for all services and reimbursable expenses rendered through the effective date of suspension/termination of services.

**Use of Documents** – All BW documents (data, calculations, reports, Drawings, Specifications, Record Drawings and other deliverables, whether in printed form or electronic media format, provided by BW to Owner pursuant to this Agreement) are instruments of service and BW retains ownership and property interest therein (including copyright and right of reuse). Owner shall not rely on such documents unless in printed form, signed or sealed by BW or its consultant. Electronic format of BW’s design documents may differ from the printed version and BW bears no liability for errors, omissions or discrepancies. Reuse of BW’s design documents is prohibited and Owner shall defend and indemnify BW from all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including attorney’s fees, consultant/expert fees, and costs arising out of or resulting from said reuse. Project documents will be kept for time periods set forth in BW’s document retention policy after Project closeout.

**Successors, Assigns, and Beneficiaries** – Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create, impose, or give rise to any duty owed by Owner or BW to any third party, including any lender, contractor, subcontractor, supplier, manufacturer, other individual, entity or public body, or to any surety for or employee of any of them. All duties and responsibilities undertaken pursuant to this Agreement are for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Owner and BW and not for the benefit (intended, unintended, direct or indirect) of any other entity or person.

**Dispute Resolution** - All disputes between the Parties shall first be negotiated between executives who have authority to settle the dispute for a period of thirty (30) days. If unresolved, disputes shall be then submitted to mediation as a condition precedent to litigation. The mediation session shall be held within forty-five (45) days of the retention of the mediator, and last for at least one (1) full mediation day, before any party has the option to withdraw from the process. If mediation is unsuccessful in resolving a Dispute, then the parties may seek to have the Dispute resolved by a court of competent jurisdiction.

**Miscellaneous Provisions** – (1) This Agreement is to be governed by the law of the state or jurisdiction in which the project is located; (2) all notices must be in writing and shall be deemed effectively served upon the other party when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested; (3) all express representations, waivers, indemnifications, and limitations of liability included in this Agreement will survive its completion and/or termination for any reason; (4) any provision or part of the Agreement held to be void or unenforceable under any laws or regulations shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon the Owner and BW, which agree that the Agreement shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that expresses the intention of the stricken provision; (5) a party’s non-enforcement of any provision shall not constitute a waiver of the provision, nor shall it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Agreement; (6) to the fullest extent permitted by law, all causes of action arising under this Agreement shall be deemed to have accrued, and all statutory periods of limitation shall commence, no later than the date of substantial completion, which is the point where the Project can be utilized for the purposes for which it was intended; (7) this Agreement, together with any other documents incorporated herein by reference, constitutes the sole and entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous understandings, agreements, representations and warranties, both written and oral, with respect to such subject matter; (8) no amendment to or modification of this Agreement is effective unless it is in writing and signed by each party.

## Memorandum

**To:** Village President and Board of Trustees

**From:** Phil Cotter, Director of Public Works

**Subject:** Award of Contract for the Water Street Water Main Project

**Date:** March 20, 2023

---



### **Action Requested:**

Staff recommends Village Board approval of a resolution authorizing the award of a contract between Mauro Sewer Construction, Inc. (Des Plaines, Illinois) and the Village of East Dundee for the Water Street Water Main Project in the amount of \$498,114.00.

### **Funding Source:**

Although this project is programmed in the FY 2023 Budget, design and permitting pushed the bidding process back and therefore funds for this project will be appropriated in the SY 2023 Budget - Downtown & Dundee Crossing Business Development District.

### **Summary:**

The Water Street Water Main Project involves the installation of approximately 1,100 feet of ductile iron water main pipe along Water Street (between North Street and Railroad Street), along with the installation of fire hydrants, valves, replacement/relocation of three water services, and other miscellaneous items of work. Public Works is determining if any of three services are lead. If any are confirmed to be lead, each will be replaced with a copper service and connected to the new main. The proposed water main will loop water flow to the Flats neighborhood, improve available fire flows, and eliminate one dead on Barrington Avenue. Reference the following map showing the limits of the project.



On March 14, 2023, the Village received and opened seven (7) bids for this project. The low bidder is Mauro Sewer Construction, Inc., located in Des Plaines, Illinois, who submitted a bid in the amount of \$498,114.00. The low bid came in slightly under the engineer's estimate of \$502,300. The Village's design engineer for this project, Baxter & Woodman Consulting Engineers, evaluated the bids, checked references, and provided the attached letter of recommendation and tabulation of bids. Mauro Sewer Construction was determined to be the lowest responsible bidder. Accordingly, staff recommends the award of the Water Street Water Main Project contract to Mauro Sewer Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$498,114.00.

The specified quantities of ductile iron water main pipe for this project were recently purchased to avoid delays in the project and are being stored at a Public Works facility.

**Attachments:**

Resolution

Letter of Recommendation

Bid Tabulation



RESOLUTION NUMBER \_\_\_\_-23

**A RESOLUTION OF THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE,  
COOK AND KANE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS,  
AUTHORIZING THE VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT  
WITH MAURO SEWER CONSTRUCTION, INC., OF DES PLAINES IL, FOR THE  
WATER STREET WATER MAIN PROJECT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$498,114**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of East Dundee ("Village") is a home rule unit of local government pursuant to Section 6 of Article VII of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and has the authority to exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village maintains and improves its water distribution system infrastructure; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village desires to install a new water main along Water Street, between North Street and Railroad Street; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village of East Dundee ("Village") solicited bids for the Water Street Water Main Project and received seven qualified bids on March 14, 2023 for the installation of approximately 1,100 feet of ductile iron pipe, fire hydrants, valves, water services, and other miscellaneous items of work; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village desires to accept the lowest responsible bid and award a contract to Mauro Sewer Construction, Inc. for the Water Street Water Main Project in the amount of \$498,114.00.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE VILLAGE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE, COOK AND KANE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION 1:** The Village's corporate authorities approve a resolution authorizing the acceptance of the bid from the lowest responsible bidder, Mauro Sewer Construction, Inc., of Des Plaines IL, for the Water Street Water Main Project in the amount of \$498,114.00 and further authorize and direct the President or Village Administrator to execute the Agreement and for the Village Clerk to attest the Agreement.

**ADOPTED** this 20<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2023, pursuant to a roll call vote as follows:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYES: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED** by me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey J. Lynam, Village President

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Katherine Diehl, Village Clerk

Published in pamphlet form this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, under the authority of the Village President and Board of Trustees.

Recorded in the Village records on \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.

March 16, 2023

Village President and Board of Trustees  
Village of East Dundee, Illinois  
120 Barrington Avenue  
East Dundee, IL 60118

**RECOMMENDATION TO AWARD**

***Subject: Village of East Dundee, Illinois – Water Street Water Main Improvements***

Dear Village President and Board of Trustees:

The following bids were received and read for the Water Street Water Main Improvements on March 14, 2023 at 1:00 PM.

<b><u>Bidder</u></b>	<b><u>Amount of Bid</u></b>
Mauro Sewer Construction Des Plaines, IL	\$498,114.00*
Martam Construction, Inc. Elgin, IL	\$565,232.00*
Trine Construction Corp. St. Charles, IL	\$669,867.92*
Holiday Sewer and Water Construction, Inc. Wauconda, IL	\$670,000.00*
Swallow Construction Corporation West Chicago, IL	\$680,372.00
Stark & Son Trenching, Inc. Hampshire, IL	\$716,828.00
A Lamp Concrete, Inc. Schaumburg, IL	\$724,935.50

\*Denotes corrected bid amount. Math errors did not affect bid results.

Our pre-bid opinion of probable cost for this Project was \$502,300.00.

We have analyzed each of the bids and find Mauro Sewer Construction to be the lowest, responsible and responsive Bidder. Based on our prior experience with this bidder, we believe that Mauro Sewer Construction is qualified to complete the project. We recommend award of the contract to Mauro Sewer Construction in the amount of \$498,114.00. A copy of our bid tabulation is enclosed for your records.

Please advise us of your decision.

Sincerely,

BAXTER & WOODMAN, INC.  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS



Bruce J. Aderman, PE

Village of East Dundee, IL  
Water Street Water Main Improvements

Bid Date/Time: March 14, 2023/1:00 PM  
Engineer's Job No. 221265.40

				Engineer's Estimate		Mauro Sewer Construction Des Plaines, IL		Martam Construction, Inc. Elgin, IL		Trine Construction Corp. St. Charles, IL		Holiday Sewer and Water Construction, Inc. Wauconda, IL		Swallow Construction Corp. West Chicago, IL		Stark & Son Trenching, Inc. Hampshire, IL		A Lamp Concrete Contractors, Inc. Schaumburg, IL	
No.	Item	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total	Unit Price	Total
1	MOBILIZATION	1	LSUM	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 41,000.00	\$ 41,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 44,000.00	\$ 44,000.00	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 72,000.00
2	PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO RECORDING	1	LSUM	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 862.50	\$ 862.50	\$ 3,646.00	\$ 3,646.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 10,585.00	\$ 10,585.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00
3	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION	1	LSUM	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 7,072.50	\$ 7,072.50	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 22,500.00	\$ 22,500.00	\$ 83,500.00	\$ 83,500.00
4	GRANULAR TRENCH BACKFILL	700	CUYD	\$ 40.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 24,500.00	\$ 48.00	\$ 33,600.00	\$ 52.21	\$ 36,547.60	\$ 15.00	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 86.00	\$ 60,200.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 700.00
5	DUCTILE IRON PIPE MOBILIZATION	1,052	LF	\$ 32.00	\$ 33,664.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2,104.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2,104.00	\$ 8.63	\$ 9,073.50	\$ 10.00	\$ 10,520.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 15,780.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 6,312.00	\$ 6.50	\$ 6,838.00
6	WATER MAIN (OPEN CUT)																		
	6-INCH (RJT)	41	FOOT	\$ 100.00	\$ 4,100.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 4,510.00	\$ 166.00	\$ 6,806.00	\$ 151.28	\$ 6,202.28	\$ 150.00	\$ 6,150.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 4,920.00	\$ 142.00	\$ 5,822.00	\$ 173.00	\$ 7,093.00
	8-INCH	727	FOOT	\$ 90.00	\$ 65,430.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 94,510.00	\$ 144.00	\$ 104,688.00	\$ 84.00	\$ 61,068.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 123,590.00	\$ 172.00	\$ 125,044.00	\$ 143.00	\$ 103,961.00	\$ 177.00	\$ 128,679.00
	8-INCH (RJT)	284	FOOT	\$ 90.00	\$ 25,560.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 41,180.00	\$ 134.00	\$ 38,056.00	\$ 84.00	\$ 23,856.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 49,700.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 56,800.00	\$ 145.00	\$ 41,180.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 62,480.00
7	ADDITIONAL WATER MAIN FITTINGS-(RJT)	900	POUND	\$ 5.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 6,300.00	\$ 0.01	\$ 10.35	\$ 0.01	\$ 9.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 10,800.00	\$ 0.01	\$ 9.00
8	WATER SERVICE CONNECTION , 1-INCH	3	EACH	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 3,470.00	\$ 10,410.00	\$ 3,109.69	\$ 9,329.06	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 19,500.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 10,800.00	\$ 4,700.00	\$ 14,100.00
9	WATER SERVICE PIPE, TYPE K - OPEN CUT, 1-INCH	54	FOOT	\$ 50.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,620.00	\$ 44.00	\$ 2,376.00	\$ 60.31	\$ 3,256.74	\$ 100.00	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 1,728.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 9,720.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 1,188.00
10	PRIVATE LEAD WATER SERVICE PIPE REPLACEMENT – CURB STOP TO WATER METER	1	EACH	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
11	CONNECT TO WATER MAIN (NON-PRESSURE), 6-INCH	3	EACH	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 3,450.00	\$ 10,350.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 1,140.00	\$ 4,950.00	\$ 14,850.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 39,000.00	\$ 9,875.00	\$ 29,625.00	\$ 3,825.00	\$ 11,475.00
12	CONNECT TO WATER MAIN (PRESSURE), 6-INCH X 6-	1	EACH	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 7,450.50	\$ 7,450.50	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 18,500.00	\$ 18,500.00	\$ 22,500.00	\$ 22,500.00	\$ 6,200.00	\$ 6,200.00
13	GATE VALVE, 8-INCH	3	EACH	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 2,860.00	\$ 8,580.00	\$ 4,664.72	\$ 13,994.15	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 19,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 2,650.00	\$ 7,950.00
14	VALVE VAULT																		
	4-FOOT DIAMETER	4	EACH	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 14,800.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 15,200.00	\$ 4,430.00	\$ 17,720.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 5,075.00	\$ 20,300.00
	5-FOOT DIAMETER	1	EACH	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 5,772.50	\$ 5,772.50	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 5,700.00	\$ 5,700.00
15	FIRE HYDRANT	4	EACH	\$ 8,700.00	\$ 34,800.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 9,260.00	\$ 37,040.00	\$ 8,721.80	\$ 34,887.20	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 38,000.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 7,800.00	\$ 31,200.00	\$ 10,650.00	\$ 42,600.00
16	LINE STOP, 6-INCH	1	EACH	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,100.00	\$ 7,100.00	\$ 9,346.00	\$ 9,346.00	\$ 6,200.00	\$ 6,200.00
17	ABANDONMENT OF EXISTING WATER MAINS AND	1	LSUM	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 12,775.00	\$ 12,775.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
18	SANITARY SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT-	48	FOOT	\$ 200.00	\$ 9,600.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 8,400.00	\$ 246.00	\$ 11,808.00	\$ 321.25	\$ 15,420.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 14,400.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 142.00	\$ 6,816.00	\$ 285.00	\$ 13,680.00
19	STORM SEWER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT, 12-INCH	15	FOOT	\$ 100.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,125.00	\$ 246.00	\$ 3,690.00	\$ 184.85	\$ 2,772.75	\$ 150.00	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 3,000.00
20	INLET REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT, TYPE A	1	EACH	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 1,940.00	\$ 1,940.00	\$ 2,167.50	\$ 2,167.50	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 2,650.00	\$ 2,650.00
21	CASING PIPE (OPEN CUT), 16-INCH	23	FOOT	\$ 210.00	\$ 4,830.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 368.00	\$ 8,464.00	\$ 162.90	\$ 3,746.76	\$ 200.00	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 3,680.00	\$ 47.00	\$ 1,081.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 4,600.00
22	INLET PROTECTION FILTER	18	EACH	\$ 170.00	\$ 3,060.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 3,060.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 4,680.00	\$ 251.55	\$ 4,527.90	\$ 150.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 8,100.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 270.00
23	PAVEMENT PATCHING																		
	HMA SURFACE COURSE- MIX "D", IL 9.5, N70, 1.5-INCH	150	SQYD	\$ 35.00	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 24.96	\$ 3,743.25	\$ 25.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 14.25	\$ 2,137.50	\$ 30.40	\$ 4,560.00	\$ 31.50	\$ 4,725.00
	HMA SURFACE COURSE- MIX "D", IL 9.5, N70, 3.25-INCH	1,050	SQYD	\$ 55.00	\$ 57,750.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 35,700.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 34,650.00	\$ 36.69	\$ 38,519.25	\$ 40.00	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 33,600.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 34,650.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 42,000.00
	HMA BINDER COURSE, IL 19.0, N70, 2.5-INCH	150	SQYD	\$ 40.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 36.74	\$ 5,511.38	\$ 25.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 21.75	\$ 3,262.50	\$ 36.00	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 5,700.00
	CLASS C PATCH, TYPE IV, 7-INCH	950	SQYD	\$ 100.00	\$ 95,000.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 76,000.00	\$ 98.00	\$ 93,100.00	\$ 235.75	\$ 223,962.50	\$ 115.00	\$ 109,250.00	\$ 80.50	\$ 76,475.00	\$ 66.00	\$ 62,700.00	\$ 138.00	\$ 131,100.00
24	CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND	200	FOOT	\$ 50.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 48.00	\$ 9,600.00	\$ 80.50	\$ 16,100.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 71.75	\$ 14,350.00	\$ 82.00	\$ 16,400.00	\$ 54.00	\$ 10,800.00
25	PCC SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	100	SQFT	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 46.50	\$ 4,650.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 32.50	\$ 3,250.00
	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	10	SQFT	\$ 40.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 149.50	\$ 1,495.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 350.00
26	PAVEMENT MARKING																		
	LINE, 6-INCH (THERMOPLASTIC)	150	FOOT	\$ 5.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 28.75	\$ 4,312.50	\$ 6.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 6.40	\$ 960.00	\$ 5.80	\$ 870.00
	LINE, 12-INCH (THERMOPLASTIC)	60	FOOT	\$ 15.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 17.00	\$ 1,020.00	\$ 34.50	\$ 2,070.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 720.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 840.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 11.60	\$ 696.00
	LINE, 24-INCH (THERMOPLASTIC)	110	FOOT	\$ 25.00	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 3,630.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 2,420.00	\$ 40.25	\$ 4,427.50	\$ 24.00	\$ 2,640.00	\$ 28.00	\$ 3,080.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 1,210.00	\$ 23.25	\$ 2,557.50
27	RESTORATION OF LAWNS AND PARKWAYS - SOD	100	SQYD	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 46.00	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 3,000.00
28	REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF UNSUITABLE	15	CUYD	\$ 70.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 66.00	\$ 990.00	\$ 74.75	\$ 1,121.25	\$ 100.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 84.00	\$ 1,260.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 1,425.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 375.00
29	SOIL TESTS FOR CONTAMINANTS	4	EACH	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 1,437.50	\$ 5,750.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 3,600.00
30	CONTAMINATED WASTE DISPOSAL	15	CUYD	\$ 80.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 1,425.00	\$ 144.00	\$ 2,160.00	\$ 92.00	\$ 1,380.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,125.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 265.00	\$ 3,975.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 1,500.00
40	WATER SERVICE LINES POTHOLING	3	EACH	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 860.00	\$ 2,580.00	\$ 1,237.50	\$ 3,712.50	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 3,450.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,500.00
	TOTALS				\$ 502,294.00		\$ 498,114.00		\$ 565,232.00		\$ 669,867.92		\$ 670,000.00		\$ 680,372.00		\$ 716,828.00		\$ 724,935.50

Bidder's Proposal as read

\$ 499,864.00

\$ 566,912.00

\$674,942.30

\$675,000.00

Unit Price corrected for Item #10 (Private Lead Service). Stipulated Price per M & P Section \$10,000. Bid price = \$ 11,750.00  
Bid adjustment = \$ (1,750.00)

\$ 11,680.00  
\$ (1,680.00)

\$ 15,074.38  
\$ (5,074.38)

\$ 15,000.00  
\$ (5,000.00)

## Memorandum



**To:** Village President and Board of Trustees

**From:** James R Kruger, Chief of Police

**Subject:** Wreaths Across America Presentation

**Date:** March 20, 2023

---

**Action Requested:**

Village Board consideration of a sponsorship support request for the 2023 Wreaths Across America Day program.

**Funding Source:**

Account TBD

**Summary:**

Mr. Jerry Christopherson, President and Executive Director of True Patriots Care, a long standing 501c3 supporting veterans and first responders, founded in Dundee Township, requests to make a presentation before the Village Board in regards to the Wreaths Across America Day program. According to their website, "Each December on National Wreaths Across America Day, our mission to Remember, Honor and Teach is carried out by coordinating wreath-laying ceremonies at Arlington National Cemetery, as well as at more than 3,700 additional locations in all 50 U.S. states, at sea and abroad." More information can be found at: <https://www.wreathsacrossamerica.org>.

Mr. Christopherson and his organization plan to sponsor a Wreaths Across America Day event in Dundee Township this holiday season and is requesting monetary support from the Village as he already has secured monetary support from neighboring communities.

## Memorandum

**To:** Village President and Board of Trustees

**From:** Erika Storlie, Village Administrator

**Subject:** Veto of Ordinance 23-08

**Date:** March 6, 2023

---



### **Action Requested:**

Motion to authorize/not authorize an override of the Village President's veto of Ordinance 23-08.

### **Summary:**

At the February 20, 2023, Village Board meeting, the Village Board voted to approve ordinance 23-08 amending the Village Code to add a new definition for "indoor mall". The Village President subsequently vetoed this ordinance on March 6<sup>th</sup>, 2023. The ordinance appears on the agenda for a vote to either override the veto or let it stand.

A 2/3 vote is required to override the veto (4 affirmative votes).

### **Attachments:**

Veto  
Ordinance 23-08

March 6, 2023

Exercise of Veto

Pursuant to the veto powers afforded the Village President of East Dundee, I am exercising the right to veto the motions approved by the Village Board of Trustees at the meeting dated February 20<sup>th</sup>, 2023. The motions in question are the amendment to an ordinance to add a special use permit, Ord. 23-08, and an ordinance granting a special use permit, Ord. 23-09. The underlying support for this action is as follows:

- The above-mentioned Ordinance 23-08 violates village code 157.150 which dictates parking requirements. The analysis conducted by the village building department clearly indicates the number of parking spaces based on codified requirements to be 461. The parking lot at the River Valley Shopping Center has 394 spaces leaving a deficit of 67 spaces.
- Section 157.050 General Requirements is vague as to the definition of Retail Use. Specifically, the new ordinance changes allow for General Merchandise. A clearer, more restrictive definition needs to be provided. The lack of detail surrounding allowable offerings could necessitate a less than desirable product offering.

For the above reasons leading to the veto decision, the Planning & Zoning Commission, and the public, through a public hearing, should be given the opportunity to review any changes to village codes prior to a reissuance of the special use permit and the granting a such a permit. The response to this veto involves procedures that are documented and known to the Board and should be followed accordingly.

X

Jeffrey J. Lynam  
Village President

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Jeffrey J. Lynam', is written over a horizontal line. The signature is stylized and cursive.



ORDINANCE NUMBER 23 - 08

AN ORDINANCE OF THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE, COOK AND KANE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, AMENDING THE EAST DUNDEE ZONING ORDINANCE TO ADD A NEW SPECIAL USE IN THE B-3 SERVICE BUSINESS ZONING DISTRICT FOR INDOOR MALLS

**WHEREAS**, the Village of East Dundee ("**Village**") is a home rule unit of local government pursuant to Section 6 of Article VII of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and has the authority to exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

**WHEREAS**, Elgin Mall Corp. ("**Applicant**") submitted an application to the Village for an amendment to Section 157.050(F)(1)(o)(1) of the Zoning Ordinance, to add a new special use in the B-3 Service Business Zoning District for indoor malls ("**Application**"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning & Historic Commission of the Village held a public hearing on February 2, 2023 to consider the Application pursuant to notice; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning & Historic Commission reviewed the standards set forth in Section 157.223 of the Zoning Ordinance and made a recommendation to approve the Application; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village President and Board of Trustees have reviewed the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning & Historic Commission, and hereby desire to amend the Zoning Ordinance to add a new special use in the B-3 Service Business Zoning District for indoor malls.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of East Dundee, Cook and Kane Counties, Illinois, as follows:

**SECTION 1:** That each Whereas paragraph above is incorporated by reference into this Section 1 and made a part hereof as material and operative provisions of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 2: Text Amendment.** Section 157.003 of the Zoning Ordinance, entitled "Rules and Definitions," is hereby amended to add a new definition for "Indoor Mall," in its proper alphabetical order, to read as follows:

**INDOOR MALL. A retail complex over 50,000 sq. ft. with one singular address containing a variety of individual stores and often restaurants and other individual business establishments housed in a single building sharing a common interior space where no other clear primary use can be assigned. All permitted uses in the Business District B-3 shall be permitted in an Indoor Mall.**

**SECTION 3: Text Amendment.** A new row in the table in Section 157.050(F)(1)(c)(1) of the Zoning Ordinance, entitled "Retail uses.," is hereby created and shall read as follows, with additions in bold and underlined:

**157.050 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.**

\*\*\*

(F) Allowable use of land or buildings.

(1) Allowable uses table. Permitted uses, special uses, accessory uses, and temporary uses in the business districts shall be as indicated on the following table. All other provisions of this chapter to the contrary notwithstanding, the Building Inspector shall determine whether a proposed use that is not specifically listed on the table is most similar to and compatible with one or more permitted uses, special uses, accessory uses, temporary uses, or prohibited uses and classify the use accordingly. Such determinations shall be recorded in writing and maintained on file in the Village Clerk's office

<b><i>Allowable uses of land and buildings: P: Permitted by-right S: Permitted by special use permit</i></b>	<b><i>Downtown Business District (B-1)</i></b>	<b><i>Community Business District (B-2)</i></b>	<b><i>Service Business District (B-3)</i></b>	<b><i>Automotive Service Business District (B-4)</i></b>	<b><i>Office District (O-D)</i></b>
***					
<b><i>(c) Retail uses.</i></b>					
<i>1. General merchandise.</i>					
<b><u>Indoor Mall</u></b>			<b><u>S</u></b>		
***					

**SECTION 4: Severability.** That if any Section, paragraph or provision of this Ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such Section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 5: Repeal.** That all ordinances, resolutions, motions or parts thereof in conflict herewith shall be and the same are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 6: Effect.** That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption, approval and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

**PASSED** this 20<sup>th</sup> day of February 2023 pursuant to a roll call vote as follows:

AYES: Trustees Kunze, Brittin, Saviano and Sauden

NAYES: Trustee Treiber

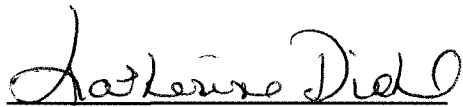
ABSENT: Trustee Mahony and President Lynam

**APPROVED** by me this 20<sup>th</sup> of February 2023.



Jeffrey Lynam, Village President

**ATTEST:**



Katherine Diehl, Village Clerk

## Memorandum

**To:** Village President and Board of Trustees

**From:** Erika Storlie, Village Administrator

**Subject:** Veto of Ordinance 23-09

**Date:** March 6, 2023

---



### **Action Requested:**

Motion to authorize/not authorize an override of the Village President's veto of Ordinance 23-09.

### **Summary:**

At the February 20, 2023, Village Board meeting, the Village Board voted to approve ordinance 23-09 granting a special use permit for an indoor mall for the property located at 535 Dundee Ave. The Village President subsequently vetoed this ordinance on March 6<sup>th</sup>, 2023. The ordinance appears on the agenda for a vote to either override the veto or let it stand.

A 2/3 vote is required to override the veto (4 affirmative votes).

### **Attachments:**

Veto  
Ordinance 23-09

March 6, 2023

Exercise of Veto

Pursuant to the veto powers afforded the Village President of East Dundee, I am exercising the right to veto the motions approved by the Village Board of Trustees at the meeting dated February 20<sup>th</sup>, 2023. The motions in question are the amendment to an ordinance to add a special use permit, Ord. 23-08, and an ordinance granting a special use permit, Ord. 23-09. The underlying support for this action is as follows:

- The above-mentioned Ordinance 23-08 violates village code 157.150 which dictates parking requirements. The analysis conducted by the village building department clearly indicates the number of parking spaces based on codified requirements to be 461. The parking lot at the River Valley Shopping Center has 394 spaces leaving a deficit of 67 spaces.
- Section 157.050 General Requirements is vague as to the definition of Retail Use. Specifically, the new ordinance changes allow for General Merchandise. A clearer, more restrictive definition needs to be provided. The lack of detail surrounding allowable offerings could necessitate a less than desirable product offering.

For the above reasons leading to the veto decision, the Planning & Zoning Commission, and the public, through a public hearing, should be given the opportunity to review any changes to village codes prior to a reissuance of the special use permit and the granting a such a permit. The response to this veto involves procedures that are documented and known to the Board and should be followed accordingly.

X

Jeffrey J. Lynam  
Village President

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Jeffrey J. Lynam', is written over a horizontal line. The signature is stylized and cursive.

**ORDINANCE NUMBER 23 - 09**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE, COOK  
AND KANE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS GRANTING A SPECIAL USE PERMIT FOR AN  
INDOOR MALL FOR THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT 535 DUNDEE AVENUE,  
EAST DUNDEE, IL, 60118, PORTION OF PIN 03-26-227-007, LOCATED IN THE B-3  
BUSINESS DISTRICT**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of East Dundee ("Village") is a home rule unit of local government pursuant to Section 6 of Article VII of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and has the authority to exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 157.224 of the Village of East Dundee Zoning Ordinance ("Zoning Ordinance") and the Village's home rule authority, the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village ("Corporate Authorities") may provide for and allow the classification of special uses in its zoning districts; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Zoning Ordinance, any person owning or having an interest in property may file an application to use such property for one or more of the special uses provided for in the zoning district in which the land is situated; and

**WHEREAS**, Bob Tzotzolis (495 Dundee LLC) ("Owner") is the record owner of real property located at 535 Dundee Ave., East Dundee, IL 60118 ("Property"); and

**WHEREAS**, Elgin Mall Corp. ("Applicant"), with the consent of the Owner, filed an application ("Application") with the Village seeking a special use permit to operate an indoor mall at the Property, as more fully described in the Application; and

**WHEREAS**, notice of a public hearing on the Application before the Village's Planning and Zoning Commission was duly given and a public hearing was held on the Application on February 2, 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission reviewed the standards set forth in Section 157.224 of the Zoning Ordinance for a special use permit and recommended approval of the Application, and related findings of fact; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corporate Authorities have reviewed the Planning and Zoning Commission's findings of fact and recommendations on the Application, and find it to be in the best interests of the health, safety and welfare of its residents to approve the requested special use for an indoor mall on the Property, subject to the conditions contained within Section 3 of this Ordinance;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of East Dundee, Cook and Kane Counties, Illinois, as follows:

**SECTION 1: Incorporation.** That each Whereas paragraph above is incorporated by reference into this Section 1 and made a part hereof as material and operative provisions of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 2: Approval of Special Use Permit.** The Corporate Authorities hereby approve the Application and grant a special use permit for the Property (as depicted in Exhibit A) legally described as:

PORCION OF PIN 03-26-227-007

LOT 1 OF LPC SUBDIVISION, IN THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Commonly known as 535 Dundee Avenue, East Dundee, Illinois 60118 for an indoor mall.

**SECTION 3: Conditions of Approval.** That the special use permit granted herein shall be constructed, operated and maintained in accordance with any plans and diagrams submitted as part of the Application, and shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. No tenant's storage / display shall reach above the wall line of each individual tenant's unit.
2. The Property must conform with the Zoning Ordinance requirements for the B-3 Business District.
3. Operation of the Special Use must be in compliance with all other local, state, and federal laws that apply to such uses.
4. All building code and life safety requirements of the Property must be satisfied, as approved by the Village.
5. The exterior build-out of each tenant's unit must have uniform and consistent framed style of construction with built walls. Curtains or other non-sturdy materials shall not be used to separate units.
6. Each unit shall operate with a point-of-sale terminal or other electronic cash register that records all transactions occurring at the unit.
7. Signage shall only be displayed above the entrance to each unit. Each sign will have a maximum signage area of twenty (20) square feet per sign, per individual unit. No permit fees are required for said signs.
8. All operating units/individual businesses must be licensed with the Village in accordance with Chapter 110 General Licensing Provisions of the Municipal Code.
9. The Owner, and all subsequent owner(s) of 535 Dundee Ave (PIN 03-26-227-007), shall be subject to Chapter 119 Rental License of the Municipal Code
10. Litter patrol shall occur at least once per day five days per week and shall remove any litter on the Property.



11. Kiosks, displays, items or materials for storage and / or sale are not permitted in the aisles or halls or walkways of the Property.
12. Tenant quantity capped at 90 individual businesses / tenants during the first 12 months after opening. Applicant can reapply at that time for additional permitted individual businesses / tenants if parking has sufficient capacity as observed over the first 12 months.
13. Each unit shall provide a constructed method to secure the entries and exits and/or merchandise to the individual units during closed and/or off hours of businesses such as entry doors, overhead doors or curtains with locking mechanisms (excluding restaurants).
14. The Owner shall complete the parking lot improvements, as set forth in the Application and related documents, by September 1, 2023, and façade improvements, as set forth in the Application and related documents, within 12 months of the indoor mall commencing operation.
15. Each individual business unit / tenant must have its own unit or suite number.
16. After 12 months of commencing operation, the Applicant must appear before the village board of trustees to offer a status report, and it will be at the discretion of the village board of trustees to require future annual reports.

**SECTION 4: Failure to Comply with Conditions.** The failure of Applicant, or its successors or assigns, to comply with one or more of the conditions listed in Section 3 above shall be grounds for the potential revocation of the Special Use Permit. Upon notice, a hearing will be held. The notice will provide Applicant 14 days in which to respond and answer. A hearing will be held no sooner than 30 days after the service of the notice.

**SECTION 5: Severability.** That if any Section, paragraph or provision of this Ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such Section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 6: Repeal.** That all ordinances, resolutions, motions or parts thereof in conflict herewith shall be and the same are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 7: Effect.** That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption, approval and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

**PASSED** this 20<sup>th</sup> day of February 2023 pursuant to a roll call vote as follows:

AYES: Kunze, Brittin, Saviano and Sauder

NAYES: Treiber

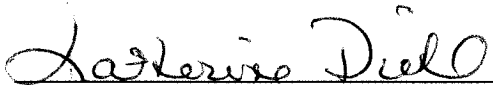
ABSENT: Mahony and President Lynam

APPROVED by me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of February 2023.



Jeffrey Lynam, Village President

**ATTEST:**



Katherine Diehl, Village Clerk

Published in pamphlet form this 20<sup>th</sup> day of February 2023, under the authority of the Village President and Board of Trustees.

Recorded in the Village records on February 22, 2023.

The Applicant acknowledges hereby the reasonableness of the above and foregoing terms and conditions in the Ordinance, and hereby accepts the same.

By: 

Applicant

Date: February <sup>th</sup>24, 2023

## EXHIBIT A

## EXHIBIT A



## Memorandum



**To:** Village President and Board of Trustees

**From:** Brandiss J. Martin, Administrative Services Director

**Subject:** 7 N. Jackson Mural

**Date:** March 20, 2023

---

### **Action Requested:**

The Arts Council and staff recommends Village Board approval of a resolution authorizing the Village Administrator to enter into an agreement with Madeline Deiters (ThreeLine Art) for the mural project at 7 N. Jackson Street., East Dundee IL in the amount of \$13,680.

### **Summary:**

The Arts Council in collaboration with the property owner, Peter Perisin, solicited Requests for Qualifications (RFQ) for a mural project at 7 N. Jackson Street. The location of the building is in a highly visible area of the downtown. The goal of the mural is to encompass one or a combination of the following themes:

1. A celebration of East Dundee and what makes it unique;
2. Nature surrounding East Dundee (i.e. Fox River); and/or
3. History of East Dundee (i.e. railroad).

The Arts Council received 16 responses to the RFQ and interviewed their top three artists. After deliberation, the Arts Council reached an agreement to select Madeline Deiters as their finalist. She is a talented artist who has commissioned over ten (10) public art projects across the country. Madeline's proposal and design concept is attached. Also included in her proposal are images of her previous commissions.

The Arts Council anticipates the project will commence in early to mid-June.

### **Attachments:**

Proposal  
Resolution

Madeline Deiters  
threelineart@gmail.com  
(618) 751-6251

# Artist Resume

Madeline Deiters

## Commissions/Public Art Projects

- |      |   |      |  |
|------|---|------|--|
| 2022 | Public Art Commission, <i>Best Day Ever</i> , large-scale painting (12ft x 25 ft), acrylic on stucco, Carolina Beach Marriott, Carolina Beach, NC                 | 2022 | Public Art Commission, <i>City of Harrisburg</i> , large-scale paintings, acrylic on brick/MDO board, Harrisburg, IL   |
| 2022 | Public Art Commission, <i>Spruce-Up Jones Park</i> , large-scale ground mural, (80ft x 40ft), acrylic on asphalt, Marion, IL                                      | 2021 | Public Art Commission, <i>Slice of America</i> , large-scale painting (50ft x 50ft), acrylic on brick, Tower Square Pizza, The Town of Marion, IL              |
| 2022 | Public Art Commission, <i>#HappyPlace</i> , large-scale paintings, acrylic on concrete, large-scale painting (45ft x 15ft) Kre8ive Fine Arts Building, Herrin, IL | 2021 | Public Art Commission, <i>Land of the Free</i> , large-scale painting (23ft x 355ft), acrylic on concrete, 205 N. Court St, Marion, IL                         |
| 2022 | Public Art Commission, <i>Peek-a-Boo</i> , large-scale painting (36ft x 18ft), acrylic on concrete, 1422 15 <sup>th</sup> St, Murphysboro, IL                     | 2021 | Private Art Commission, <i>Grand Opening</i> , large-scale painting (12ft x 50ft), acrylic on drywall/wood, Rend Lake Fitness, Benton, IL                      |
| 2022 | Public Art Commission, <i>Color My Life</i> , large-scale painting, acrylic on brick, Belleville, IL  | 2021 | Private Art Commission, <i>Welcome, Good-bye</i> , large-scale painting (2, 8ft x 4ft), acrylic on sheet metal, Southern Illinois Vacation Rentals, Marion, IL |
| 2022 | Public Art Commission, <i>Land of the Free Wall #4</i> , large-scale painting (23ft x 80ft), acrylic on concrete, 205 N. Court St, Marion, IL                     |      |  |

## Grants/Awards

- 2022 Southern Arts Fund grant awarded to paint a mural in coordination with Kre8ive Fine Arts Academy, Inc
- 2022 Veterans of Foreign Wars Patriotic Art Contest Illinois Winner
- 2021 National Endowment for the Arts grant awarded through Carbondale Community Arts non-profit organization
- 2021 Herrin Festa Italiana Logo/Poster/T-shirt Design Winner for 2022

## Lectures/Workshops

- 2022 Ground Mural Painting of Basketball Court, Jones Park, Coordinated activities for 40 volunteers, Marion, IL, May 14
- 2022 Lecture/Presentation, Marion Rotary Club, Marion, IL, January 27.
- 2021 Lecture/Presentation, Washington Grade School, Marion, IL, May 28.

## Related Experience

Video Production/Editor, YouTube Channel: ThreeLine Art

Logged over 900 hours operating an articulating boom lift.

Madeline Deiters  
threelineart@gmail.com  
(618) 751-6251

## Previous Work:

### Project 1:

More Information: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=53LR06e2Mx0&t=11s>

Title: Best Day Ever

Location: Carolina Beach, NC

Size: 33ft x 17ft

Year: 2022

Role: Sole designer and artist

Description: Commissioned mural through the Carolina Beach Mural Project. The theme was "Best Day Ever" and proposed the idea of having the community submit photos as a fundraiser of their Best Day Ever. From over 100 submissions, the committee and I chose these 5 pictures that best represented Carolina Beach.

Acrylic on cinder block

Value of Commission: **\$8,000**





Madeline Deiters  
threelineart@gmail.com  
(618) 751-6251

**Project 2:**

More Information: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YsCaKTNTsUk>

Title: Color Your Life

Location: Belleville, IL

Size: 75ft x 18ft

Year: 2022

Role: Sole designer and artist

Description: Commissioned mural through the Belleville Mural Project. This is my interpretation of the theme "Color Your Life". The mural is on an Ace Hardware building and they wanted to highlight their paint product lines with something bright and colorful. I love nature and local wildflowers inspire my life and artwork.

Acrylic on cinder block

Value of Commission: **\$8,000**



Madeline Deiters  
threelineart@gmail.com  
(618) 751-6251

### Project 3

Title: #HappyPlace

Location: Herrin, IL

Size: 45ft x 15ft

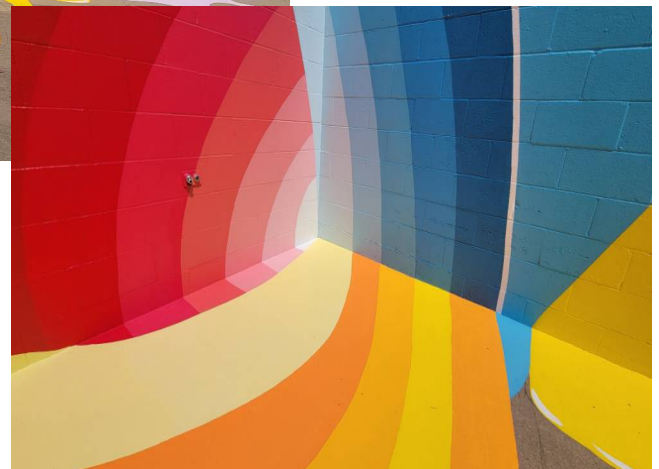
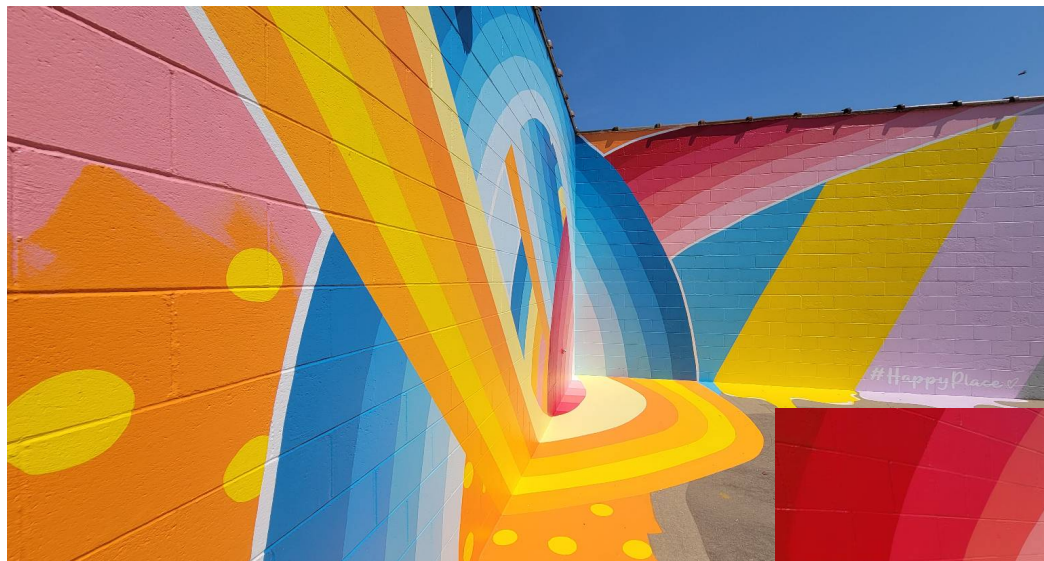
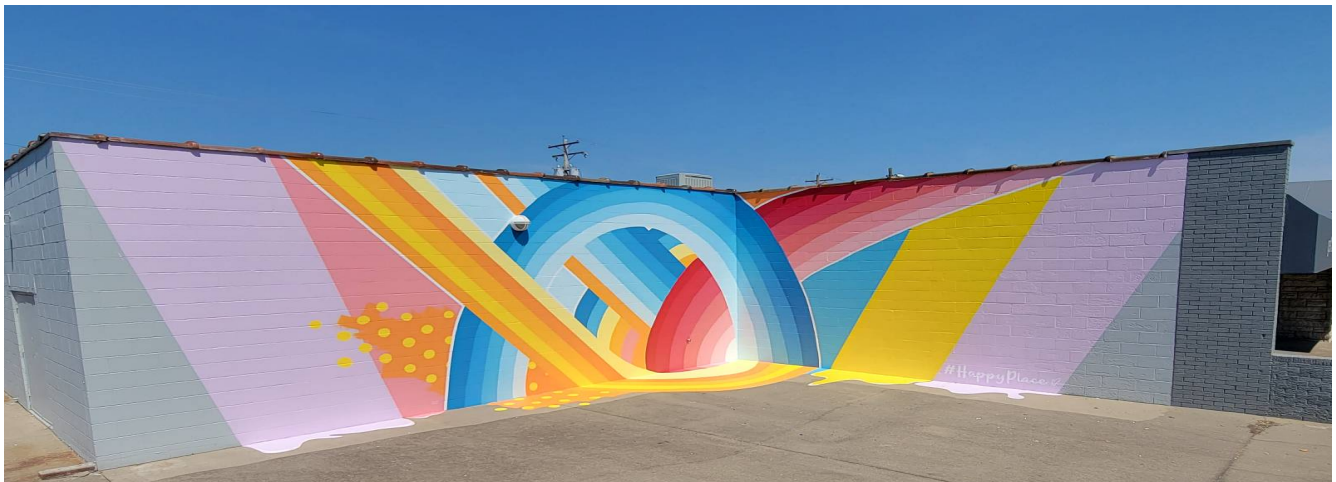
Year: 2022

Role: Sole designer and artist

Description: Commissioned mural made possible through a grant from the Illinois Arts Council Association. The building was donated by a non-profit K-12 musical theatre production organization. The objective of the design was to create a "Happy Place" for kids to congregate and take pictures while also highlighting the goals of joy and inclusivity of the organization.

Acrylic on concrete

Value of Commission: \$6,500





Madeline Deiters  
threelineart@gmail.com  
(618) 751-6251

**Project 4:**

Title: Pictures from the past

Location: Harrisburg, IL

Size: 48ft x 30ft

Year: 2022

Role: Sole designer and artist

Description: Commissioned mural by the City of Harrisburg, IL. The mural was to be comprised of replicas of postcards and pictures from Harrisburg's history. The reference photos were of poor quality so artistic interpretation was allowed. This mural is painted with a combination of paint on brick and paint on MDO panels and mounted. The owner of the building dictated that no background was to be painted except the photo album from my original design.

Acrylic on brick and MDO board

Value of Commission: **\$10,000**





Madeline Deiters  
threelineart@gmail.com  
(618) 751-6251

**Project 5:**

More Information: [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xK6kVZQks\\_4&t=6s](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xK6kVZQks_4&t=6s)

Title: Peek-a-Boo

Location: Murphysboro, IL

Size: 15ft x 30ft

Year: 2022

Role: Sole designer and artist

Description: Commissioned by the City of Murphysboro, IL. The theme was to celebrate wildlife in the area. This background is Lake Murphysboro and deer hunting is a chose to frame the mural as if it was a scene taken by a trail camera. The date is significant as well as the apple tree because the town celebrates an Apple Festival each year.  
Value of Commission: **\$8,000**



Madeline Deiters  
threelineart@gmail.com  
(618) 751-6251

**Project 6:**

More information: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4SuDPMn5Zpo>

Title: Land of the Free (4 walls)

Location: Marion, IL

Size: 8,000 ft<sup>2</sup>

Year: 2021

Role: Sole designer and artist

Acrylic on concrete

Description of wall 1: Commissioned mural by private owner. This wall is a memorial to 2 fallen Vietnam soldiers that the private owner knew personally. Images are specific details depicting their service and death. As the wall progresses to the right (west), the images depict the grief of those who returned home. The wall flows into a blue banner grasped by an eagle on the corner. See further pics as the mural travels around the building. Value of Commission: **\$65,000**





Madeline Deiters  
threelineart@gmail.com  
(618) 751-6251

Description of corner: Commissioned mural by private owner. This corner is the continuation of the "Land of the Free" Vietnam memorial wall. The flowing blue ribbon and the corner eagle ties the exceptionally large mural together as it travels through the many themes that the private owner desired.





Madeline Deiters  
threelineart@gmail.com  
(618) 751-6251

Description (wall 2 & 3): Commissioned mural by private owner. As the mural continues to the west wall, the owner had 2 themes to continue; planting the flag at Iwo Jima and First Responders. I worked with local First Responders to accurately depict their jobs, logos, and emblems. The fire department (located across the street) wanted the 9/11 raising of the flag by firefighters to also be incorporated into the design. I chose to wrap the mural around another wall to accommodate this request.



Addition to this project in 2022:

Title: Land of the Free (4<sup>th</sup> wall)

Location: Marion, IL

Size: 2,000 ft<sup>2</sup>

Year: 2022

Role: Sole designer and artist

Description: This wall is dedicated to the Navy and Air Force during Vietnam. Each element of the design is deeply personal to the owner.

Value of Commission: **\$25,000**





Madeline Deiters  
threelineart@gmail.com  
(618) 751-6251

**Project 7:**

Title: Slice of America

Location: Marion, IL

Size: 50ft x 50ft

Year: 2021

Role: Sole Designer and Artist

Description: Commissioned mural by the City of Marion, IL. Themes were to include northern Italian immigrants who came to the area and became coal miners. Incorporated into the design are 4 windows, 2 large air vents, and a back porch. Acrylic on Brick

Value of Commission: **\$27,000**



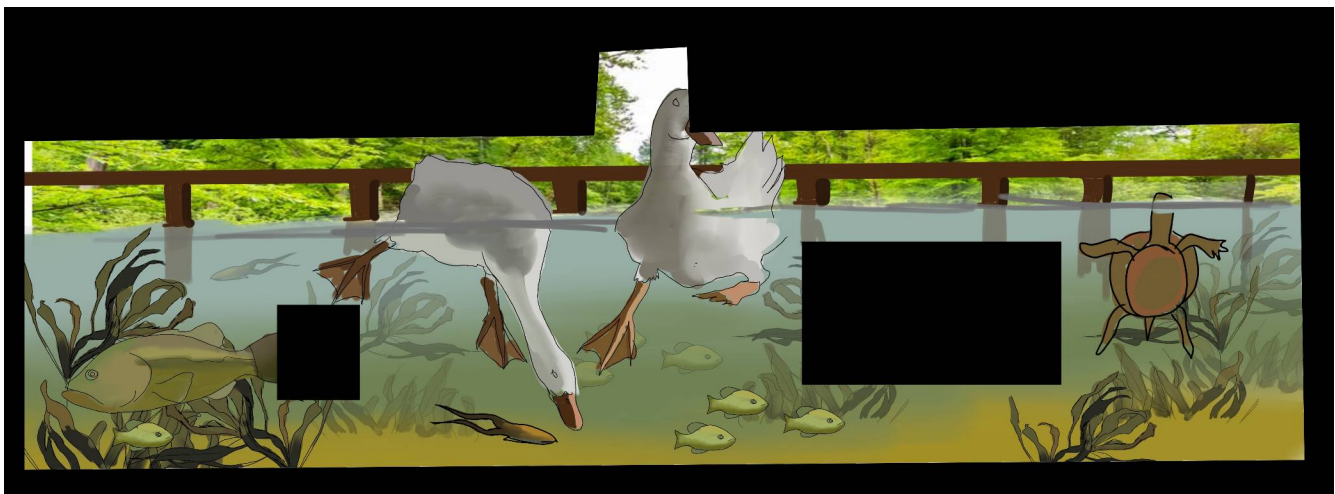
Madeline Deiters  
threelineart@gmail.com  
(618) 751-6251

### **Concept Design:**

This concept is a way to highlight the Fox River from a different perspective, and also a way to showcase the wildlife found near East Dundee. This celebration of nature conveys the invisible landscapes of East Dundee, and brings awareness to the ecosystem around them as they stroll on the Fox River Trail. This rendering displays the Eastern Box Turtle, Ducks, the American Bullfrog, the Largemouth Bass, and the Illinois Pondweed. I am open to any suggestions of wildlife and iconic Fox River Trail features.

I would really like to explore this concept more and create movement with the underwater creatures. This mural would be painted on the surface of the building with top quality acrylic paints from Sherwin Williams. I would also apply a sacrificial coat of anti-graffiti product.

This mural would be painted in a realistic style and cover the entirety of the wall.



### **Concept Budget:**

Travel/Housing/Food:	\$1,500.00	For 6-8 days
Paint and Supplies for Wall Prep:	\$1,280.00	Wall Prep and Priming
Paint and Supplies for Wall Mural:	\$2,500.00	All Colors/Rollers/Brushes/Etc.
Scissor Lift/Scaffolding:*	\$1,500.00	Rental/delivery/Insurance
Anti-Graffiti Coating	\$500.00	Product and Application
Artist Fee:	\$6,400.00	\$7.00/ft <sup>2</sup>
Total:	\$13,680.00	

\*If landscaping or a sloped surface is in front of the wall, I will need to upgrade to an articulating boom lift from the street. This will raise the cost of this line item.

Madeline Deiters  
threelineart@gmail.com  
(618) 751-6251

## **References**

Ron Osman, President/Attorney, Ronald E. Osman & Associates, Marion, IL, (618) 889-6031,  
rosman@marion.quitamlaw.com

Mike Absher, Mayor at the City of Marion, Marion, IL, (618) 294-1438,  
mayorabsher@cityofmarionil.gov

Maureen Lewis, President, Carolina Beach Mural Project, Carolina Beach, NC, (310) 427-5656,  
info@carolinabeachmurals.org

Alex Watkins, Community Development Director, Harrisburg, IL, (618) 841-0985,  
awatkins@cityofharrisburgil.com

Padra Franks, Owner, Yellow Door Construction, Marion, IL, (470) 261-0158,  
yellowdoorbuildersinc@gmail.com

Kathy Mordini, President, Belleville Mural Project, Belleville, IL, (618) 334-2593,  
bellevillemuralproject@gmail.com

Allison Hasler, Community Programs Director at the City of Marion, Marion, IL, (618) 694-4017,  
allison.c.hasler@gmail.com

Josh Benson, Artist and Executive Director, Marion Cultural and Civic Center, Marion, IL, (618) 924-3556, josh@marionccc.com



Madeline Deiters  
threelineart@gmail.com  
(618) 751-6251



## CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)  
09/28/2022

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT:** If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

<b>PRODUCER</b> Next First Insurance Agency, Inc. PO Box 60787 Palo Alto, CA 94306	<b>CONTACT NAME:</b> PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (855) 222-5919 FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS: support@nextinsurance.com														
<b>INSURED</b> madeline Deiters Madeline Deiters 12338 Route 37 Marion, IL 62959	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</th> <th>NAIC #</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>INSURER A:</b> Next Insurance US Company</td> <td>16285</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>INSURER B:</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>INSURER C:</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>INSURER D:</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>INSURER E:</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>INSURER F:</b></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #	<b>INSURER A:</b> Next Insurance US Company	16285	<b>INSURER B:</b>		<b>INSURER C:</b>		<b>INSURER D:</b>		<b>INSURER E:</b>		<b>INSURER F:</b>	
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #														
<b>INSURER A:</b> Next Insurance US Company	16285														
<b>INSURER B:</b>															
<b>INSURER C:</b>															
<b>INSURER D:</b>															
<b>INSURER E:</b>															
<b>INSURER F:</b>															

### COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 261756683

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDITIONAL SUBROGATION WAIVED	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY					EACH OCCURRENCE \$1,000,000.00
	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR					DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$100,000.00
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC		NXTFTWR43J-00-GL	10/01/2022	10/01/2023	MED EXP (Any one person) \$5,000.00
	OTHER:					PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$1,000,000.00
	<b>AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY</b>					GENERAL AGGREGATE \$2,000,000.00
	<input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO					PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$2,000,000.00
	<input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY					
	<input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY					
	<input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS					
	<input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY					
	<input type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB					COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB					BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR					BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$					
	<b>WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY</b> ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N <input type="checkbox"/> N/A				PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/> E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Proof of Insurance.

### CERTIFICATE HOLDER

madeline Deiters  
Madeline Deiters  
12338 Route 37  
Marion, IL 62959

LIVE CERTIFICATE



Click or scan to view

### CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_

**A RESOLUTION OF THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE,  
COOK AND KANE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, TO ACCEPT A PROPOSAL FROM  
MADELINE DEITERS (THREELINE ART) FOR MURALIST SERVICES AT 7 N.  
JACKSON STREET**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of East Dundee, Cook and Kane Counties, Illinois (the “*Village*”) is a duly organized and validly existing home-rule municipality created in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970 and the laws of the State; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Village desires to retain Madeline Deiters (ThreeLine Art) to provide muralist services to the Village at 7 N. Jackson Street; and,

**WHEREAS**, and the President and Board of Trustees of the Village have determined that it is in the best interests of the Village to accept the Proposal for muralist services, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, in order to define the scope and terms of the services that Madeline Deiters (ThreeLine Art) will provide to the Village.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of East Dundee, Cook and Kane Counties, Illinois, as follows:

**Section 1.** That the Proposal for muralist services, attached hereto and made a part hereof, is hereby approved and the Village Administrator is hereby authorized to execute and deliver said Proposal on behalf of the Village.

**Section 2.** That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, pursuant to a roll call vote as follows:

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

APPROVED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey Lynam, Village President

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Katherine Diehl, Village Clerk

## Memorandum



**To:** Village President and Board of Trustees  
**From:** Franco Bottalico, Assistant to the Village Administrator  
**Subject:** 406 and 408 Barrington Avenue Bid Award Discussion  
**Date:** March 20, 2023

---

### **Action Requested:**

Staff seeks Village Board discussion of the response to Request for Proposal (RFP) 23-01 soliciting real estate projects for the village-owned property located at 406 - 408 Barrington Avenue, East Dundee IL 60118 (PINs: 03-23-312-005, 03-23-312-007, and 03-23-312-009). Staff further seeks direction to negotiate a redevelopment agreement and purchase and sale agreement with Billitteri Enterprises, LLC regarding the request for proposal bid received.

### **Summary:**

At the September 19, 2022, Village Board meeting, the Village Board was presented interest by Billitteri Enterprises, LLC ("Developer") in building multi-family residential units on the vacant water pumping station site located at 406 and 408 Barrington Ave., commonly referred to as 408 Barrington Avenue ("Property"). In October of 2022, the Village Board approved resolution 16-22 allowing Donegal Services to demolish and grade the vacant water pumping station and reservoir, and on February 28, 2023, staff published the request for proposals soliciting developers to submit redevelopment projects for the site ("RFP"). Staff published the RFP on the Village's website, in the Daily Herald, and on DemandStar from and only received one proposal.

In the RFP submittal, the Developer is asking for the Village to sell the land to them for \$10.00 and has indicated their desire to construct two all-electric utility 12-unit apartment buildings, for a total of 24 rental units. Of those 24, 12 will be one-bedrooms, and 12 will be two-bedrooms. Developer has estimated this cost to build the two buildings is approximately \$4.6 million and has estimated that it would generate \$73,000 annually in real estate taxes as well as \$100,000+ per year in local consumer spending.

The Developer is requesting that all permit fees and water and sewer utility tap-on fees be waived for the project. Additionally, developer is requesting a TIF loan of \$300,000, of which \$100,000 would be repaid. This property is located in the Downtown TIF (TIF #3). The proposed loan will have a payback amount of \$20,000 annually with an interest rate of 1% for five years,

then the remaining balance is requested to be forgiven by the village. Developer has asked that 75% of the incremental value of the TIF be paid to the Developer for the remaining life of the TIF which is set to expire in June of 2031 (approximately seven years after the buildings are scheduled to be built).

If the Village Board provides consensus to proceed, staff will negotiate a redevelopment agreement and purchase and sale agreement with the Developer, which could have different terms than those offered in the RFP. Once negotiated and reviewed/approved in concept by both sides, staff would bring those items to the Village Board for review and potential approval.

Additionally, one other inquiry regarding the property from Tom Roeser was provided on March 17, 2023 and is attached for the boards review and discussion.

**Attachments:**

Request for Proposal Response from Billitteri Enterprises, LLC

Letters of Support

Post Deadline Alternate Proposal



Village of East Dundee  
120 Barrington Ave.  
East Dundee, IL. 60118  
Attn: Erika Storlie  
Franco Bottalico

February 21, 2023

RFP response for 406 and 408 Barrington Avenue, East Dundee, IL.

Billitteri enterprises is pleased to submit our Proposal for the development of the property located at 406-408 Barrington Avenue, East Dundee. With our previous experience in working within the Village, we are exciting to be a part of the redevelopment of this property.

We propose to develop two (2) 12 unit apartment buildings, a total of 24 units, (12 one bedroom and 12 two bedroom). These apartments will be full market value rents. We have created exterior elevations which consist of stone and LP siding. Keeping in mind that this project will be an all Electric build. Our goal is to add to and compliment the upscale / vintage downtown look which has been built over the last decade. Color elevations have been provided within this response.

It is our belief that with the real estate taxes generated over a long period of time and additional residents living within the Downtown area, patronizing the local restaurants and retail facilities, this project will help the overall economy of East Dundee.

The project including all costs for development will be approximately \$4,600,000.00. Generating an estimated \$73,000.00 the first full year in real estate taxes. Our TIF request is: 75% of the backside increment be paid to us for the remaining term of the TIF, (which will have approximately 7 years remaining upon the completion of the project.) The land to be sold to us for \$10.00 and other valuable consideration, All permit and TAP fees waived, a TIF loan from the Village for \$300,000.00 (which will be used to directly lower the loan required for the project to offset thee high interest rates which are now being incurred). This loan would bear an interest rate of 1%. Repayments of \$20,000.00 will be paid annually, after receiving the backside TIF participation annual disbursement from the Village. The repayments will continue for Five (5) years, and after the final payment, the Village will forgive the balance of the loan.

We are a committed team which has a proven track record within the Village of East Dundee. Our desire, belief, and investment in East Dundee substantiates this. We own and operate three properties within the Village, 201 Penny Ave, 811 Main Street Apartments, and the 855 Main St Apartments, with a total investment in excess of \$13,000,000.00 in the last 5 years.

Financially we are in position to commence immediately with the development process of the 406-408 Barrington Avenue. Our financial ability has been illustrated and proven with the developments we have built within the Village. Upon being awarded the project we will provide the Village with proof of funds and financial capability.

Joe Billitteri

[joeb@profit-success.net](mailto:joeb@profit-success.net)

847.833.5004

John Curtis

[csccommercial@gmail.com](mailto:csccommercial@gmail.com)

847.417.9884









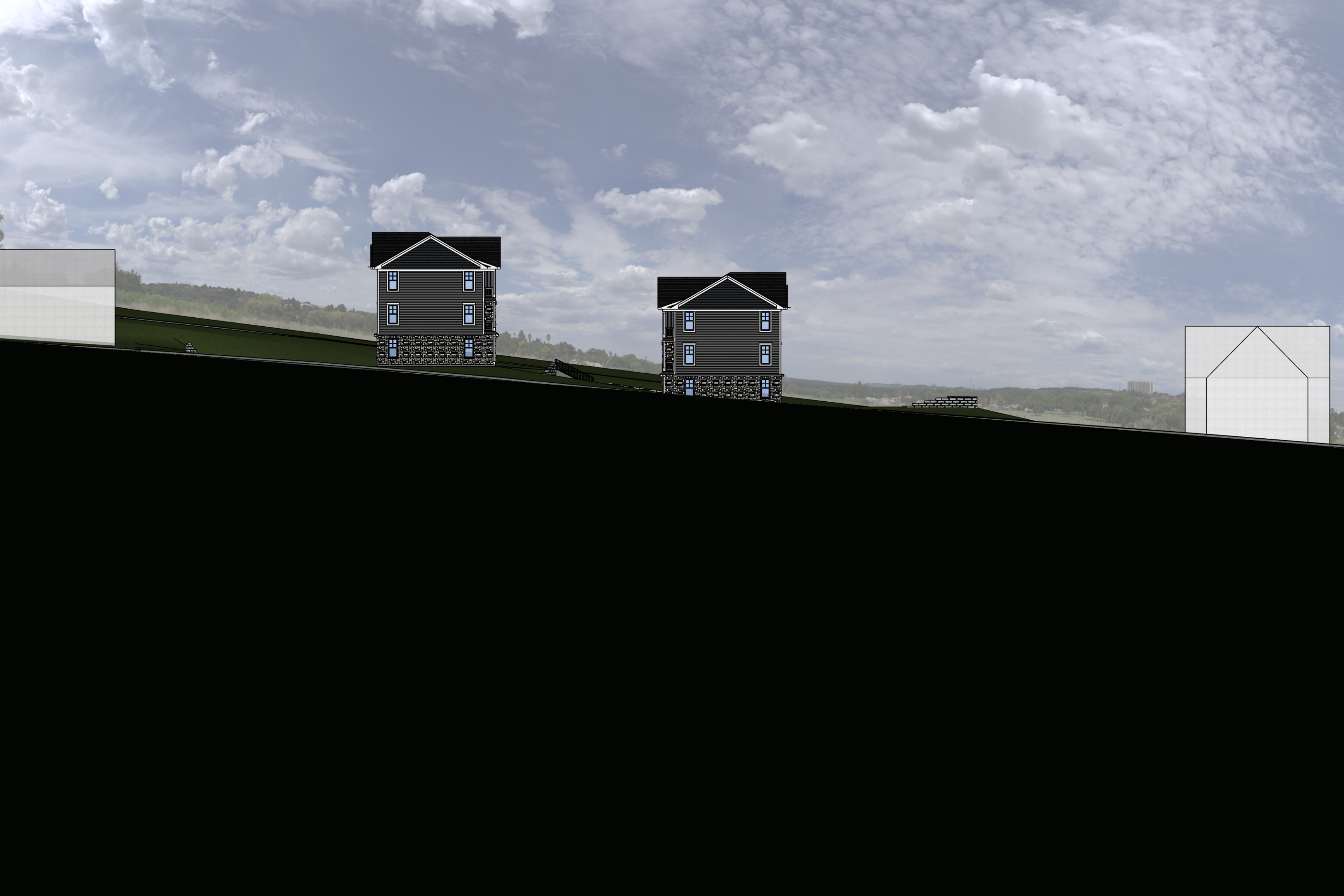


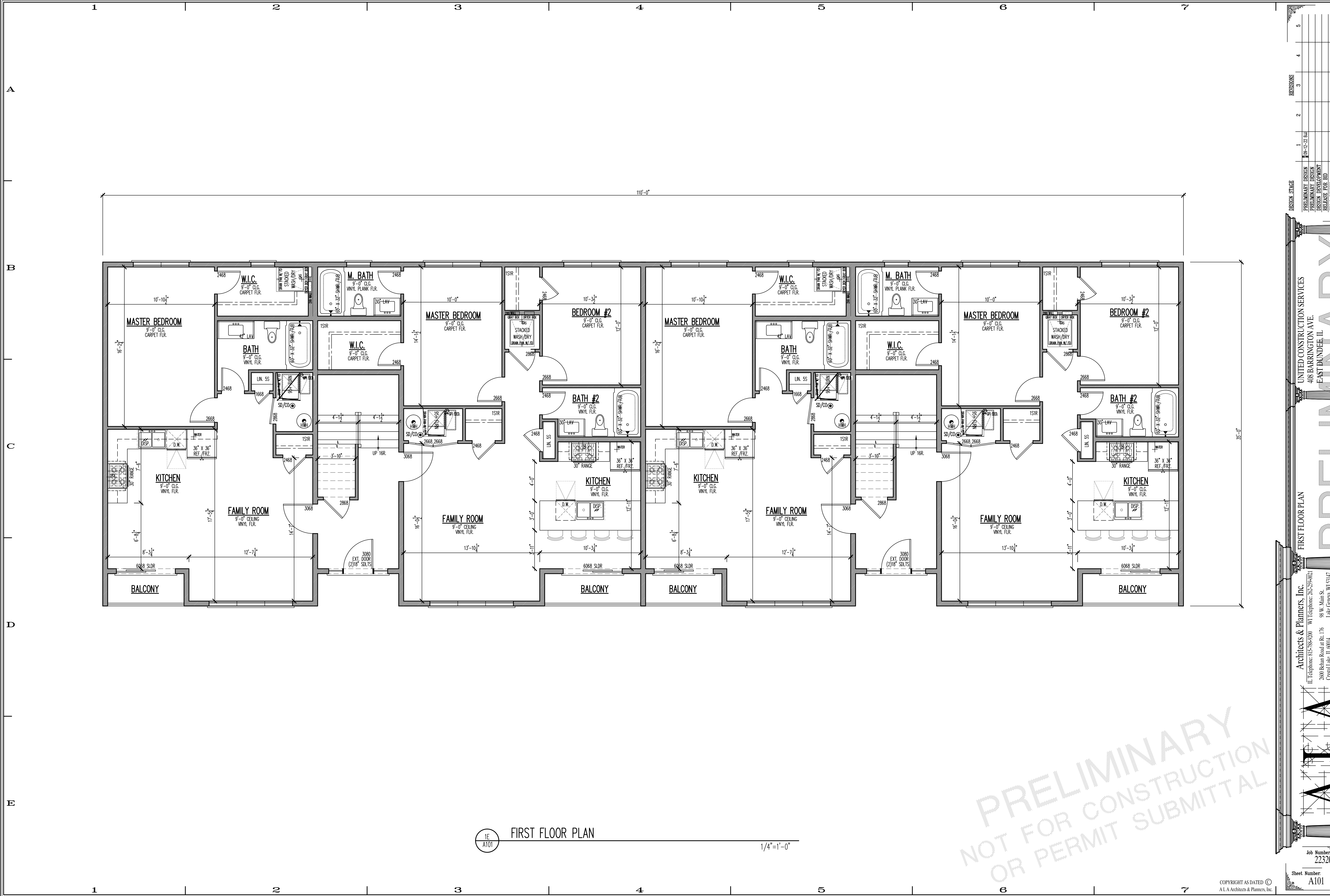












1E  
A101

FIRST FLOOR PLAN

1/4"=1'-0"

REVISIONS	
5	
4	
3	
2	
1	
0	
1	08-12-21 BA
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

UNITED CONSTRUCTION SERVICES  
408 BARRINGTON AVE.  
EAST DUNDIE, IL

PRELIMINARY

Architects & Planners, Inc.  
IL Telephone: 815-788-9200 WI Telephone: 262-259-0021  
2800 Belair Road at Rt. 176 98 W. Main St.  
Crystal Lake, IL 60014 Lake Geneva, WI 53147  
1700 E. Racine Ave.  
Waukegan, WI 53186  
Cary, IL 60013

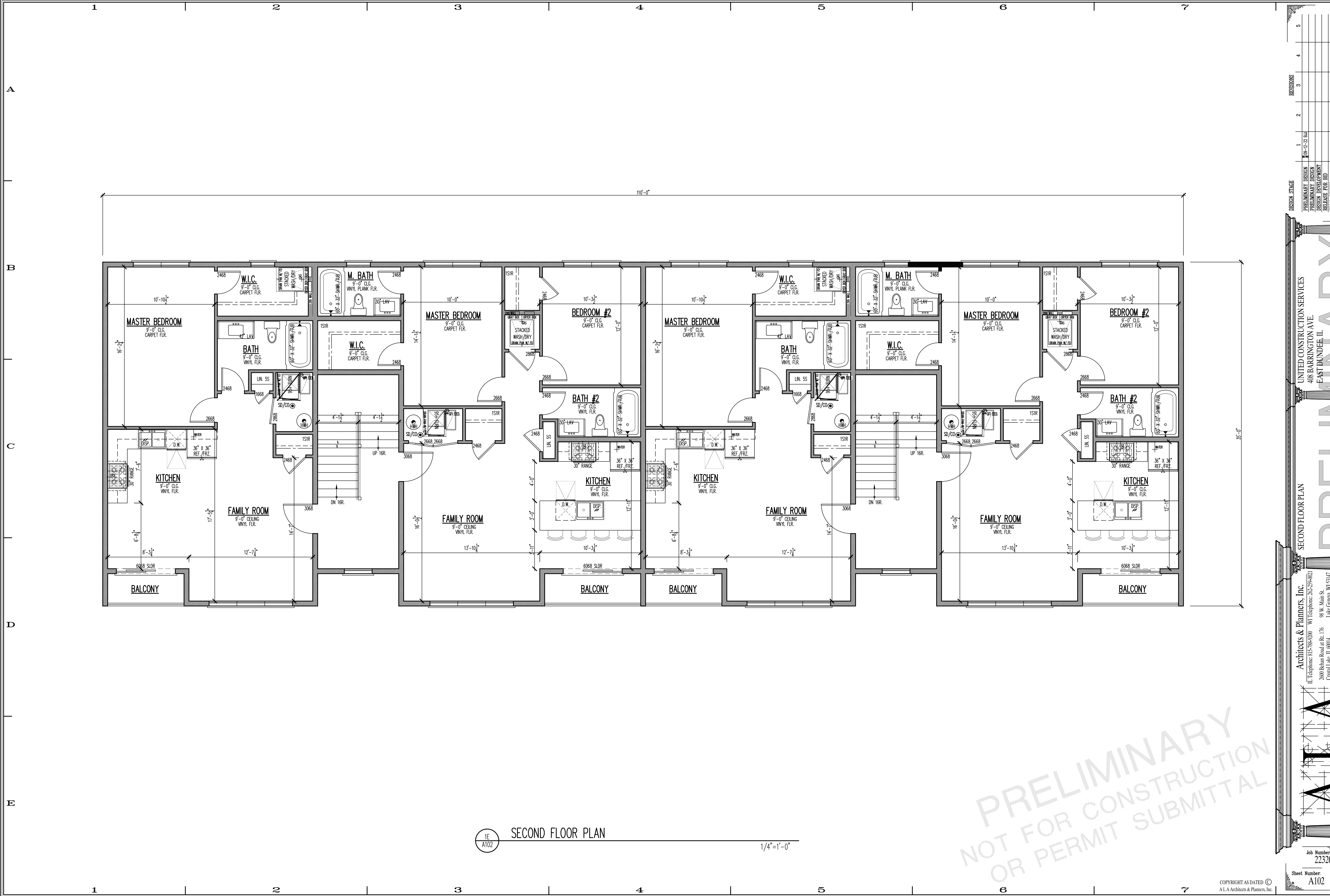
Job Number  
22320

Sheet Number  
A101

Copyright AS DATED ©  
A.L.A. Architects & Planners, Inc.

22320101





1E  
A102

SECOND FLOOR PLAN

1/4"=1'-0"

PRELIMINARY  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION  
OR PERMIT SUBMITTAL

Architects & Planners, Inc.  
IL Telephone: 815-788-9200 WI Telephone: 262-259-0021  
2800 Belton Road at Rt. 176  
Crystal Lake, IL 60014  
1700 E. Racine Ave.  
Waukegan, WI 53186  
Cary, IL 60013

**ALA**

Job Number:  
22320  
Sheet Number:  
A102

Copyright AS DATED ©  
A.L.A. Architects & Planners, Inc.

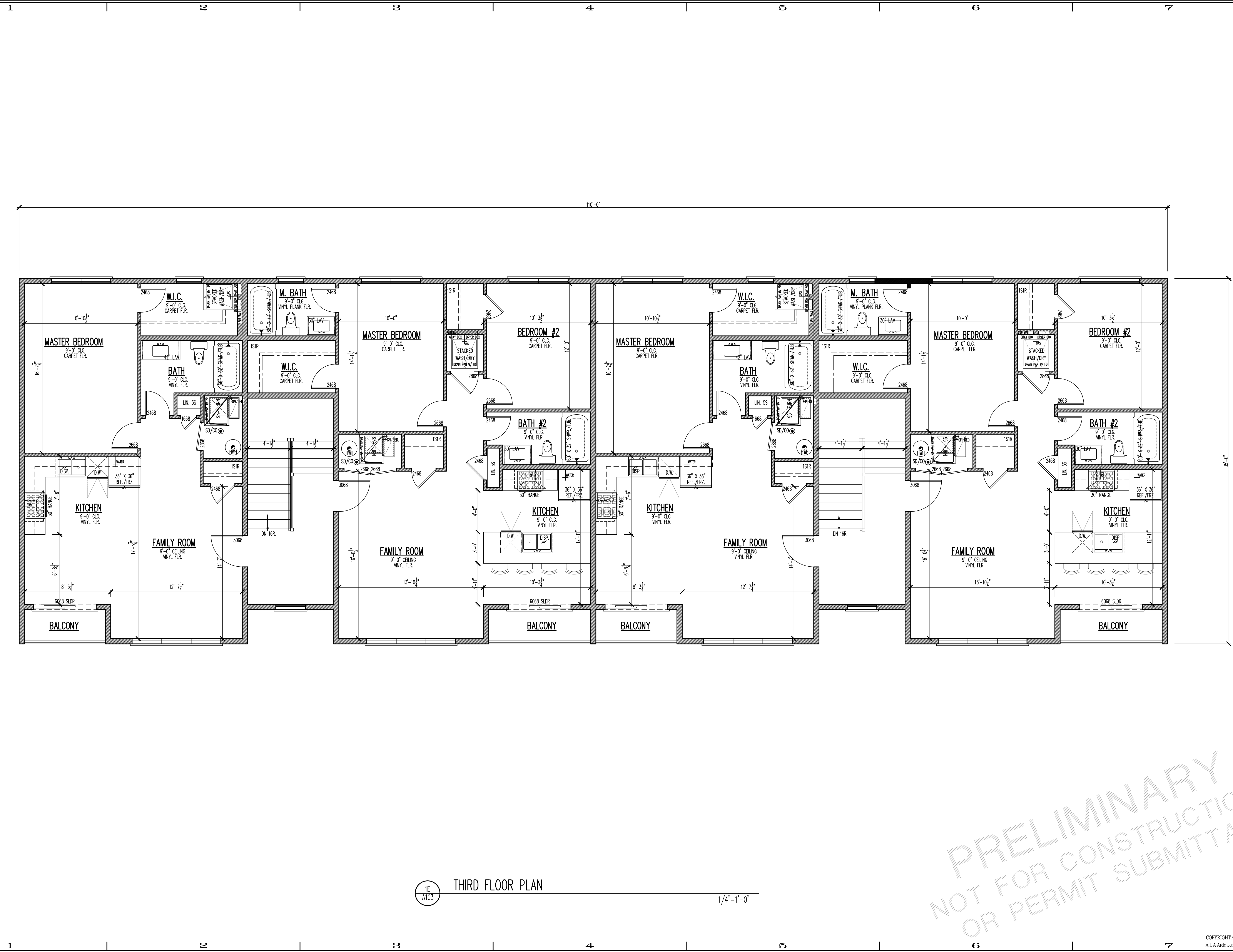
SECOND FLOOR PLAN

UNITED CONSTRUCTION SERVICES  
408 BARRINGTON AVE.  
EAST DUNDEE, IL

**PRELIMINARY**

DESIGN STAGE  
PRELIMINARY DESIGN  
PRELIMINARY DESIGN  
DESIGN DEVELOPMENT  
RELEASE FOR BID  
FINAL REVIEW  
RELEASE FOR PERMIT

REVISIONS  
1 08-12-21 BA  
2  
3  
4  
5



1E  
A103

THIRD FLOOR PLAN

1/4"=1'-0"

TEAR-OFF SCALE FOR USE ON DRAWINGS WITH SCALE 1/4"=1'-0"

REVISIONS	DATE	BY	REVISION
1	08-12-21	BA	PRELIMINARY DESIGN
2			PRELIMINARY DESIGN
3			DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
4			RELEASE FOR BID
5			FINAL REVIEW
6			RELEASE FOR PERMIT

UNITED CONSTRUCTION SERVICES  
408 BARRINGTON AVE.  
EAST DUNDIE, IL

THIRD FLOOR PLAN

Architects & Planners, Inc.

IL Telephone: 815-788-9200 WI Telephone: 262-259-0021  
2800 Belton Road at Rt. 176  
Crystal Lake, IL 60014  
98 W. Main St.  
Lake Geneva, WI 53147  
1700 E. Racine Ave.  
Waukegan, WI 53186  
40 Crystal St.  
Cary, IL 60013

Job Number  
22320

Sheet Number  
A103

File Name  
22320103

COPYRIGHT AS DATED ©  
A.L.A. Architects & Planners, Inc.



The United Construction team has individually been in the real estate industry for 35 years and has been a Developer/General Contractor in McHenry County for more than 27 years. Developing numerous projects around the Chicago land area:

Medical / Office:	(150,000+ SF of medical/offices), Mercy, Private Doctors, Dental. All aspects of medical office development. Ground up projects and/or Tenant Improvements. High level of experience in MRI, X-ray, Dental, and Specialty Doctors requirements, all aspects of coordination and preparation of improvements ready for Medical and Dental equipment companies to perform final installation of specialized medical equipment.
Retail:	(100,000+ SF retail centers), Winding Creek, Yorkville Center
T.I.F. Developments:	(215,000) + SF mixed use, Low rise structures), Riverwalk Ctr. Huntley Retail, Penny Ave Apartments, 125 Western Retail, 811 Main St. Apartments, 855 Main St Apartments, Coral Street Firehouse Mixed use Huntley, Woodstock Square Apts. Kenilworth Townhomes.
Franchises / Industrial:	(100,000+ SF), Cinnabon, Dunkin Donuts, Enterprise Car Rental, Mitchell Aircraft, Sport Decal
Apartments:	30 units Woodstock Square, 36 unit 811 Main St. Apartments, 36 unit 855 Main St Apartments, 8 unit Penny Ave Apartments, 18 units + retail Coral Street Huntley.

UNITED CONSTRUCTION offers a full range of services for Cities, Owners, and Tenants, as well as self-performing our own Developments.

These range from:

Project financial analysis.

Tax Incremental Financing negotiations.

Conceptual land use - building / floor plan design.

Zoning / PUD approvals.

Permitting – State, County, City, Health, Waterway.

Project accounting.

Developer, Construction management, General Contracting.

UNITED CONSTRUCTION provides Development services across the building spectrum including Apartments, Health care, Educational, Retail, Restaurants, Corporate, Institutional, and Industrial.

Sample projects follow:



## **Coral Street Firehouse, Huntley, IL**



11808 Coral St Huntley IL, 24,000 SF, 4 story building with a 6,000 SF 1<sup>st</sup> floor restaurant and 3 residential floors comprised of studio, one-bedroom, and two-bedroom apartments.

## **Woodstock Square Apartments**



United Construction Services 1055 Nimco Dr., Suite E, Crystal Lake, IL. 60014

301 N Madison Woodstock, IL. 30 one- and two-bedroom apartments, in a 30,000 SF. building. In TIF district. Project was completed with full occupancy July 2021.

## **Woodstock Square Apartments**



Interior of 301 N Madison Woodstock, IL boasting beautiful and durable vinyl flooring and stainless steel appliances.

## **811 Main St Apartments**



811 E Main Street, East Dundee, IL, 36 one- and two-bedroom apartments, ground up. Project was completed in November 2019.

United Construction Services 1055 Nimco Dr., Suite E, Crystal Lake, IL. 60014



## 855 Main St Apartments



855 E Main Street, East Dundee, IL, another 36 one- and two-bedroom apartments which completes out 72-unit development in East Dundee, IL, ground up. Project was completed with full occupancy June of 2022.



United Construction Services 1055 Nimco Dr., Suite E, Crystal Lake, IL. 60014

## Kenilworth Townhomes



Kenilworth Park Townhomes, Villa Park. 16 Townhomes. Project completed August 2021.



United Construction Services 1055 Nimco Dr., Suite E, Crystal Lake, IL. 60014



## 201 Penny Apartments



One- and two-bedroom apartments located in East Dundee, IL.

## Commercial Building Carpentersville



This is a 6,000 SF Retail Center located in Carpentersville in front of Spring Hill Mall. This was a TIF project - demolished and rebuilt on a site that had been vacant since 2006.

## Riverwalk Center



Riverwalk Center, 4 story mixed use retail and residential project. A John Curtis ground up project.



United Construction Services 1055 Nimco Dr., Suite E, Crystal Lake, IL. 60014



# Huntley Retail Center



A project in Downtown Huntley, IL. Appx. 6,000 SF, located in the TIF district



Historic Restoration in Downtown Huntley, retail, and apartments above.

United Construction Services 1055 Nimco Dr., Suite E, Crystal Lake, IL. 60014

**From:** [Joe Billitteri](#)  
**To:** [Erika Storlie](#)  
**Subject:** Re:  
**Date:** Friday, March 10, 2023 3:28:46 PM

---

Hello,

We are writing to express our support of the 24 apartment project on Barrington Rd. We think it would be a great addition to the neighborhood and would bring more business to the area having new residents live so close to town. The project also looks beautiful and appropriately fits the look and feel of the town. We think East Dundee would be lucky to have this as an addition and we would gladly look forward to welcoming all the new people to the amazing community!

Sincerely,  
Murphy & Mariah  
Willow & Birch



---

**Alianos Restaurant**

310 North River  
East Dundee, IL 60118  
(847)844-0528  
alianosdundee.com

15th March 2023

Dear to whom it may concern,

I believe the apartment project at 408 Barrington, East Dundee will be a positive addition to the community of East Dundee, it will provide us with potential new customers for the community.

Sincerely,

Lisa Seng

Owner

Alianos Restaurant



---

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Daniel Hart <dan@hartalliance.com>

Date: Mar 15, 2023 6:49 AM

Subject:

To: Joe Billitteri <joe@Profit-success.net>

Cc:

To whom it may concern,

I am writing to express our support of Barrington Rd apartment project. Living in Woodstock I am several blocks away from a smaller scale project Joe and his company executed. It's well done, visually attractive and best of all it's created apartments close to our local downtown square.

As a business owner in downtown Woodstock, I have had the opportunity to meet multiple tenants of the property who are extremely happy with how nice the units are as well as how easy the company was to work with.

As a result, when Joe contacted me about the possibility of putting a D.C. COBB's in Huntley in a mixed-use building. We made the decision to move forward.

As we approach a late spring completion. I can say that working with Joe and his team has gone very well. I've found them to be fluid and transparent in all communication, as well as not only making sure I am looped on with the city, but that I'm also providing regular updates to the city on my progress.

Living and owning a business in a community where Joe was able to complete a project, and currently working with him on another. I can say I fully support him bringing this development to light. I look forward to seeing it completed.

Cheers,

Dan Hart

Get [Outlook for iOS](#)

---

----- Forwarded message -----

From: Duke Seward <Duke@dukes-blues-n-bbq.com>

Date: Mar 15, 2023 8:55 AM

Subject: 309 Barrington East Dundee

To: estorlie@eastdundee.net

Cc: Joe Billitteri <joe@Profit-success.net>, Rhiannon Seward <rsewardpsyd@gmail.com>

Hello,

Rhiannon and I are in support of Billitteri Enterprise building new units in downtown East Dundee. This will bring more traffic to downtown businesses and we believe this will be a great look for the community. Billitteri Enterprise has invested a lot into this community and continues to support downtown businesses. Thanks for your time, hope you have an AMAZING day.

Duke



**From:** [Roeser, Tom](#)  
**To:** [Erika Storlie](#)  
**Subject:** Barrington Ave.  
**Date:** Thursday, March 16, 2023 8:16:56 PM

---

I do not think that a proper use of the property on Barrington Ave is for apartments or high density residential. It is surrounded by single family or the appearance of single family homes. I am interested in reviewing building 3 single family homes on the property and would like that to be considered as an alternative to rental apartments.

---

This email has been scanned for email related threats and delivered safely by Mimecast.  
For more information please visit <http://www.mimecast.com>

---

**From:** [tracy@situscorp.com](mailto:tracy@situscorp.com)  
**To:** [Franco Bottalico](#)  
**Subject:** RE: 408 Barrington RFP  
**Date:** Friday, March 3, 2023 1:28:26 PM  
**Attachments:** [image002.png](#)  
[image003.png](#)  
[image004.png](#)  
[image005.png](#)  
[image006.png](#)  
[image007.png](#)  
[image008.png](#)

---

Franco, thanks so much for letting me know.

Nice to meet you.

Can I still submit offer on the Barrington ave site I am very interested in doing it?

Trace

**Mr. Tracy A. Burnidge**

11n060 Johnstown Road, Elgin, IL 60124  
PH: 847.697.9222 FAX: 847.697.9251

---

**From:** Franco Bottalico <[fbottalico@eastdundee.net](mailto:fbottalico@eastdundee.net)>  
**Sent:** Friday, March 3, 2023 9:10 AM  
**To:** Tracy Burnidge <[tracy@situscorp.com](mailto:tracy@situscorp.com)>  
**Subject:** RE: 408 Barrington RFP

Tracy,

Just to let you know we also publish most bids on DemandStar and in the daily herald in addition to our webpage.

***Franco Bottalico***

---

**From:** Franco Bottalico  
**Sent:** Friday, March 3, 2023 8:42 AM  
**To:** Chris Ranieri <[cranieri@eastdundee.net](mailto:cranieri@eastdundee.net)>  
**Cc:** Tracy Burnidge <[tracy@situscorp.com](mailto:tracy@situscorp.com)>  
**Subject:** RE: 408 Barrington RFP

Tracy,

Here is a link to our open RFPs and Bids. You'll see that 525 Main St. is open until March 30<sup>th</sup>.

[https://eastdundee.net/government/bids\\_and\\_rfps.php#outer-649sub-768](https://eastdundee.net/government/bids_and_rfps.php#outer-649sub-768)



**Franco Bottalico**  
Assistant to the  
Village Administrator

**Direct Line:** (224) 293-7102  
**Cell:** (847) 815-0472  
[FBottalico@eastdundee.net](mailto:FBottalico@eastdundee.net)

Village of East Dundee  
120 Barrington Avenue  
East Dundee, IL 60118



---

**From:** Chris Ranieri <[cranieri@eastdundee.net](mailto:cranieri@eastdundee.net)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, March 2, 2023 4:36 PM  
**To:** Franco Bottalico <[fbottalico@eastdundee.net](mailto:fbottalico@eastdundee.net)>  
**Cc:** Tracy Burnidge <[tracy@situscop.com](mailto:tracy@situscop.com)>  
**Subject:** 408 Barrington RFP

Franco,  
Tracy Burnidge is looking for info on all the village properties that are available.

Thanks



**Chris Ranieri**  
**Building Inspector**  
(847) 426-2822 x 7107  
Cell 847-857-9820  
[cranieri@eastdundee.net](mailto:cranieri@eastdundee.net)

Village of East Dundee  
120 Barrington Avenue  
East Dundee, IL 60118





## Memorandum



**To:** Village President and Board of Trustees

**From:** Franco Bottalico, Assistant to the Village Administrator

**Subject:** Depot RFP Discussion

**Date:** March 20, 2023

---

### **Action Requested:**

Staff requests Village Board discussion of elements that should be incorporated into the Request for Proposals ("RFP") for the Village-owned Depot located at 319 N. River Street.

### **Summary:**

The Village owns and maintains the Depot and Depot Park located at 319 N. River Street. The Depot and Depot Park is used for Village events and also available for rental use. The Dundee Township Visitor's Center used to host a Depot Market for several years each Saturday during its season; however, with its recent disbanding, the Depot is now open for new use. Staff has worked with members of the village board to create a draft RFP in order to fill the void left by the Dundee Township Visitor's Center and in an effort to open rentals to other users and private events.

Attached is a draft of the RFP for the village board's review and solicitation of feedback prior to publishing. Please provide staff with feedback and direction on how to proceed.

### **Attachments:**

Draft RFP

# Village of East Dundee



## Request for Proposals The Depot

**Proposal Due Date and Time: April 28, 2023 by 3:00 p.m.**



## GENERAL INFORMATION

**Definition:** A Request for Proposal (RFP) is a method of procurement permitting discussions with responsible proposers and revisions to proposals prior to award of a contract. Proposals will be opened and evaluated in private. Award will be based on the criteria set forth herein.

**Addenda:** Addenda are written instruments issued by the Village of East Dundee (“Village”) prior to the date for receipt of proposals which modify or interpret the RFP by additions, deletions, clarifications, or corrections.

Prior to the due date of the RFPs, if applicable or needed, addenda will be posted on the Village’s website.

**Discussion of Proposals:** The selection committee may conduct discussions with any Proposer who submits an acceptable proposal. Proposers shall be afforded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity for discussion and revision of proposals. During the course of such discussions, the selection committee shall not disclose any information derived from one proposal to another proposer.

During the initial discussion, the proposer shall be prepared to give an oral presentation covering the following topics:

The specific services to be provided.

- Qualifications of the Proposer, including work on similar projects, experience of personnel, etc.
- The working relationship to be established between the Village of East Dundee and the Proposer including, but not limited to, what each party should expect from the other.
- Implementation schedule for the project.
- A review of the costs associated with this project.

**Negotiations:** The Village reserves the right to negotiate specifications, terms, and conditions which may be necessary or appropriate to accomplish the purpose of the RFP. The Village may require the entire proposal be made an integral part of the resulting contract. This implies that all responses, supplemental information, and other submissions provided by the Proposer during discussions or negotiations will be held by the Village as contractually binding on the successful Proposer.

**Confidentiality:** The Village shall examine the proposals to determine the validity of any written requests for nondisclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary data identified. After award of the contract, all responses, documents, and materials submitted by the Proposer pertaining to this RFP will be public information and will be made available for inspection, unless otherwise determined by the Village. All data, documentation, and innovations developed as a result of these contractual services shall become the property of the Village. Based upon the public nature of these RFPs, a proposer must inform the Village in writing of the exact materials in the offer which cannot be made a part of the public record in accordance with the Illinois Freedom of Information Act (FOIA).





## RFP Evaluation Criteria & Scorecard

### **Evaluation Criteria:**

	5	4	3	2	1
Understanding of Services to be Provided					
Public Sector Experience					
Project Staffing Experience and Depth					
Skills & Abilities					
References					
Intangibles					
<b>TOTAL</b>					

### **Criteria:**

***Understanding of Services to be provided:*** To what degree does this proposal meet stated services?

***Public Sector Experience:*** To what degree does the Proposer possess the knowledge, skill, and ability to perform within the public sector?

***Project Staffing Experience and Depth:*** How does the Proposer's staff compare to other Proposers in regards to experience and depth of staff to handle the proposed project?

***Skills & Abilities:*** Does the Proposer have the necessary skills and abilities to deliver this proposal?

***References:*** Does the Proposer have a proven track record in this type of project?

***Intangibles:*** What other factors can be used to evaluate responses and select the appropriate winner?

### **Scoring:**

5 points: Fully Meets

4 points: Meets, with minor gaps (no compromise required)

3 points: Meets, with moderate gaps (some compromise required)

2 points: Partially meets (significant gaps, compromise required)

1 point: Does not meet

## RFP Discussion, Scope of Work, and Submittal Requirements



The Village owns and maintains The Depot and Depot Park located in the heart of the downtown next to the Fox River Trail at 319 N. River Street in East Dundee, IL. It has been operated by the Dundee Township Foundation for many years; however, it has disbanded leaving an opportunity for a new non-profit to establish operations in its place.

The use of the Depot is codified and allows for private and public rentals at the discretion of the Village. Certain village-sponsored events are also hosted at the Depot and the Depot grounds.

The main room of the Depot space is approximately 13 ft. by 15 ft. and the covered exterior patio space is approximately 16 ft. by 24 ft. The Depot also houses a backroom office where Village employees utilize during Village events or storage. The backroom office space could also be incorporated in a proposer's submittal for consideration. It is approximately 11 ft. by 16 ft. and is equipped with office desk space. The Village is open to all proposals and ideas are welcomed.

The interior of the Depot houses public restrooms and is equipped with Village free Wi-Fi. The access point in the Depot can support approximately 100 devices at the same time.

**Supported Data Rates:**

802.11a 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mbps

802.11b 1, 2, 5.5, 11 Mbps

802.11g 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mbps

802.11n 6.5 Mbps to 450 Mbps (MCS0 – MCS23, HT 20/40)

802.11ac 6.5 Mbps to 1300 Mbps (MCS0 – MCS9 NSS1/2/3, VHT 20/40/80)

To be considered, please email one (1) Adobe PDF electronic copy to Franco Bottalico at [FBottalico@eastdundee.net](mailto:FBottalico@eastdundee.net). All proposals must be received no later than April 28, 2023, by 3:00 p.m. Proposals received after the above date and time, or in any other format will not be considered. RFP copy and addenda (if necessary) can be found at [eastdundee.net](http://eastdundee.net) under the "Transparency Portal" then "BIDS AND RFP" webpage.

The Village reserves the right to reject any or all proposals when the public interest will be served thereby and to waive technicalities and informalities.

During the evaluation process, the Village reserves the right to request additional information or clarification from proposers. Proposers may be requested to make oral presentations to the selection committee as part of the final evaluation process.

The Village reserves the right to retain all proposals submitted and to use any ideas in a proposal regardless of whether that proposal is selected. Submission of a proposal indicates acceptance by the Proposer of the conditions contained in this request for proposal, unless clearly and specifically noted in the proposal submitted and confirmed in the engagement letter between the Village and the Proposer selected.

It is anticipated the selection of a Proposer will possibly be approved at the June 2023 regular Village Board meeting. Following the notification of the selected Proposer, an engagement letter will be executed between both parties following the scheduled meeting of the Village Board.

**Term of Engagement:**

A two-year initial engagement with two-year renewal option.

**Subcontracting:**

Subcontracting is not permitted.

**Community Background:**

The Village, a home-rule community as defined by the Illinois Constitution, was incorporated in 1871, and is located approximately 35 miles west of the City of Chicago, in both Kane and Cook





Counties. According to the 2020 census, there are 3,216 residents. The Village encompasses approximately 3 square miles. East Dundee is a vibrant, thriving community dedicated to supporting its residents and businesses. The Village is committed to building a sustainable community through fiscal responsibility and incentivizing private property and infrastructure improvements through the Village's 9 Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Districts, and 3 Business Development Districts

The Village is governed by a President and six-member Board of Trustees operating under the Village Administrator form of government. Policymaking and legislative authority are vested in the Village Board, which among other responsibilities, is responsible for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring the Village Administrator. The Village is organized into five (5) departments and employs approximately 36 full-time equivalent employees.

### **Scope of Services:**

The specific responsibilities and tasks of the non-profit include:

- 1) Complying with Village municipal code and all applicable state and federal laws.
- 2) Ability to possess and maintain valid certificate of liability insurance in an ACORD format.
- 3) Marketing and hosting its own events and use.
- 4) Maintaining an inviting space.

### **Evaluation of Proposals:**

Village staff will evaluate all properly submitted proposals. Properly submitted proposals will be graded and ranked based on their responsiveness to this RFP, the total cost of the Services, the Proposer's experience, the Proposer's ability to complete the Services within the specified deadlines. The Village may conduct interviews with Proposers, as it deems advisable. Further, references will be checked.

The Village will then select its preferred Proposer, with whom an agreement will be negotiated. The Village Board has the ultimate authority to approve any proposal and to authorize execution of the negotiated agreement.

The Village reserves the right to make clarifications, corrections, or changes in this RFP at any time prior to the deadline for the submission of proposals and would be posted as an addendum on its webpage.

### **Submittal Process:**

All final proposals shall be submitted in one (1) Adobe PDF electronic copy via email to:

**Franco Bottalico**  
Subject Line of Email: "Depot RFP Submittal"  
FBottalico@eastdundee.net

Proposals must be received no later than 3:00 p.m. on Friday, April 28, 2023. Proposals will not be opened publicly. Proposals submitted after this time will not be opened. No verbal, telephone, mailed, or faxed proposals will be considered.



Proposals submitted are offers only. Issuance of the RFP does not obligate the Village to pay any costs incurred by a Proposer.

A Proposer may withdraw its proposal, either personally or by written request, at any time prior to the scheduled deadline for submittals. No proposal shall be withdrawn for 90 days after the date set for opening proposals. Proposals shall be subject to acceptance during this period. The Village reserves the right to accept the proposal that is, in its sole judgment, the best and most favorable to the interests of the Village and to the public; to reject the low price proposal; to accept any item of any proposal; to reject any and all proposals; and to waive irregularities and informalities in any proposal submitted or in the RFP process; provided, however, that the waiver of any prior defect or informality shall not be considered a waiver of any future or similar defect or informality. Proposers should not rely upon, or anticipate, such waivers in submitting their proposal.

The Village reserves the right to negotiate specifications, terms, and conditions which may be necessary or appropriate to the accomplishment of the purpose of the RFP. The Village may require that a proposal be made as part of the resulting contract.



## Memorandum



**To:** Village President and Board of Trustees

**From:** Brandiss Martin, Finance & Administrative Services Director  
Erika Storlie, Village Administrator

**Subject:** Stub Year 2023 (SY23) Budget Workshop

**Date:** March 20, 2023

---

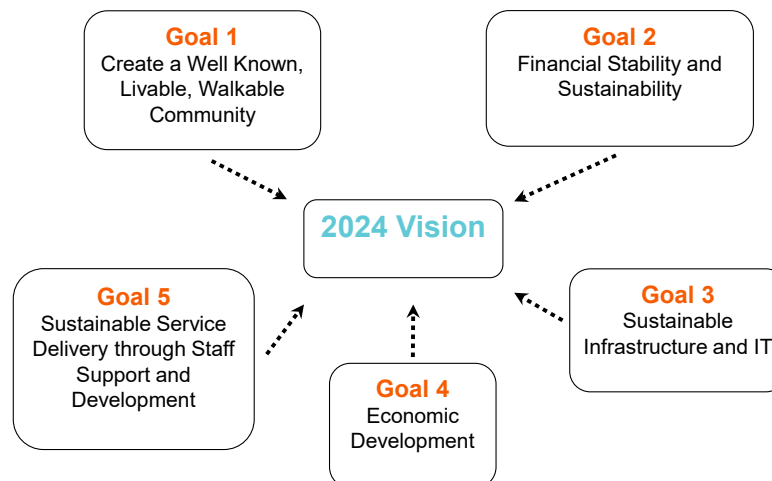
### **Action Requested:**

Staff requests the Village Board discuss the proposed Stub Year 2023 (SY23) Budget and provide direction to staff on budget allocations in addition to the Cash Balance Policy, the assignment of cash reserves, and water, sewer and refuse rates.

### **Summary:**

#### **Strategic Planning Goals – 2024 Vision**

As we review the draft SY 2023 Budget, it is recommended that the goals adopted by the Village Board as part of the Strategic Plan process are utilized for the allocation of funding. One of the primary benefits of having a strategic plan in place is that it helps prioritize initiatives that are proposed the Village Board and staff as part of the budget process. As most of these goals require funding, the budget process is the primary avenue in which the Village Board can take the necessary steps to move these initiatives forward.





### **FY 2023 (Current Year) Budget Projection**

I am very pleased to report that the projections for FY 2023 (ending April 30, 2023) are much better than originally budgeted.

*General Fund Revenues are projected to end the year at \$1,570,003, or 24%, more than budgeted. This is a result of the following reasons:*

- Sales tax revenues are projected to be \$1,000,000 more than budgeted.
- Income tax revenue is projected to be nearly \$100,000 more than budgeted.
- As both indoor and outdoor activities reopened, more visitors to our local amusement establishments (Santa's Village & Paintball) increased this revenue source by a projected \$95,000.
- Building permit revenue is \$150,000 more than budgeted with significant permit submittals for PAL Land, LLC for new construction at Terra Business Park's retail center (1011 E. Main) for \$112,000.
- The Village received approximately \$218,824 in COVID relief funding from the State as a pass through from the Federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA). This is the final grant payment.
- Due to higher interest rates from banking institutions, the Village received over \$250,000 more revenues for bank interest.

*General Fund Expenditures were approximately \$360,000, or 5.6%, under budget. This is a result of the following reasons:*

- Budgeted sales tax rebates to Dundee Ford (\$50,000) were not made because they did not meet the threshold for receiving a rebate. Budgeted sales tax rebates to Speedway (\$40,000) were not made because they had not yet begun operating.
- Delays in training and hiring of new Public Works and Police department personnel.

The FY 2023 Budget included an overall surplus in the General Fund of \$96,418. As a result of the reasons listed above, projections indicate that the General Fund may realize a \$1.3 million surplus. As such, the Village will be able to make an additional payment of \$328,992 to meet the Lauterbach & Amen recommended contribution amount of \$1,119,470 to the Police Pension Fund. The Village will also be able to transfer \$651,055 to the Capital Fund to facilitate future capital projects and purchases within the Fund.

### **Cash Balance Policy and Surplus**

#### ***Cash Balance Policy (General Fund and Water and Sewer Fund)***

*Goal: Financial Stability and Sustainability*

At the FY 2023 Budget Workshop, the Village Board reviewed the following proposal to adopt a Cash Balance Policy. I am requesting that the Village Board once again consider the adoption of the proposed Cash Balance Policy for the General Fund and Water and Sewer Fund.

The purpose of this policy is to establish the following:

- A target level of cash balance required for the General Fund and Water and Sewer Fund.
- A process and criteria for the continued evaluation of that target level as conditions warrant.
- A process for reaching and/or maintaining the targeted level of cash balance and the priority for the use of resources in excess of the target.
- A mechanism for monitoring and reporting the General Fund and Water and Sewer Fund cash balance.

Attached, please find the proposed policy. As shown, the recommended cash balance is 25% of budgeted expenditures plus an additional 10% for cash flow purposes. The policy states that after meeting the Lauterbach & Amen recommended contribution amount, 50% of excess (surplus) in the General Fund will be reserved for future capital projects within the Capital Projects Fund and 100% of the excess in Water and Sewer Fund will be used for future water and sewer capital projects. This is in an effort to meet the growing need to repair/replace current vehicles and other infrastructure in the Village's five-year Capital Improvement Program. By using 50% of the General Fund excess (surplus), this allows the Village to continue to build a substantial reserve to support future bond payments within the TIF Funds once the Prairie Lakes TIF expires. Excess revenues from the Prairie Lakes TIF are used to subsidize underperforming TIFs.

### **Fiscal Year to Calendar Year Budget Transition**

As previously discussed, staff is seeking to transition the Village from a Fiscal Year (May 1 – April 30) budget to a Calendar Year budget. This proposal will be beneficial for a number of reasons, including bidding for future construction projects as well as aligning budget process with the tax levy year for better Pension funding alignment. As a result, staff is proposing implementing a short term (8 month) stub year budget to complete the 2023 year. In August of 2023, staff will repeat the budget process in collaboration with the Village Board for the full January – December 2024 Calendar Year budget. For the purpose of this transition, staff is proposing that majority of the General Fund expenditures remain static as revenues are only budgeted at eight (8) months.

### **SY 2023 Budget Summary/Highlights**

#### ***Balanced Operating Budgets***

*Goal: Financial Stability and Sustainability*

The proposed SY23 General Fund is balanced without using any of the available cash reserves. This means that the budgeted expenditures are less than the anticipated revenues to be received. There are no proposed increases in taxes, fines, or fees or staffing levels.

The Water and Sewer Fund is not balanced as the Fund includes budgeted capital projects and well as engineering studies to better evaluate water and wastewater systems that will draw from existing fund balance. The Village has been able to accumulate reserves within this Fund which will allow the Village to complete necessary water and sewer infrastructure projects that have been identified within the Capital Improvement Plan. These specific projects are described in detail in the attached spreadsheet and budget.

I am pleased to report the TIF and BDD funds, when combined, are balanced and able to support themselves without requiring a transfer from the General Fund. As of the FY 2022 Audit, nearly \$6 million has been borrowed from the General Fund and Water and Sewer Funds to cover the shortfall in the TIF Funds. This borrowing took place prior to 2021. Projections indicate that the TIF Funds may be able to pay some of this back prior to the end of the TIF terms. However, due to debt service obligations, unknown EAV increases or decreases, and future TIF obligations that the Village Board might wish to incur, it is difficult to estimate the precise amount that will be paid back.

### ***Contingency***

*Goal: Financial Stability and Sustainability*

As in past years, the proposed SY 2023 Budget includes a total contingency of \$100,000. The purpose of a budgeted contingency is to fund unanticipated expenditures that may occur throughout the fiscal year. These expenditures include but are not limited to payouts that result from employee separations (e.g. accrued paid time off, unemployment, etc.) as well as unanticipated building repairs. The contingency account, as well as the budgeted surplus, also helps to soften any revenue losses that could occur throughout the fiscal year. The majority of the Village's General Fund revenues are volatile in that they are derived from businesses (i.e. sales tax, amusement tax, video gaming, etc.). Therefore, these revenues are dependent upon both the continued operation and success of our businesses as well as a strong economy. As such, it is imperative that the Village budget a contingency and build/maintain healthy reserves to ensure financial stability.

The proposed budget calls for \$50,000 of the contingency to be budgeted in the General Fund and \$50,000 to be budgeted in the Water and Sewer Fund as these two funds account for nearly all the Village's operating expenditures.

### ***Proposed Initiatives and Projects***

The proposed SY 2023 Budget contains \$2.87 million in significant initiatives and projects. Attached, please find a spreadsheet which itemizes these projects. For each initiative or project, the corresponding strategic planning goal(s) has been listed.

### ***Capital Improvement Fund and Video Gaming Revenue***

*Goals: Sustainable Infrastructure and IT & Financial Stability and Sustainability*



The proposed budget includes capital projects for SY 2023 as well as a five-year Capital Improvement Plan. As you may recall, the Village Board approved restricting all video gaming revenue to the Capital Improvement Fund in FY 2020.

### ***Deferred Projects***

The attached spreadsheet identifies more than \$300,000 in deferred initiatives and projects that were requested for this year's budget and \$3 million in identified initiatives and projects, some of which are itemized within the five-year Capital Improvement Plan.

### ***Police Pension Contribution***

*Goals: Financial Stability and Sustainability &*

*Sustainable Service Delivery through Staff Support and Development*

The newly consolidated Police Pension Fund, the Illinois Police Officers' Pension Investment Fund (IPOPIF), completed an actuarial report of the Police Pension Fund to determine the amount that the Village will need to levy in December for the subsequent police pension contribution. The report also determines the ratio of unfunded liability to the value of the fund's assets.

IPOPIF uses several assumptions to determine the amount that the Village must contribute. State law requires that the Police Pension Fund be 90% funded by 2040 and, therefore, the report uses this target to determine the required contribution.

The Police Pension Board has the authority to hire an independent actuary to set their own assumptions and recommend to the Village an alternative amount to contribute to the Pension Fund. This year, the Police Pension Fund hired Lauterbach and Amen (L&A) for this purpose. The primary difference between the actuarial reports is that L&A's recommended contribution is based upon the assumption that the Police Pension Fund be 100% funded by 2036 and is therefore more fiscally conservative.

<b>IPOPIF Required Contribution:</b>	<b>\$ 768,612</b>
<b><u>L&amp;A Recommended Contribution:</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,106,679</u></b>
<b>Differential:</b>	<b>\$ 338,067</b>

In December, the Village Board voted to increase the property tax levy by 5% (CPI) to \$725,241. As a reminder, all of the tax levy is used for the Police Pension contribution. As the levy is less than the IPOPIF required contribution, the proposed SY 2023 Budget includes the use of \$43,371 in General Fund revenues to meet the IPOPIF Required Contribution.

As noted above, the L&A recommended contribution is \$338,607 more than the required contribution. This amount is listed as a deferred item and is not included in the budget. Staff will evaluate the SY 23 budget in November and report on the projected year end budget. If at this time there shows significant revenue beyond what was budgeted, staff will recommend making the full payment at that time and put forward a budget amendment for the

Village Board's approval, similar to what is being done now at the near-end of the current fiscal year.

### **Events**

*Goals: Create a Well Known, Livable, Walkable Community & Economic Development*

The proposed SY 2023 Budget includes a full season of events. The Community Events Committee met in February 2023, and recommended that the Village proceed with a full schedule of events.

Below, please find events included within the proposed budget. The total proposed event season budget is \$144,855. Please note, a portion of these costs are offset by sponsorships.

- **4 Motor Mondays – June July, August, September**
- **3 Wine Down Wednesdays – June, July, August**
- **4 Thirsty Thursdays – May, June, July, August**
- **3 Park District Concerts (partnership) – June, July August**
- **Oktoberfest**
- **Dickens in Dundee**
- **St. Patrick's Day 5k, Parade & Fireworks (partnership)**
- **Annual Shredding Event**

### **Proposed Step Increases**

*Goal: Sustainable Service Delivery through Staff Support and Development*

The SY 2023 proposed budget includes step increases and cost of living (COLA) adjustments that are contractually obligated in the collective bargaining agreements of the Police and Public Works unions which will expire on April 30, 2025 and April 30, 2024, respectively. COLA and merit increases have been omitted from the SY23 budget for non-union staff and will be proposed to be issued on January 1, 2024 with the transition to the new Calendar Year budget. The wage increase proposals will for non-union staff will be a part of the FY 24 budget discussions in the fall.

### **Water and Sewer Rates**

*Goal: Financial Stability and Sustainability*

As you may recall, on May 1, 2017, the Village Board adopted a water and sewer rate schedule that included rate increases through FY 2033 which was adjusted and readopted as part of the FY 2020 Budget process. The schedule was prepared by Trotter and Associates in 2014 and was based upon the financial sustainability of the funds as well as the financial impacts of the recommendations outlined in the water and wastewater facility plans. There will be no additional increases schedule for SY2023.

***Refuse Fees***

*Goal: Financial Stability and Sustainability*

The proposed budget includes continuing to charge residents for refuse services. As a reminder, beginning in June 2019, the Village began offering cart options and an additional 35-gallon cart senior discount provided by Flood Brothers to help reduce the burden on our residents. In FY21, the Village also implemented a leaf collection program through Flood Brothers which is expected to continue in SY23.

**Attachments:**

SY 2023 Proposed Budget

Funded Initiatives and Projects

Deferred Initiatives and Projects

Cash Balance Policy



# Village of East Dundee

Fiscal Year 2022 - 2023

## Budget Summary

		FY22 Projected	FY23 Proposed Budget					
		Beginning Cash Balance	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues less Expenses	Transfers & Due To/From	FY 2023 Balance <small>Rev less Exp less Transfers</small>	Projected Ending Cash Balance
General Fund								
01-12	Administration			840,732				
01-14	Finance			273,956				
01-21	Police			3,802,044				
01-25	Building			260,449				
01-31	Public Works			832,726				
01-33	Refuse			306,114				
01-37	Community Events			139,715				
General Fund Total		3,046,143	6,552,154	6,455,738	96,418	-	96,417	3,142,561
Non-General Funds								
15	Streets	140,600	44,500	44,350	150	-	150	140,750
32	Capital Projects Fund	2,198,061	455,325	1,844,518	(1,389,193)	-	(1,389,193)	808,867
34	DT & Dundee Crossing BDD	684,349	265,000	515,150	(250,150)	-	(250,150)	434,199
35	Prairie Lakes TIF	2,844,258	1,290,000	22,150	1,267,850	1,648,707	2,916,557	5,760,815
36	Christina Drive TIF	424,045	325,000	306,120	18,880	(329,729)	(310,849)	113,196
38	Dundee Crossings TIF	1,386,323	1,521,364	1,074,206	447,158	(178,218)	268,940	1,655,263
39	Downtown TIF	-	350,000	1,658,820	(1,308,820)	1,308,820	-	-
40	Christina Drive BDD	20,982	1,500	120	1,380	-	1,380	22,362
42	Route 68 West TIF	-	7,500	20,120	(12,620)	12,620	-	-
46	Route 25 TIF	-	77,500	798,339	(720,839)	721,169	330	330
47	North Cook County TIF	1,534,444	550,000	-	550,000	-	550,000	2,084,444
48	2012A GO Bond Debt Service	(476,399)	-	521,107	(521,107)	521,107	-	(476,399)
56	Penny Avenue TIF	4,786	9,000	8,870	130	-	130	4,916
57	IL South Route 72 TIF	176	-	620	(620)	444	(176)	-
Non-General Fund Total		8,761,624	4,896,689	6,814,490	(1,917,801)	3,704,920	1,787,119	10,548,743
VILLAGE TOTAL		11,807,767	11,448,843	13,270,228	(1,821,384)	3,704,920	1,883,536	13,691,302
Restricted Use Funds								
28	Motor Fuel Tax Fund	362,727	119,580	196,500	(76,920)	-	(76,920)	285,807
33	Dundee Gateway BDD	104,464	67,000	51,150	15,850	-	15,850	120,314
60	Water & Sewer Fund	2,469,505	2,641,028	3,282,760	(641,732)	-	(641,732)	1,827,773
RESTRICTED FUNDS TOTAL		2,936,696	2,827,608	3,530,410	(702,802)	-	(702,802)	2,233,894
TOTAL W/ RESTRICTED FUNDS		14,744,462	14,276,451	16,800,638	(2,524,186)	3,704,920	1,180,734	15,925,196

Cash Balance Transfer Policy - Reserve & Restricted Use			
Fund	General Fund	Water & Sewer Fund	Total
FY2022 Budgeted Expenses (Water & Sewer Includes Capital)	6,455,738	3,282,760	9,738,498
Estimated Beginning Cash Balance May 1, 2021	3,046,143	2,469,505	5,515,648
Estimated Cash Balance Reserve %	47%	75%	57%
35% Cash Balance Reserve (Required per Policy)	2,259,508	1,148,966	3,408,474
Estimated Ending Cash Balance May 1, 2022	6,847,481	1,827,773	8,675,254
Estimated Cash Balance Reserve %	106%	56%	89%
<b>Estimated Excess (Surplus) May 1, 2021</b>	<b>786,635</b>	<b>1,320,539</b>	<b>2,107,174</b>
<b>Estimated Excess (Surplus) April 30, 2022</b>	<b>4,587,972</b>	<b>678,807</b>	<b>5,266,780</b>

Summary: FY23 Approved Budget Summary

# Village of East Dundee

Fiscal Year 2022 - 2023

Projected End-of-Year

Budget Summary

Projections are as of March 16, 2022

		FY22 Audited	FY23 Projected End-of-Year Budget					
		<i>Beginning Cash Balance</i>	<u>Revenues</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Revenues less Expenses</u>	<u>Transfers &amp; Due To/From</u>	<u>FY 2023 Balance</u> <small>Rev less Exp less Transfers</small>	<i>Ending Cash Balance</i>
General Fund								
01-12	Administration			805,908		(651,055)		
01-14	Finance			252,702				
01-21	Police			4,289,181				
01-25	Building			255,997				
01-31	Streets			851,961				
01-33	Garbage			271,446				
01-37	Community Events			92,853				
General Fund Total		5,372,663	8,122,157	6,820,048	1,302,109	(651,055)	651,054	6,023,717
Non-General Funds								
15	Streets	38,076	43,846	44,350	(504)	-	(504)	37,572
32	Capital Projects Fund	1,049,805	1,488,187	2,124,242	(636,055)	651,055	15,000	1,064,805
34	Downtown & Dundee Crossing BDD	857,575	431,345	233,682	197,663	-	197,663	1,055,238
35	Prairie Lakes TIF	2,370,982	1,458,895	31,182	1,427,713	(2,743,510)	(1,315,797)	1,055,185
36	Christina Drive TIF	432,848	330,661	289,437	41,224	(79,729)	(38,505)	394,343
38	Dundee Crossings TIF	1,962,054	1,649,202	1,379,418	269,784	(178,218)	91,566	2,053,620
39	Downtown TIF	-	394,060	2,140,582	(1,746,522)	1,746,737	215	215
40	Christina Drive BDD	432,848	9,205	182	9,023	-	9,023	441,871
42	Route 68 West TIF	9,050	10,310	3,182	7,128	12,620	19,748	28,798
46	Route 25 TIF	-	124,846	797,078	(672,232)	721,169	48,937	48,937
47	North Cook County TIF	841,026	586,799	-	586,799	-	586,799	1,427,825
48	2012A GO Bond Debt Service	(457,995)	152	520,756	(520,604)	521,107	503	(457,492)
56	Penny Avenue TIF	4,862	9,914	11,852	(1,938)	-	(1,938)	2,924
57	IL South Route 72 TIF	-	237,231	146,990	90,241	(176)	90,065	90,065
Non-General Fund Total		7,541,131	6,774,653	7,722,933	(948,280)	651,055	(297,225)	7,243,906
VILLAGE TOTAL		12,913,794	14,896,810	14,542,981	353,829	-	353,829	13,267,623
Restricted Use Funds								
28	Motor Fuel Tax Fund	39,464	178,579	232,399	(53,820)	-	(53,820)	(14,356)
33	Dundee Gateway BDD	127,353	97,421	50,180	47,241	-	47,241	174,594
60	Water & Sewer Fund	2,607,153	2,828,151	2,998,780	(170,629)	-	(170,629)	2,436,524
RESTRICTED FUNDS TOTAL		2,773,970	3,104,151	3,281,359	(177,208)	-	(177,208)	2,596,762
TOTAL W/ RESTRICTED FUNDS		15,687,764	18,000,961	17,824,340	176,621	-	176,621	15,864,385

Cash Balance Transfer Policy - Reserve & Restricted Use			
Fund	General Fund	Water & Sewer Fund	Total
FY2023 Projected Expenses (Water & Sewer Includes Capital)	6,491,056	2,998,780	9,489,836
Estimated Ending Cash Balance April 30, 2023	7,003,764	2,436,524	9,440,288
Estimated Cash Balance Reserve %	108%	81%	99%
35% Cash Balance Reserve (Required per Policy)	2,271,870	1,049,573	3,321,443
Estimated Excess (Surplus) April 30, 2023 <i>For Additional Police Pension Contribution</i>	328,992	-	328,992
Estimated Excess (Surplus) April 30, 2023 <i>50% of Surplus into Capital Projects Fund</i>	651,055	-	651,055
<b>Estimated Excess (Surplus) April 30, 2023 (Includes 35% Reserve)</b>	<b>6,023,718</b>	<b>2,436,524</b>	<b>8,460,242</b>

Projecting 50% of excess based on estimated surplus

# Village of East Dundee

Stub Year 2023  
Budget Summary

Projections are as of March 16, 2023

		FY23	SY23 Proposed Budget					
		Projected			Revenues	Transfers &	SY 2023	Projected
		Beginning			less	Due	Balance	
		Cash	Revenues	Expenses	Expenses	To/From	Rev less Exp less	Cash
		Balance					Transfers	Balance
General Fund								
01-12	Administration			660,266				
01-14	Finance			214,162				
01-21	Police			3,301,257				
01-25	Building			191,025				
01-31	Public Works			766,760				
01-33	Refuse			278,750				
01-37	Community Events			144,855				
General Fund Total		6,023,717	5,626,276	5,557,075	69,201	-	69,201	6,092,918
Non-General Funds								
15	Streets	37,572	43,000	44,350	(1,350)		(1,350)	36,222
32	Capital Projects Fund	1,064,805	285,000	1,101,500	(816,500)		(816,500)	248,305
34	DT & Dundee Crossing BDD	1,055,238	315,000	896,025	(581,025)		(581,025)	474,213
35	Prairie Lakes TIF	1,055,185	1,300,000	5,725	1,294,275	(2,349,460)	(1,055,185)	-
36	Christina Drive TIF	394,343	325,000	305,225	19,775	(82,896)	(63,121)	331,222
38	Dundee Crossings TIF	2,053,620	1,494,700	1,130,337	364,363	(672,154)	(307,791)	1,745,829
39	Downtown TIF	215	350,000	2,208,725	(1,858,725)	1,858,510	(215)	-
40	Christina Drive BDD	441,871	4,400	225	4,175	-	4,175	446,046
42	Route 68 West TIF	28,798	8,000	3,225	4,775	-	4,775	33,573
46	Route 25 TIF	48,937	77,500	830,631	(753,131)	704,194	(48,937)	-
47	North Cook County TIF	1,427,825	285,000	-	285,000	-	285,000	1,712,825
48	2012A GO Bond Debt Service	(457,492)	-	541,806	(541,806)	541,806	-	(457,492)
56	Penny Avenue TIF	2,924	9,500	12,100	(2,600)		(2,600)	324
57	IL South Route 72 TIF	90,065	230,000	179,725	50,275		50,275	140,340
Non-General Fund Total		7,243,906	4,727,100	7,259,599	(2,532,499)	-	(2,532,499)	4,711,407
VILLAGE TOTAL		13,267,623	10,353,376	12,816,674	(2,463,298)	-	(2,463,298)	10,804,325
Restricted Use Funds								
28	Motor Fuel Tax Fund	(14,356)	85,100	30,000	55,100	-	55,100	40,744
33	Dundee Gateway BDD	174,594	70,000	50,225	19,775	-	19,775	194,369
60	Water & Sewer Fund	2,436,524	2,117,010	2,423,925	(306,915)	-	(306,915)	2,129,609
RESTRICTED FUNDS TOTAL		2,596,762	2,272,110	2,504,150	(232,040)	-	(232,040)	2,364,722
TOTAL W/ RESTRICTED FUNDS		15,864,385	12,625,486	15,320,824	(2,695,338)	-	(2,695,338)	13,169,047



# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund Revenues

Account		FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY23	
01-09	Description	Audited	Audited	Audited	Budget	EOY	SY23
		Actual	Actual	Actual		Projected	Budget
4025	Property Tax	652,586	660,065	684,804	690,706	694,328	725,241
4030	Sales Tax	1,477,135	1,730,593	1,858,399	1,510,000	1,836,643	1,350,000
4035	Home Rule Sales Tax	1,564,757	1,649,092	2,346,740	1,600,000	2,372,793	1,650,000
4040	Income Tax	309,979	327,862	429,599	345,303	437,610	300,000
<b>Total Taxes</b>		<b>4,004,457</b>	<b>4,367,612</b>	<b>5,319,542</b>	<b>4,146,009</b>	<b>5,341,374</b>	<b>4,025,241</b>
4041	Utility Tax	680,920	875,883	1,150,878	800,000	416,409	350,000
4045	Telecommunication Tax	93,688	83,544	69,645	85,000	60,445	40,000
4050	Automobile Rental Tax	10,976	11,021	25,178	11,000	24,700	15,000
4060	Personal Property Rep. Tax	20,190	25,494	50,170	18,000	46,895	16,000
4070	Amusement Tax	94,022	50,996	194,354	150,000	244,740	200,000
4075	Video Rental Tax	1,490	905	201	450	-	-
4080	Local Use Tax	98,686	127,869	115,061	108,750	110,520	80,000
4081	Cannabis Excise Tax	468	2,338	4,687	5,510	4,373	3,000
4082	Truck Parking Tax	-	-	-	250,000	125,000	100,000
4083	Streaming Tax	-	-	-	25,000	50,000	40,000
<b>Total Other Taxes</b>		<b>1,000,440</b>	<b>1,178,050</b>	<b>1,610,174</b>	<b>1,453,710</b>	<b>1,083,082</b>	<b>844,000</b>
4110	Liquor License	66,575	41,536	92,110	60,000	102,029	40,000
4140	Franchise Fee/License	106,012	112,368	115,913	100,000	105,102	85,000
4160	Business License	17,339	15,375	18,820	15,000	17,452	13,000
<b>Total Licenses</b>		<b>189,926</b>	<b>169,279</b>	<b>226,843</b>	<b>175,000</b>	<b>224,583</b>	<b>138,000</b>
4210	Building Permits	59,274	312,524	187,222	75,000	225,842	125,000
4215	Inspection Fees	-	3,476	-	-	-	-
4216	Residential Rental Inspection	21,585	20,790	22,060	19,700	32,100	23,000
4217	Commercial Inspection	18,745	18,400	21,160	18,300	25,551	9,000
4230	Solicitors Permit	705	-	35	250	210	200
4240	Bartender Registration	1,080	785	800	750	-	-
<b>Total Permits</b>		<b>101,389</b>	<b>355,975</b>	<b>231,277</b>	<b>114,000</b>	<b>283,703</b>	<b>157,200</b>
4445	Grants	9,925	192,796	26,517	4,500	3,141	2,500
4460	State Reimbursements	-	1,004	-	-	218,824	-
<b>Total Intergovernmental</b>		<b>9,925</b>	<b>193,800</b>	<b>26,517</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>221,965</b>	<b>2,500</b>
4610	Admin Impact Fees	505	58,582	-	9,907	14,836	7,335
4620	Public Works Impact Fees	586	26,583	-	7,901	8,464	5,850
4630	Police Impact Fees	486	114,889	-	19,318	19,747	14,300
4640	Planning/Zoning Fees	50	2,250	725	1,600	1,325	750
4646	Vehicle Title Fees	102,079	96,250	101,440	73,699	89,870	60,000
4670	Alarm Permit Fees	10	-	195	10	30	-
<b>Total Charges for Services</b>		<b>103,716</b>	<b>298,554</b>	<b>102,360</b>	<b>112,435</b>	<b>134,272</b>	<b>88,235</b>
4710	Traffic & Court Fines	69,412	51,350	39,012	30,000	45,000	30,000
4714	Liquor Fines	-	410	4,000	1,000	2,100	1,000
4716	DUI Prevention	12,883	14,019	14,911	12,500	12,587	6,500
4717	Drug Forfeiture	3,987	76	-	-	9,637	-
4720	Parking Fines	11,448	3,080	6,460	10,000	5,810	5,000
4721	Red Light Revenue	-	-	56,327	-	48,000	40,000
4725	Admin Booking Fee	840	111	590	500	500	100
4726	Towing/Police Fees	137,054	118,537	23,103	100,000	17,000	15,000
4780	Other Fines & Fees	12,280	18,187	17,223	15,000	16,565	10,000
4785	Admin Hearing Fines	9,275	-	2,645	3,500	17,800	10,000
<b>Total Fines and Forfeits</b>		<b>257,178</b>	<b>205,770</b>	<b>164,271</b>	<b>172,500</b>	<b>174,999</b>	<b>117,600</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund Revenues

Account 01-09	Description	FY20 Audited Actual	FY21 Audited Actual	FY22 Audited Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 EOY Projected	SY23 Budget
4810	Investment Income	59,822	39,995	9,250	10,000	250,177	10,000
4820	Rental Income	92,665	88,295	107,912	75,000	80,140	60,000
4885	Insurance Reimbursements	13,925	36,922	14,092	-	25,458	-
4888	Community Events	10,857	450	2,735	10,000	3,314	2,500
4889	Garbage Collection	265,337	231,839	258,293	278,000	250,000	180,000
4890	Miscellaneous Income	8,998	3,167	6,936	1,000	28,132	1,000
<b>Total Other Revenues</b>		<b>451,603</b>	<b>400,668</b>	<b>399,218</b>	<b>374,000</b>	<b>637,221</b>	<b>253,500</b>
4905	Sale of Assets	8,471	-	30	-	20,958	-
<b>Total Miscellaneous</b>		<b>8,471</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,958</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total General Fund Revenues</b>		<b>6,127,104</b>	<b>7,169,708</b>	<b>8,080,230</b>	<b>6,552,154</b>	<b>8,122,157</b>	<b>5,626,276</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers</b>				-			
2338	Dundee Crossings TIF 38	-	-	-	-	-	-
4990	Home Rule Sales Tax 25	-	-	-	-	-	-
4992	Water Fund 60	-	-	-	-	-	-
4992.1	Sewer Fund 61	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Transfers</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total General Fund with Transfers In</b>		<b>6,127,104</b>	<b>7,169,708</b>	<b>8,080,230</b>	<b>6,552,154</b>	<b>8,122,157</b>	<b>5,626,276</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## Budget Revenue Details

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>FY20A</u>	<u>FY21A</u>	<u>FY22A</u>	<u>EOY FY23</u>	<u>SY23 Budget</u>	<u>Budget Notes</u>
01-09-4025	Property Taxes	652,586	660,065	684,804	694,328	725,241	Property taxes are collected by the Village solely as a means to fund the Village's Police Pension obligations. The Village levy's the maximum PTELL amount in order to meet the annual contribution recommendation from the IPOPIF or the Lauterbach & Amen's Police Pension actuarial report.
01-09-4030	Sales Tax	1,477,135	1,730,593	1,858,399	1,836,643	1,350,000	The Sales Tax represents the 1% sales tax imposed on all sales within the Village. The Sales Tax, unlike the Home Rule Sales Tax, is imposed on all sales including food, drug, and automobile transactions. This revenue source is directly impacted by the Village's ability to drive economic activity within the Village. The Village will receive additional revenue from Speedway and Dundee Ford. Rebates are issued back to these businesses at 40% and 50%, respectively (see 01-12-5876).
01-09-4035	Home Rule Sales Tax	1,564,757	1,649,092	2,346,740	2,372,793	1,650,000	A sales tax imposed on all persons who are engaged in the business of selling tangible personal property at retail entities within the Village. The Village has imposed a 1% tax on these goods. Moved from Home Rule Sales Tax Fund 25 in FY20.
01-09-4040	Income Tax	309,979	327,862	429,599	437,610	300,000	The Income Tax revenue represents the Village's distributed share from the State. The amount distributed to the Village is based on population. The Income Tax is distributed out of the Local Government Distributive Fund (LGDF).
01-09-4041	Utility Tax	680,920	875,883	1,150,878	416,409	350,000	The Utility Tax Fund receives revenue from ComEd/Exelon for the municipal taxes charged on residents electric bills and from gas providers (Nicor) for municipal taxes charged on residents natural gas bills.
01-09-4045	Telecommunications Tax	93,688	83,544	69,645	60,445	40,000	This tax is placed on telephone, mobile, radio, internet, and any other taxable telecommunications.
01-09-4050	Automobile Rental Tax	10,976	11,021	25,178	24,700	15,000	Tax imposed on businesses renting automobiles in the State.



# Village of East Dundee

## Budget Revenue Details

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>FY20A</u>	<u>FY21A</u>	<u>FY22A</u>	<u>EOY FY23</u>	<u>SY23 Budget</u>	<u>Budget Notes</u>
01-09-4060	Personal Property Replacement Tax	20,190	25,494	50,170	46,895	16,000	Revenues collected by the State and paid to local governments to replace money that was lost by local governments when their powers to impose personal property taxes on corporations, partnerships, and other business entities are taken away. PPT are taxes collected on individual's personal property (i.e. vehicle).
01-09-4070	Amusement Tax	94,022	50,996	194,354	244,740	200,000	A tax imposed on amusements (i.e. laser tag, water parks, and other entertainment venues). The Village imposes a 5% tax on amusements.
01-09-4075	Video Rental Tax	1,490	905	201	-	-	Revenue collected by rental video sales (Red Box) are estimated based on average revenue collections for 2-3 years. FY22, Red Box machine removed.
01-09-4080	Local Use Tax	98,686	127,869	115,061	110,520	80,000	Use Taxes relate to out of state purchases of tangible personal property and are subject to a 6.25% State Use Tax. The municipality's share is 16% and is distributed on a per capita basis. Budgeted amount has been determined by reviewing the last three years of revenues.
01-09-4081	Cannabis Excise Tax	468	2,338	4,687	4,373	3,000	A State excise tax on all adult-use cannabis sales. A portion of the tax will be redistributed based on population from the State of Illinois.
01-09-4082	Truck Parking Tax	-	-	-	125,000	100,000	A tax imposed on trucking parking
01-09-4083	Streaming Tax	-	-	-	50,000	40,000	A tax imposed on streaming services.
01-09-4110	Liquor License	66,575	41,536	92,110	102,029	40,000	License required to sell any alcoholic beverage in the Village. Fees are based on the license classification. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4140	Franchise Fee/License	106,012	112,368	115,913	105,102	85,000	This is a license or fee paid by franchise businesses and corporations operating in the Village. This includes Illinois Bell, Verizon, and Comcast. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4160	Business License/Registration	17,339	15,375	18,820	17,452	13,000	All businesses operating in the Village are required to register, annually, with the Village. Each business pays a \$50 renewal fee. New businesses pay \$100. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.

# Village of East Dundee

## Budget Revenue Details

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>FY20A</u>	<u>FY21A</u>	<u>FY22A</u>	<u>EOY FY23</u>	<u>SY23 Budget</u>	<u>Budget Notes</u>
01-09-4210	Building Permits	59,274	312,524	187,222	225,842	125,000	Building permits (renovation, new construction, sign, fence, roof, etc.) for residential and commercial structures are fees collected based on the type of project. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4216	Rental Residential Inspection Fee	21,585	24,266	22,060	32,100	23,000	This inspection is conducted to ensure the life safety of residential rental properties in the Village. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4217	Commercial Inspection	18,745	18,400	21,160	25,551	9,000	This inspection is conducted to ensure the life safety of commercial rental properties in the Village. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4230	Solicitor Permits	705	-	35	210	200	A permit approved to allow door-to-door solicitation within Village limits. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4240	Bartender Registration	1,080	785	800	-	-	A fee collected for the registration of bartenders within the Village.
01-09-4445	Grants	9,925	192,796	26,517	3,141	2,500	National Tools grant to be received this year from IDOT as well as a 50-50 grant from BVP (a federal program) for the purchase of ballistic vests for the Police department.
01-09-4460	State Reimbursements	-	1,004	-	218,824	-	Reimbursements provided by the State for various projects that impact or occur within the Village.
01-09-4610	Impact Fees - Administration	505	58,582	-	14,836	7,335	Impact fees are payments required by local governments of new development for the purpose of providing new or expanded public capital facilities required to serve that development.

# Village of East Dundee

## Budget Revenue Details

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>FY20A</u>	<u>FY21A</u>	<u>FY22A</u>	<u>EOY FY23</u>	<u>SY23 Budget</u>	<u>Budget Notes</u>
01-09-4620	Impact Fee - Public Works	586	26,583	-	8,464	5,850	Impact fees are payments required by local governments of new development for the purpose of providing new or expanded public capital facilities required to serve that development.
01-09-4630	Impact Fees - Police	486	114,889	-	19,747	14,300	Impact fees are payments required by local governments of new development for the purpose of providing new or expanded public capital facilities required to serve that development.
01-09-4640	Planning/Zoning Fees	50	2,250	725	1,325	750	Fees collected by the Village from businesses seeking planning/zoning regulations.
01-09-4646	Vehicle Title Transfer Fee	102,079	96,250	101,440	89,870	60,000	The Village receives revenue from the sell of a vehicle within the Village. The Village has 11 car and trucking dealerships in the area.
01-09-4670	Alarm Permit Fees	10	-	195	30	-	Covers alarm systems and false alarms for residents and businesses. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4710	Traffic & Court Fines	69,412	51,350	39,012	45,000	30,000	Collected from fees and fines issued for violations of state and local ordinances. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4714	Liquor Fines	-	410	4,000	2,100	1,000	Fines for violations to liquor laws.
01-09-4716	DUI Prevention	12,883	14,019	14,911	12,587	6,500	Fines for DUI violations.
01-09-4717	Drug Forfeiture	3,987	76	-	9,637	-	Drug forfeiture assets.
01-09-4720	Parking Fines	11,448	3,080	6,460	5,810	5,000	Fines for parking violations that occurred in the Village limits. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4721	Red Light Camera Fees	-	-	56,327	48,000	40,000	Redlight camera fees from RedSpeed.
01-09-4725	Booking Admin Fees	840	111	590	500	100	Fees for booking a prisoner in the Village jail. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4726	Towing/Other Police Fees	137,054	118,537	23,103	17,000	15,000	The Village applies a towing fee to any vehicle towed within the Village limits. Other fees related to Police services. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals. FY22 remove redlight camera tickets into 01-09-4721.
01-09-4780	Other Fines	12,280	18,187	17,223	16,565	10,000	Payments for fines and fees not otherwise categorized.



# Village of East Dundee

## Budget Revenue Details

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>FY20A</u>	<u>FY21A</u>	<u>FY22A</u>	<u>EOY FY23</u>	<u>SY23 Budget</u>	<u>Budget Notes</u>
01-09-4785	Admin Hearing Fines	9,275	-	2,645	17,800	10,000	Individuals participating in the Village's adjudication process are required to pay an administrative hearing fee if they are found guilty of the violation. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4810	Investment Income	59,822	39,995	9,250	250,177	10,000	The Village earns investment income on money held by both Cook and Kane counties as well as any investments. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4820	Rental Income	92,665	88,295	107,912	80,140	60,000	American Tower and AT&T cell tower leases.
01-09-4885	Reimbursement	13,925	36,922	14,092	25,458	-	Includes reimbursements from the Village's insurance for claims.
01-09-4888	Community Events	10,857	450	2,735	3,314	2,500	Revenues collected during Village events for the sell of products and tickets. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4889	Garbage Collection	265,337	231,839	258,293	250,000	180,000	Fees collected for residential and business properties for garbage and recycling services. The Village's current contract is with Flood Brothers. Additional information can be found in department budget 01-33. Fees for refuse service was collected in Water Fund 60 until FY19.
01-09-4890	Miscellaneous Income	8,998	3,167	6,936	28,132	1,000	Includes miscellaneous income from various sources such as LexisNexis, crash reports, etc.
01-09-4905	Proceeds Sale Of Assets	8,471	-	30	20,958	-	The Village, through disposal ordinance, is able to sell vehicles, equipment, and other items that are no longer of use or value to departments. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
<b>General Fund Total</b>		<b>6,127,104</b>	<b>7,169,708</b>	<b>8,080,230</b>	<b>8,122,157</b>	<b>5,626,276</b>	
15-01-4020	Road & Bridge Tax	41,702	42,377	43,144	43,846	43,000	The Village receives up to .06% in taxes on taxable properties for the annual upkeep on the Village infrastructure and streets related equipment.
15-01-4060	Road & Bridge PPRT	1,124	855	1,788	-	-	Replacement tax paid to the Village by the State for the loss of revenues.
<b>Streets Fund Total</b>		<b>42,826</b>	<b>43,232</b>	<b>44,932</b>	<b>43,846</b>	<b>43,000</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## Budget Revenue Details

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>FY20A</u>	<u>FY21A</u>	<u>FY22A</u>	<u>EOY FY23</u>	<u>SY23 Budget</u>	<u>Budget Notes</u>
28-01-4430	MFT Allotment	105,539	196,643	176,841	162,568	85,000	Included the State of Illinois Motor Fuel Tax distribution as well as their allocation specific for transportation renewal.
28-01-4810	Investment Income	6,557	837	592	16,011	100	Bank interest earned on investments.
<b>Motor Fuel Tax Fund Total</b>		<b>112,096</b>	<b>197,480</b>	<b>177,434</b>	<b>178,579</b>	<b>85,100</b>	
32-09-4085	Video Gaming Tax	203,818	180,110	342,857	365,509	225,000	The Village offers a local license to establishments licensed by the state to operate video gaming terminals under the Illinois Video Gaming Act. The Village receives 5% of the net terminal income.
32-09-4115	Video Gaming License	28,750	26,462	15,438	61,861	50,000	The Village offers a local license to establishments licensed by the state to operate video gaming terminals under the Illinois Video Gaming Act. There is an annual permitting and licensing fee for each terminal in use in the Village.
32-09-4445	Economic Development Prog. Grant	-	-	-	939,617	-	A grant for Route 25 & Christina Drive traffic signal. This is a pass-through grant that the Village will collect on behalf of Speedway for their construction project.
32-09-4446	Dept. of Commerce & Economic C	-	-	224,429	-	-	A grant for the construction of the roadway for the National Tools industrial park. One grant is for \$25,000 for excavation and the other is \$275,000 for construction.
32-09-4885	Insurance Reimbursement	-	46,543	-	-	10,000	Risk insurance reimbursements and grants.
32-09-4890	Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-	121,200	-	Reimbursement from Enterprise for the transition of Police fleet to lease option.
<b>Capital Projects Fund Total</b>		<b>232,568</b>	<b>253,115</b>	<b>582,724</b>	<b>1,488,187</b>	<b>285,000</b>	
33-01-4030	Sales Tax	77,094	68,791	81,864	97,421	70,000	The sales rate is 0.75% for the BDD.
33-01-4810	Investment Income	-	-	-	-	-	Interest earned on investments.
<b>Dundee Gateway BDD Fund Total</b>		<b>77,094</b>	<b>68,791</b>	<b>81,864</b>	<b>97,421</b>	<b>70,000</b>	
34-01-4030	Sales Tax	300,154	301,811	407,146	431,345	315,000	The sales rate is 0.75% for the BDD.
34-01-4810	Investment Income	-	-	-	-	-	Interest earned on investments.
<b>Downtown &amp; Dundee Cross BDD Fund Total</b>		<b>300,154</b>	<b>301,811</b>	<b>407,146</b>	<b>431,345</b>	<b>315,000</b>	
35-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	1,269,916	1,264,423	1,287,376	1,457,488	1,300,000	A portion of the Village's property taxes is reserved for the financing of TIF projects.
35-01-4810	Investment Income	1,139	116	59	1,407	-	Interest earned on investments.
<b>Prairie Lakes TIF Improvement Fund Total</b>		<b>1,271,054</b>	<b>1,264,539</b>	<b>1,287,436</b>	<b>1,458,895</b>	<b>1,300,000</b>	
36-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	271,593	316,116	323,867	329,606	325,000	A portion of the Village's property taxes is reserved for the financing of TIF projects.

# Village of East Dundee

## Budget Revenue Details

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>FY20A</u>	<u>FY21A</u>	<u>FY22A</u>	<u>EOY FY23</u>	<u>SY23 Budget</u>	<u>Budget Notes</u>
36-01-4810	Investment Income	854	87	45	1,055	-	Interest earned on investments.
<b>Christina Drive TIF Fund Total</b>		<b>272,446</b>	<b>316,203</b>	<b>323,911</b>	<b>330,661</b>	<b>325,000</b>	
38-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	884,886	1,279,137	1,339,555	1,476,871	1,350,000	A portion of the Village's property taxes is reserved for the financing of TIF projects.
38-01-4810	Investment Income	5,660	579	296	6,996	-	Interest earned on investments.
38-01-4930	Principal Payment Byrider	115,197	130,542	125,661	130,896	88,000	The Village collects a portion of the principal payment for the 2012B Bond from JD Byrider. The payment schedule is detailed monthly through 2027.
38-01-4931	Interest Payment Byrider	47,601	45,822	37,167	34,439	19,200	The Village collects a portion of the interest payment for the 2012B Bond from JD Byrider. The payment schedule is detailed monthly through 2027.
38-01-4932	Developer Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	37,500	Dundee Township fence reimbursement for \$300,000 loan to be reimbursed by 2031.
<b>Dundee Crossings TIF Fund Total</b>		<b>1,053,344</b>	<b>1,456,080</b>	<b>1,502,678</b>	<b>1,649,202</b>	<b>1,494,700</b>	
39-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	189,100	348,998	376,627	391,112	350,000	A portion of the Village's property taxes is reserved for the financing of TIF projects.
39-01-4810	Investment Income	2,385	243	125	2,948	-	Interest earned on investments.
<b>Downtown Redevelopment TIF Fund Total</b>		<b>191,485</b>	<b>349,241</b>	<b>376,752</b>	<b>394,060</b>	<b>350,000</b>	
40-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	132	6,497	14,827	9,205	4,400	A portion of the Village's property taxes is reserved for the financing of TIF projects.
<b>Christina Drive BDD Fund Total</b>		<b>132</b>	<b>6,497</b>	<b>14,827</b>	<b>9,205</b>	<b>4,400</b>	
42-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	6,470	6,813	9,094	10,310	8,000	A portion of the Village's property taxes is reserved for the financing of TIF projects.
<b>Route 68 West TIF Fund Total</b>		<b>6,470</b>	<b>6,813</b>	<b>9,094</b>	<b>10,310</b>	<b>8,000</b>	
46-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	76,198	76,008	82,631	76,573	77,500	A portion of the Village's property taxes is reserved for the financing of TIF projects.
46-01-4810	Investment Income	20,629	210	112	22,653	-	Interest earned on investments.
46-01-4950	Other Receipts	-	-	28,774	25,620	-	Bank transaction in Amalgamated Bank.
<b>Route 25 TIF Fund Total</b>		<b>96,826</b>	<b>76,218</b>	<b>111,518</b>	<b>124,846</b>	<b>77,500</b>	
47-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	417,958	652,990	692,601	586,799	285,000	A portion of the Village's property taxes is reserved for the financing of TIF projects.
<b>North Cook County TIF Fund Total</b>		<b>417,958</b>	<b>652,990</b>	<b>692,601</b>	<b>586,799</b>	<b>285,000</b>	
48-01-4810	Investment Income	123	12	6	152	-	Interest earned on investments.
<b>2012A GO Bond Debt Service Fund Total</b>		<b>123</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>-</b>	
56-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	-	8,715	9,461	9,914	9,500	A portion of the Village's property taxes is reserved for the financing of TIF projects.
<b>Penny Avenue TIF Fund Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>8,715</b>	<b>9,461</b>	<b>9,914</b>	<b>9,500</b>	



# Village of East Dundee

## Budget Revenue Details

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>FY20A</u>	<u>FY21A</u>	<u>FY22A</u>	<u>EOY FY23</u>	<u>SY23 Budget</u>	<u>Budget Notes</u>
57-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	-	-	-	237,231	230,000	A portion of the Village's property taxes is reserved for the financing of TIF projects.
<b>IL South Route 72 TIF Fund Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>237,231</b>	<b>230,000</b>	
60-09-4509	Sewer Fees	-	787,976	919,966	798,550	640,000	Monthly sewer user charges.
60-09-4510	Water Fees	769,130	767,006	954,740	868,256	700,000	Monthly water user charges.
60-09-4511	West Dundee Sewer Fees	-	333,725	341,124	355,332	240,000	Fees collected from West Dundee for the treatment of their waste water.
60-09-4515	Water Late Fees	3,379	(113)	-	-	-	Late fees paid by the user for delays in water bill payments.
60-09-4514	Sewer Late Fees	-	354	196	13,774	-	Late fees paid by the user for delays in sewer bill payments.
60-09-4525	Availability Charge	70,067	120,244	153,913	133,855	-	Fixed rate charged to water & sewer users for service.
60-09-4535	Cross Connection Fees	276	-	-	-	-	Residential charge for connecting into the Village's utilities.
60-09-4560	Connection Fees	3,125	253,099	3,775	150,029	66,950	Commercial charge for connecting into the Village's utilities.
60-09-4575	Meter Fees	606	103,064	-	-	-	A proposed new meter installation for 855 E. Main.
60-09-4585	West Dundee IEPA Debt Service	-	469,060	469,060	469,060	469,060	West Dundee reimburses the Village for the interest and principal payment for the 2005 IEPA loan.
60-09-4810	Investment Income	8,338	1,388	1,168	26,432	1,000	Interest earned on investments.
60-09-4820	Rental	-	500	750	450	-	
60-09-4890	Miscellaneous Income	3,569	(3,006)	-	12,413	-	Shut off fees and other miscellaneous income related to water & sewer operations.
60-09-4891	Sale of Assets	3,569	-	487	-	-	Shut off fees and other miscellaneous income related to water & sewer operations.
<b>Water Fund Total</b>		<b>862,059</b>	<b>2,833,297</b>	<b>2,845,179</b>	<b>2,828,151</b>	<b>2,117,010</b>	
61-09-4510	Sewer Fees	825,570	825,570	-	-	-	Consolidated into Fund 60 to create one Enterprise Fund in FY21.
61-09-4511	Sewer Fees-West Dundee	397,195	397,195	-	-	-	Consolidated into Fund 60 to create one Enterprise Fund in FY21.
61-09-4515	Late Fees	3,617	3,617	-	-	-	Consolidated into Fund 60 to create one Enterprise Fund in FY21.
61-09-4525	Availability Charge	69,673	69,673	-	-	-	Consolidated into Fund 60 to create one Enterprise Fund in FY21.

# Village of East Dundee

## Budget Revenue Details

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>FY20A</u>	<u>FY21A</u>	<u>FY22A</u>	<u>EOY FY23</u>	<u>SY23 Budget</u>	<u>Budget Notes</u>
61-09-4585	West Dundee IEPA Debt Service	469,060	469,060	-	-	-	Consolidated into Fund 60 to create one Enterprise Fund in FY21.
61-09-4890	Miscellaneous Income	13,900	13,900	-	-	-	Consolidated into Fund 60 to create one Enterprise Fund in FY21.
<b>Sewer Fund Total</b>		<b>1,779,015</b>	<b>1,779,015</b>	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>12,842,756</b>	<b>16,783,758</b>	<b>16,547,792</b>	<b>18,000,961</b>	<b>12,625,486</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund Expenditures

Description	FY20 Audited Actual	FY21 Audited Actual	FY22 Audited Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 EOY Projected	SY23 Budget
<b>General Fund Revenue Total</b>	<b>6,127,104</b>	<b>7,169,708</b>	<b>8,080,230</b>	<b>6,552,154</b>	<b>8,122,157</b>	<b>5,626,276</b>
Personnel	214,916	477,969	461,548	461,577	434,753	315,300
Maintenance	-	6,711	6,562	10,000	9,500	6,500
Contractual Services	119,445	153,553	219,411	150,300	241,000	167,000
Communications	4,059	12,011	15,566	17,300	19,000	12,300
Professional Development	15,279	6,731	9,880	15,355	17,350	21,800
Other Services & Charges	(531)	24,991	77,298	26,150	32,199	20,566
Commodities & Supplies	7,864	7,774	16,821	17,550	14,915	16,800
Capital Outlay	-	4,691	6,409	90,000	14,691	50,000
Miscellaneous Expenses	16	37,030	17,413	52,500	22,500	50,000
<b>Administration Department Total</b>	<b>361,048</b>	<b>731,461</b>	<b>830,907</b>	<b>840,732</b>	<b>805,908</b>	<b>660,266</b>
Personnel	137,583	171,357	124,644	192,806	178,034	147,000
Contractual Services	36,014	19,448	41,603	35,000	27,542	33,000
Communications	2,912	4,198	3,607	4,700	6,576	5,260
Professional Development	3,375	6,096	1,599	10,500	4,800	2,400
Other Services & Charges	427	19,906	14,301	22,750	30,800	22,602
Commodities & Supplies	9,007	2,329	2,011	8,200	4,950	3,900
<b>Finance Department Total</b>	<b>189,319</b>	<b>223,334</b>	<b>187,765</b>	<b>273,956</b>	<b>252,702</b>	<b>214,162</b>
Personnel	127,008	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	6,079	-	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	829	-	-	-	-	-
Commodities & Supplies	2,789	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Boards &amp; Commissions Total</b>	<b>136,705</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Personnel	2,727,087	2,572,280	2,872,828	3,223,409	3,669,372	2,775,337
Maintenance	70,501	80,293	79,412	73,300	86,900	62,510
Contractual Services	61,201	55,216	55,951	65,127	74,500	115,700
Communications	187,541	196,354	171,346	195,293	193,663	142,900
Professional Development	22,830	17,490	36,313	47,060	43,800	41,720
Other Services & Charges	9,045	92,825	79,658	101,500	139,300	84,190
Commodities & Supplies	44,683	34,289	50,995	75,180	63,046	51,400
Miscellaneous Expenses	1,689	18,959	7,189	21,175	18,600	27,500
<b>Police Department Total</b>	<b>3,124,577</b>	<b>3,067,706</b>	<b>3,353,693</b>	<b>3,802,044</b>	<b>4,289,181</b>	<b>3,301,257</b>
Personnel	154,005	181,368	174,602	177,904	185,097	129,195
Maintenance	605	1,204	1,026	2,500	2,500	2,000
Contractual Services	6,903	34,151	25,403	26,600	19,250	13,400
Communications	1,284	1,369	2,164	4,350	4,000	2,730
Professional Development	90	401	1,393	2,450	1,450	1,450
Other Services & Charges	14,268	36,911	32,511	39,695	39,100	38,900
Commodities & Supplies	2,354	1,595	2,541	6,950	4,600	3,350
<b>Building Department Total</b>	<b>179,510</b>	<b>256,999</b>	<b>239,641</b>	<b>260,449</b>	<b>255,997</b>	<b>191,025</b>
Personnel	344,790	419,586	441,059	516,591	496,584	400,450
Maintenance	121,150	134,923	202,918	174,950	228,226	215,960
Contractual Services	35,726	21,959	13,813	34,600	21,000	37,300
Communications	3,707	4,298	3,318	4,500	5,550	4,650
Professional Development	4,101	459	1,795	5,935	2,291	6,550
Other Services & Charges	22,550	40,406	43,149	61,900	60,500	55,500
Commodities & Supplies	23,524	33,064	26,110	34,250	37,810	46,350
<b>Public Works (Streets) Total</b>	<b>555,548</b>	<b>654,695</b>	<b>732,163</b>	<b>832,726</b>	<b>851,961</b>	<b>766,760</b>



# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund Expenditures

Description	FY20 Audited Actual	FY21 Audited Actual	FY22 Audited Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 EOY Projected	SY23 Budget
Contractual Services	300,369	258,548	253,395	301,114	265,796	272,500
Other Services & Charges	-	676	2,059	3,500	5,000	5,500
Commodities & Supplies	207	378	361	1,500	650	750
<b>Refuse Total</b>	<b>300,575</b>	<b>259,602</b>	<b>255,814</b>	<b>306,114</b>	<b>271,446</b>	<b>278,750</b>
Personnel	46,136	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance	55,350	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	11,200	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	8,000	-	-	-	-	-
Commodities & Supplies	2,500	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Building &amp; Grounds Total</b>	<b>123,186</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Personnel	39,105	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance	25,000	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	2,106	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	2,500	-	-	-	-	-
Commodities & Supplies	850	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Storm Water Total</b>	<b>69,561</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	48,111	50	35,523	47,300	43,216	62,300
Communications	11,890	649	2,516	11,750	650	10,350
Professional Development	900	869	382	1,650	408	1,550
Other Services & Charges	28,110	740	29,789	48,155	34,207	48,155
Commodities & Supplies	13,870	3,152	23,098	25,860	14,361	17,500
Miscellaneous Expenses	-	-	1,876	5,000	11	5,000
<b>Community Events Total</b>	<b>102,880</b>	<b>5,460</b>	<b>93,186</b>	<b>139,715</b>	<b>92,853</b>	<b>144,855</b>
Other Services & Charges	154,067	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Expenses	20,000	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Departmental Total</b>	<b>174,067</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Capital Projects Funds 32	-	-	-	-	651,055	-
<b>Transfers Out Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>651,055</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total General Fund Expenditures</b>	<b>5,316,977</b>	<b>5,199,256</b>	<b>5,693,168</b>	<b>6,455,738</b>	<b>7,471,103</b>	<b>5,557,075</b>
<b>Total Revenues less Expenditures</b>	<b>810,128</b>	<b>1,970,452</b>	<b>2,387,062</b>	<b>96,417</b>	<b>651,054</b>	<b>69,201</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01)

### Expense Summary by Department

*Shared costs for IT Services (80% of Helping Hand), Risk Insurance (IPRF & ICRMT), and any other shared expense is calculated at 10% for Administration based on total percentage of salaries.*

ADMINISTRATION 01-12	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23	SY 23 Budget
						Estimated End-of-Year	
EXPENSES							
PERSONNEL SERVICES							
Salaries	01-12-5011	169,041	312,509	292,252	295,410	287,514	216,000
Overtime	01-12-5019	-	-	1,144	2,500	2,500	2,000
Boards & Commissions	01-12-5020	-	21,345	14,842	20,832	14,081	8,800
Social Security	01-12-5030	12,702	24,113	26,172	25,786	21,900	19,000
IMRF Pension	01-12-5050	18,646	41,987	36,025	31,441	31,842	23,500
Employee Insurance	01-12-5060	14,528	70,515	87,135	69,357	61,591	45,000
Unemployment Insurance	01-12-5071	-	-	1,527	15,000	14,325	-
Auto Allowance	01-12-5080	-	6,500	2,450	-	-	-
Other Benefits	01-12-5090	-	1,000	-	1,250	1,000	1,000
TOTAL		214,916	477,969	461,548	461,577	434,753	315,300
MAINTENANCE SERVICES							
Maintenance - Building	01-12-5110	-	6,711	6,562	10,000	9,500	6,500
TOTAL		-	6,711	6,562	10,000	9,500	6,500
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
Auditing Services	01-12-5210	1,651	-	-	-	-	-
Engineering Services	01-12-5220	22,606	5,839	11,155	20,000	35,000	20,000
Legal Services	01-12-5230	72,729	40,618	113,659	60,000	125,000	85,000
Medical Services	01-12-5240	-	-	66	-	-	-
Code Update	01-12-5260	6,793	5,772	4,719	6,500	6,000	4,000
Payroll Processing	01-12-5285	-	789	-	-	-	-
IT Services	01-12-5286	-	98,230	67,865	51,000	65,000	50,000
Professional Services	01-12-5290	15,667	2,305	21,946	12,800	10,000	8,000
TOTAL		119,445	153,553	219,411	150,300	241,000	167,000
COMMUNICATIONS							
Telephone & Cable	01-12-5320	2,652	9,990	13,352	15,000	15,000	10,000
Publishing/Advertising	01-12-5330	213	240	185	300	1,500	800
Printing/Copying	01-12-5340	1,194	1,781	2,030	2,000	2,500	1,500
TOTAL		4,059	12,011	15,566	17,300	19,000	12,300
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT							
Dues & Membership	01-12-5410	5,739	6,556	9,468	9,205	16,000	21,000
Travel & Meetings	01-12-5420	4,014	-	333	4,650	1,100	650
Auto Allowance	01-12-5425	6,000	-	-	-	-	-
Training	01-12-5430	(474)	175	79	1,500	250	150
TOTAL		15,279	6,731	9,880	15,355	17,350	21,800
OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES							
Risk Insurance	01-12-5520	(531)	24,991	77,298	26,150	32,199	20,566
TOTAL		(531)	24,991	77,298	26,150	32,199	20,566

ADMINISTRATION 01-12	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23	SY 23 Budget
						Estimated End-of-Year	
COMMODITIES & SUPPLIES							
Office Supplies	01-12-5610	2,126	1,140	1,514	2,000	2,500	1,250
Computer Supplies	01-12-5611	2,502	-	2,761	4,500	2,510	5,000
Website	01-12-5615	-	4,167	4,683	5,000	4,455	4,600
Operating Supplies	01-12-5630	1,453	1,278	7,017	3,150	1,500	2,000
Employee Events	01-12-5645	1,397	883	315	2,500	3,300	3,500
Postage	01-12-5680	386	306	531	400	650	450
TOTAL		7,864	7,774	16,821	17,550	14,915	16,800
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
Developer Reimbursement	01-12-5876	-	4,691	6,409	90,000	14,691	50,000
TOTAL		-	4,691	6,409	90,000	14,691	50,000
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES							
Donations	01-12-6005	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	-
Contingency	01-12-6010	-	3,975	17,190	50,000	20,000	50,000
State of Emergency	01-12-6011	16	33,055	223	-	-	-
TOTAL		16	37,030	17,413	52,500	22,500	50,000
ADMINISTRATION TOTAL		361,048	731,461	830,907	840,732	805,908	660,266
INTERFUND TRANSFERS							
TRANSFER (OUT) FROM							
Capital Projects Fund 32	01-12-6032	-	-	-	228,686	651,055	-
TOTAL					228,686	651,055	
TOTAL TRANSFER(S)					228,686	651,055	-



# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01) Expenditure Summary

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
01-12-5011	Salaries	216,000	Includes 70% percent of salary for the Village Administrator. 100% for Special Events Coordinator/Village Clerk and Assistant to the Village Administrator.
01-12-5019	Overtime	2,000	Overtime and compensatory time pay out for department.
01-12-5020	Boards & Commissions	8,800	Stipends for Boards & Commissions (with the exception of Police Commissioners & Police Pension Members).
01-12-5030	Social Security	19,000	70% percent dental, health, vision, and life insurance for the Village Administrator . 100% for Special Events Coordinator/Village Clerk and Assistant to the Village Administrator.
01-12-5050	IMRF	23,500	70% percent of Social Security for the Village Administrator. 100% for Special Events Coordinator/Village Clerk and Assistant to the Village Administrator.
01-12-5060	Employee Insurance	45,000	70% percent of IMRF for the Village Administrator. 100% for Special Events Coordinator/Village Clerk and Assistant to the Village Administrator.
01-12-5090	Other Benefits	1,000	Annual fee for the Village's Employee Assistance Program (CompPsych).
01-12-5110	Maintenance - Building	6,500	Maintenance for Village Hall including janitorial services, inspections, repairs, and general maintenance needs.
01-12-5220	Engineering Service	20,000	Engineering service is provided by Heinz Engineering.
01-12-5230	Legal Service	85,000	For General Counsel and labor attorney.
01-12-5260	Code Services	4,000	For maintenance and regular update of the Village's Code both in print and online.
01-12-5286	IT Services	50,000	Administration department will cover the service fees for Helping Hands and annual software expenses.
01-12-5290	Professional Services	8,000	Includes strategic planning services (\$10,000), processing liquor license applications (\$300), and other miscellaneous expenses (\$2,500).
01-12-5320	Telephone & Cable	10,000	Cellphones for the Village Administrator and Assistant to the Village Administrator. This also includes AT&T, Comcast, and other miscellaneous services.
01-12-5330	Publishing/Advertising	800	Printing of legal notices and other miscellaneous items such as a community survey.
01-12-5340	Printing/Copying	1,500	Village Hall copiers and any other miscellaneous printings.
01-12-5410	Dues & Membership	21,000	Memberships for the following: ICMA, ILCMA, Metro West, Metropolitan Mayor's Caucus, Northern Kane County Chamber, IML, CMAP, Municipal Clerks of Illinois, Costco, Anvil Club, Amazon Prime, Survey Monkey, Sirius XM, Daily Herald, Chicago Tribune, Human Resources, and other miscellaneous publications and organizations.
01-12-5420	Travel & Meetings	650	Registration fees, travel, lodging, and per diem for various national and local conferences, seminars, and meetings throughout the year.
01-12-5430	Training	150	Training for employees.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
01-12-5520	Risk Insurance	20,566	Risk management insurance paid to the Illinois Public Risk Fund for workers' compensation and Illinois Counties Risk Management Trust for property and liability insurance. IPRF invoice breaks down costs by department. ICRMT is broken down internally by the percentage of salary per department (Admin, Finance, Building, PW, PD, Water and Sewer). An additional \$2,500 is added to the total for 1 worker's compensation claim per department.
01-12-5610	Office Supplies	1,250	Miscellaneous office supplies.
01-12-5611	Computer Supplies	5,000	For hardware and software purchases as well as other computer related expenses.
01-12-5615	Website	4,600	For annual service fees related to the Village website with Revize.
01-12-5630	Operating Supplies	2,000	Logo clothing for employees (\$150 per employee), coffee, legal posters, flowers (funerals and special occasions), etc.
01-12-5645	Employee Events	3,500	Annual employee appreciation/holiday as well as other miscellaneous events.
01-12-5680	Postage	450	Postage for various mailings.
01-12-5876	Developer Reimbursements	50,000	Includes reimbursements for Speedway/PAL and Dundee Ford.
01-12-6005	Donations	-	Donation to the Dundee Historical Society.
01-12-6010	Contingency	50,000	Covers any unexpected purchases and projects that may occur of the course of the year.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>660,266</b>	
01-12-6032	Capital Projects Fund 32	-	Per the Village's Cash Balance Policy Ordinance, as allowable, any excess surplus from the General Fund of 35% will be transferred to Capital Projects Fund 32 for budgeted projects or reserved projects identified in the Capital & Vehicle Improvement Plan.
<b>TOTAL TRANSFER(S)</b>		<b>-</b>	
<b>ADMINISTRATION TOTAL</b>		<b>660,266</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

General Fund (01)

## Expense Summary by Department

*Shared costs for IT Services (50% of Civic), Risk Insurance (IPRF & ICRMT), and any other shared expense is calculated at 5% for Finance based on total percentage of salaries.*

FINANCE 01-14	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
EXPENSES							
PERSONNEL SERVICES							
Salaries	01-14-5011	100,403	122,898	94,735	143,025	137,551	114,500
Overtime	01-14-5019	-	1,544	-	-	-	-
Social Security	01-14-5030	7,302	9,359	11,618	10,941	10,412	9,000
IMRF Pension	01-14-5050	10,538	16,050	11,629	15,223	14,007	10,500
Employee Insurance	01-14-5060	19,341	21,506	6,662	23,618	16,064	13,000
TOTAL		137,583	171,357	124,644	192,806	178,034	147,000
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
Auditing Services	01-14-5210	12,860	14,830	15,665	25,000	19,955	25,000
Medical Services	01-14-5240	-	-	-	-	87	-
Payroll Processing	01-14-5285	-	592	-	-	-	-
IT Services	01-14-5286	-	3,876	8,195	10,000	7,500	8,000
Other Professional Services	01-14-5290	23,154	150	17,743	-	-	-
TOTAL		36,014	19,448	41,603	35,000	27,542	33,000
COMMUNICATIONS							
Telephone & Cable	01-14-5320	846	1,608	735	1,200	976	760
Publishing/Advertising	01-14-5330	1,718	1,491	1,620	2,000	3,600	3,000
Printing/Copying	01-14-5340	348	1,099	1,252	1,500	2,000	1,500
TOTAL		2,912	4,198	3,607	4,700	6,576	5,260
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT							
Dues & Membership	01-14-5410	968	781	470	2,000	1,800	900
Travel & Meetings	01-14-5420	73	686	20	3,500	1,000	500
Training	01-14-5430	2,334	4,629	1,109	5,000	2,000	1,000
TOTAL		3,375	6,096	1,599	10,500	4,800	2,400
OTHER CHARGES & SERVICES							
Risk Insurance	01-14-5520	427	18,157	12,450	17,500	23,000	16,042
Bank & Service Charges	01-14-5586	-	1,432	1,851	5,000	7,800	6,560
Write Off Bad Debt	01-14-5589	-	317	0	250	-	-
TOTAL		427	19,906	14,301	22,750	30,800	22,602
COMMODITIES & SUPPLIES							
Office Supplies	01-14-5610	2,702	518	1,206	2,500	1,500	1,200
Computer Supplies	01-14-5611	2,796	144	35	2,500	2,400	1,200
Operating Supplies	01-14-5630	1,833	558	146	2,000	350	800
Postage	01-14-5680	1,676	1,109	623	1,200	700	700
TOTAL		9,007	2,329	2,011	8,200	4,950	3,900
TOTAL		189,319	223,334	187,765	273,956	252,702	214,162



# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01)

### Expenditure Summary

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
01-14-5011	Salaries	114,500	Includes 50% of salaries for the following positions: Finance Director, Finance Manager, and Finance Assistant.
01-14-5030	Social Security	9,000	Includes 50% of Social Security for the following positions: Finance Director, Finance Manager, and Finance Assistant.
01-14-5050	IMRF	10,500	Includes 50% of IMRF for the following positions: Finance Director, Finance Manager, and Finance Assistant.
01-14-5060	Employee Insurance	13,000	Includes 50% of dental, health, vision, and life insurance for participating employees. Includes \$3,000 insurance stipend for one employee.
01-14-5210	Auditing Service	25,000	A portion of the contract fees for the Village's annual audit (firm pending RFP); the balance is funded in the Water & Sewer Funds and TIF Funds. The audit fee includes the GASB 65 & GASB 45 compliance reports as well as the CAFR certificate application fees. Includes single audit.
01-14-5286	IT Services	8,000	Half of Civic Systems annual fee. The cost is shared with the Water & Sewer Fund.
01-14-5320	Telephone & Cable	760	Cellphone for the Finance Director & shared wireless pack.
01-14-5330	Publishing/Advertising	3,000	Public notices for the Treasurer's Report, Budget Public Hearing, Tax Levy, and other notices.
01-14-5340	Printing/Copying	1,500	Copier lease split 1/3 between Administration, Finance, and Building departments, postage machine, and check, deposit slips, and other printing needs.
01-14-5410	Dues & Membership	900	Memberships for the following: IGFOA, GFOA, IMTA, and other miscellaneous publications and organizations.
01-14-5420	Travel & Meetings	500	Registration fees, travel, lodging, and per diem for various national and local conferences, seminars, and meetings throughout the year.
01-14-5430	Training	1,000	Conferences as well as other training opportunities offered for professional development for finance and human resources.
01-14-5520	Risk Insurance	16,042	Risk management insurance paid to the Illinois Public Risk Fund for workers' compensation and Illinois Counties Risk Management Trust for property and liability insurance. IPRF invoice breaks down costs by department. ICRMT is broken down internally by the percentage of salary per department (Admin, Finance, Building, PW, PD, Water and Sewer). An additional \$2,500 is added to the total for 1 worker's compensation claim.
01-14-5586	Bank & Service Charges	6,560	Miscellaneous bank fees for account management.
01-14-5589	Bad Debt Write Off	-	Miscellaneous reconciling fees.
01-14-5610	Office Supplies	1,200	Miscellaneous office supplies.
01-14-5611	Computer Supplies	1,200	For hardware and software purchases as well as other computer related expenses.
01-14-5630	Operating Supplies	800	Clothing with logo for employees (\$150 per employee), W-2 and 1099 Forms, etc.
01-14-5680	Postage	700	For the mailing of invoices, A/P checks, business registration, etc.
<b>FINANCE TOTAL</b>		<b>214,162</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01)

### Expense Summary by Department

*Shared costs for Risk Insurance (IPRF & ICRMT) and any other shared expense is calculated at 59% for Police based on total percentage of salaries.*

<b>POLICE 01-21</b>	<b>Account Number</b>	<b>FY20 Actual</b>	<b>FY21 Actual</b>	<b>FY22 Actual</b>	<b>FY23 Budget</b>	<b>FY23 Estimated End-of-Year</b>	<b>SY23 Budget</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PERSONNEL SERVICES</b>							
	Union Salaries	01-21-5010	1,252,058	1,190,653	(36,138)	-	-
	FT Police Officers	01-21-5011	46,791	137,357	1,432,089	1,677,564	1,630,455
	Part-Time	01-21-5015	160,104	88,270	109,321	75,000	125,000
	Police Commission Board	01-21-5016	-	-	680	-	-
	Overtime/Comp Time	01-21-5019	96,554	96,308	165,284	120,000	201,903
	Holiday Pay	01-21-5020	41,444	43,754	46,031	57,981	53,913
	Social Security	01-21-5030	116,468	110,505	132,460	140,234	150,351
	IMRF Pension	01-21-5050	6,709	6,752	23,601	9,265	8,500
	Police Pension	01-21-5055	789,177	665,855	726,107	790,478	1,119,470
	Employee Insurance	01-21-5060	206,997	215,514	230,234	322,457	319,780
	Uniform Allowance	01-21-5080	8,572	9,225	30,467	17,750	35,000
	Other Benefits	01-21-5090	2,212	8,087	13,372	12,000	25,000
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>2,727,087</b>	<b>2,572,280</b>	<b>2,872,828</b>	<b>3,223,409</b>	<b>3,669,372</b>
<b>MAINTENANCE SERVICES</b>							
	Maintenance - Vehicle	01-21-5120	23,115	43,069	15,477	32,000	9,500
	Maintenance - Building	01-21-5121	25,354	20,399	49,816	25,050	61,000
	Maintenance - Equipment	01-21-5130	20,863	15,625	12,869	15,000	15,000
	Maintenance - Civil Defense	01-21-5131	1,170	1,200	1,250	1,250	1,400
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>70,501</b>	<b>80,293</b>	<b>79,412</b>	<b>73,300</b>	<b>86,900</b>
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
	Legal Services	01-21-5230	39,861	25,128	40,693	38,000	45,000
	Medical Services	01-21-5240	598	125	324	2,150	1,500
	Vehicle Lease	01-21-5280	-	-	-	-	68,000
	Payroll Processing	01-21-5285	-	3,224	-	-	-
	IT Services	01-21-5286	-	15,139	-	-	3,000
	Other Professional Services	01-21-5290	20,742	11,600	14,935	24,977	25,000
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>61,201</b>	<b>55,216</b>	<b>55,951</b>	<b>65,127</b>	<b>74,500</b>
<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b>							
	Telephone & Cable	01-21-5320	2,768	4,791	4,842	11,780	10,750
	Printing/Copying	01-21-5340	3,802	3,188	1,582	2,100	1,500
	Radio Dispatching	01-21-5360	180,971	188,375	164,921	181,413	181,413
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>187,541</b>	<b>196,354</b>	<b>171,346</b>	<b>195,293</b>	<b>193,663</b>
<b>PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT</b>							
	Dues & Membership	01-21-5410	2,620	11,251	6,053	7,255	6,500
	Travel & Meetings	01-21-5420	5,756	324	4,469	9,700	6,000
	Training	01-21-5430	13,310	5,896	25,602	29,805	31,000
	Investigations	01-21-5440	743	-	-	-	-
	Publications	01-21-5450	400	19	190	300	300
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>22,830</b>	<b>17,490</b>	<b>36,313</b>	<b>47,060</b>	<b>43,800</b>

POLICE 01-21	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23	SY23 Budget
						Estimated End-of-Year	
OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES							
Risk Insurance	01-21-5520	5,294	92,476	76,414	98,000	135,000	80,690
Community Relations	01-21-5580	3,752	349	3,244	3,500	4,300	3,500
TOTAL		9,045	92,825	79,658	101,500	139,300	84,190
COMMODITIES & SUPPLIES							
Office Supplies	01-21-5610	1,462	1,871	6,206	5,000	4,500	3,000
Computer Supplies	01-21-5611	6,212	326	4,075	23,380	10,000	13,500
Gasoline & Fuel	01-21-5620	29,284	19,455	30,297	42,000	40,046	28,000
Operating Supplies	01-21-5630	7,129	11,911	9,865	4,200	8,000	6,500
Small Tools/Equipment	01-21-5640	-	132	-	-	-	-
Postage	01-21-5680	596	594	552	600	500	400
TOTAL		44,683	34,289	50,995	75,180	63,046	51,400
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES							
DUI Prevention	01-21-5716	-	8,500	1,009	2,500	100	-
Investigations	01-21-5720	-	-	292	2,900	500	2,100
Equipment	01-21-5940	1,689	10,459	5,888	15,775	18,000	25,400
TOTAL		1,689	18,959	7,189	21,175	18,600	27,500
TOTAL		3,124,577	3,067,706	3,353,693	3,802,044	4,289,181	3,301,257



# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01) Expenditure Summary

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
01-21-5011	Salaries	1,288,000	Includes salaries for the following positions: Chief of Police, Deputy Chief, Sergeants, (FT/PT) Police Officers, and (FT) Records Clerk. Also includes 401a contribution for Police Chief (retirement contribution to 401a/457 plans instead of IMRF - contribution at the same IMRF employer contribution rate).
01-21-5015	Part-Time	103,000	Hourly wages for Part-time Police Officers and Part-time Records Clerk as well as Crossing Guard. Includes additional funding for auxiliary officers staffing Santa's Village during peak season. This expense is offset by revenue provided by Santa's Village.
01-21-5019	Overtime	128,800	Overtime and compensatory time pay out for department.
01-21-5020	Holiday Pay	60,975	Holiday pay for Patrol Officers/Sergeants as provided for in the Police Union contract.
01-21-5030	Social Security	120,000	Social Security for employees of the Police Department.
01-21-5050	IMRF	7,200	Includes a percentage of IMRF for the following positions: (FT) Records Clerk & (PT) Records Clerk
01-21-5055	Police Pension	768,612	Levied Police Pension contribution based on the IPOPIF statutory minimum contribution amount (\$768,612) and an additional amount to attempt to meet Lauterbach & Amen's recommended contribution amount.
01-21-5060	Employee Insurance	260,000	Includes dental, health, vision, and life insurance for participating employees. Also includes insurance stipend for two officers (\$3,000).
01-21-5080	Uniform Allowance	20,750	Uniform allowance is allotted in accordance to the union contract and Village policy as follows: Chief of Police (\$700), Deputy Chief (\$700), Detective (\$800), Police Officer (\$700), PT Officer (\$400), FT & PT Clerk (\$250), and carryover allowance of \$3,000 for two years. Also includes allowance for auxiliary officers.
01-21-5090	Other Benefits	18,000	Includes: uniform cleaning allowance (Police Chief - \$600, Deputy Chief - \$600, Detective - \$500, Police Officer - \$250); sick leave buy back and personal day buy back.
01-21-5120	Maintenance - Vehicles	15,000	Vehicle maintenance and repairs.
01-21-5121	Maintenance - Building	32,950	Includes: plumbing & repairs (\$2,000), HVAC (\$5,000), facility maintenance & repairs (\$7,500), janitorial service (\$9,600), hazardous material bio-hazard cell & squad clean up (\$1,600), overhead door maintenance (\$500), electronical maintenance (\$2,000), plumbing (\$1,500), fire alarm and sprinkler inspections (\$2,250), and elevator maintenance (\$1,500).
01-21-5130	Maintenance - Equipment	13,160	Includes the purchase two Steck Bigeazy Glo Lockout tool kits (\$160) and miscellaneous agreements.
01-21-5131	Maintenance - Civil Defense	1,400	Annual inspection of two sirens (420 S. Dundee and Third Street & Jockey Field).
01-21-5230	Legal Services	25,700	Includes the following: discipline (\$2,500), Village attorney (\$8,500), traffic court (\$6,000), adjudication (\$4,200), and DUI prosecutor (\$4,500). Includes any legal services related to the Police Commission Board.
01-21-5240	Medical Services	1,000	Pre and post hire employment screenings, random drug testing, and other medical screenings as required by policy.
01-21-5280	Vehicle Lease	68,000	Enterprise lease for Police vehicles.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
01-21-5286	IT Services	1,000	Miscellaneous IT Services
01-21-5290	Professional Services	20,000	Includes agreements Northern Illinois Crime Lab (\$7,700), PACE Personnel Scheduling program (\$1,500), Power DMS (\$2,677), Kane County Animal Control (\$200 per dog - estimates 10 dogs), crime lab (\$7,500), Associations (\$4,000), Front Line Pro Standards and Training Tracker (\$3,200), and other miscellaneous needs.
01-21-5320	Telephone	10,880	Cell phones for Chief of Police, Deputy Chief, and Sergeants. Also includes landline phone service through AT&T, Comcast, and First Communications services.
01-21-5340	Printing/Copying	1,500	Miscellaneous printing.
01-21-5360	Radio Dispatching	130,520	QuadComm contract agreement based on user fees and percentage of calls per agency. This also include radio maintenance fee.
01-21-5410	Dues & Membership	3,920	Memberships for the following: International Association of Chiefs of Police, Illinois Association of Chief of Police, Kane County Chiefs of Police, I-PAC, Northwest Police Academy, TLO On-Line Investigative Services, ILEAS, Critical Reach, FBI LEEDA, ILEETA, Leads Online, Kane County Major Crimes Task Force, and other miscellaneous publications and organizations. IL Fire and Police Association membership included.
01-21-5420	Travel & Meetings	7,500	Registration fees, travel, lodging, and per diem for various national and local conferences, seminars, and meetings throughout the year. It also includes Firearms training and CourtSmart. Some items from 01-16 Boards & Commission moved here in FY21.
01-21-5430	Training	30,000	Includes the following: targets & target holders for four quals per year @ (\$8 per qual.), ammunition, four rifle quals per year @ (\$325), PPE and cleaning (\$35 per qual - four per year), two officers at NEMRT Rifle course (\$350 per officer), recertification Taser cartridges (\$58 per officer), CourtSmart Legal Training Program (\$60 per officer), basic training, and other Federally and State mandated training. This year, the budget includes specific training programs such as Senior Management Institute for Police.
01-21-5450	Publications	300	Publishing best practices.
01-21-5520	Insurance	80,690	Risk management insurance paid to the Illinois Public Risk Fund for workers' compensation and Illinois Counties Risk Management Trust for property and liability insurance. IPRF invoice breaks down costs by department. ICRMT is broken down internally by the percentage of salary per department (Admin, Finance, Building, PW, PD, Water and Sewer). An additional \$2,500 is added to the total for 2 worker's compensation claims.
01-21-5580	Community Relations	3,500	Pamphlets, video presentations, and refreshments for Crime Prevention, Community Awareness, Senior Programs, National Night Out, recruitment efforts, etc.
01-21-5610	Office Supplies	3,000	Miscellaneous office supplies.
01-21-5611	Computer Supplies	13,500	For the purchase of (2) squad car laptops and software purchases, replace three desk computers, as well as other computer related expenses.
01-21-5620	Gasoline & Fuel	28,000	Unleaded gasoline for vehicles.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
01-21-5630	Operating Supplies	6,500	For the purchase of LiveScan materials and supplies, Various Drug Test Kits, investigative supplies, evidence supplies, Breath Test Machine Materials & Supplies, Notary Seals, batteries, flares/cones, and miscellaneous other materials and supplies, as needed.
01-21-5680	Postage	400	Postage for various mailings.
01-21-5716	DUI Prevention	-	Expenses related to DUI prevention such as equipment.
01-21-5720	Investigations	2,100	Subpoenas, equipment, and other items involving detective work.
01-21-5940	Equipment	25,400	Ballistic vest replacement (\$2,400) with a 50-50 grant match, 2 ballistic shields (\$5,000), simunition kits, rounds, and equipment (\$3,000), and portable radios (\$15,000).
<b>POLICE TOTAL</b>		<b>3,301,257</b>	



# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01)

### Expense Summary by Department

*Shared costs for Risk Insurance (IPRF & ICRM) and any other shared expense is calculated at 5% for Building based on total percentage of salaries.*

BUILDING 01-25	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>SALARIES</b>							
Salaries	01-25-5011	120,191	131,951	125,424	129,182	135,267	99,000
Planning & Zoning Commission	01-25-5020	-	1,120	500	2,220	1,500	1,480
Social Security	01-25-5030	9,016	9,321	12,684	10,072	10,291	7,715
IMRF Pension	01-25-5050	12,639	16,006	15,467	13,749	14,382	9,000
Employee Insurance	01-25-5060	12,159	22,970	20,527	22,680	23,657	12,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>154,005</b>	<b>181,368</b>	<b>174,602</b>	<b>177,904</b>	<b>185,097</b>	<b>129,195</b>
<b>MAINTENANCE SERVICES</b>							
Maintenance - Vehicle	01-25-5120	605	1,204	1,026	2,500	2,500	2,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>605</b>	<b>1,204</b>	<b>1,026</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,000</b>
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
Engineering Services	01-25-5220	-	150	-	-	-	-
Legal Services	01-25-5230	570	2,066	950	1,600	1,750	1,400
Payroll Processing	01-25-5285	-	395	-	-	-	-
IT Services	01-25-5286	-	1,463	-	-	-	-
Other Professional Services	01-25-5290	6,333	30,077	24,453	25,000	17,500	12,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>6,903</b>	<b>34,151</b>	<b>25,403</b>	<b>26,600</b>	<b>19,250</b>	<b>13,400</b>
<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b>							
Telephone & Cable	01-25-5320	893	813	735	1,100	750	530
Publishing/Zoning/Advertising	01-25-5330	-	-	-	750	750	500
Printing/Copying	01-25-5340	392	556	1,428	2,500	2,500	1,700
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,284</b>	<b>1,369</b>	<b>2,164</b>	<b>4,350</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>2,730</b>
<b>PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT</b>							
Dues & Memberships	01-25-5410	21	376	203	450	450	450
Training	01-25-5430	69	25	25	1,500	1,000	1,000
Publications	01-25-5450	-	-	1,165	500	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>90</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>1,393</b>	<b>2,450</b>	<b>1,450</b>	<b>1,450</b>
<b>OTHER SERVICES &amp; CHARGES</b>							
Risk Insurance	01-21-5520	85	12,307	9,011	8,695	14,500	12,500
Rental	01-25-5530	14,183	24,674	23,500	29,000	24,600	25,400
Escrow Shortages	01-25-5531	-	(70)	-	2,000	-	1,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>14,268</b>	<b>36,911</b>	<b>32,511</b>	<b>39,695</b>	<b>39,100</b>	<b>38,900</b>
<b>COMMODITIES &amp; SUPPLIES</b>							
Office Supplies	01-25-5610	576	496	968	750	500	500
Computer Supplies	01-25-5611	800	-	287	3,000	2,500	1,000
Gasoline & Fuel	01-25-5620	199	-	288	500	500	350
Operating Supplies	01-25-5630	273	281	13	1,500	250	500
Postage	01-25-5680	507	818	986	1,200	850	1,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>2,354</b>	<b>1,595</b>	<b>2,541</b>	<b>6,950</b>	<b>4,600</b>	<b>3,350</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>179,510</b>	<b>256,999</b>	<b>239,641</b>	<b>260,449</b>	<b>255,997</b>	<b>191,025</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01) Expenditure Summary

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
01-25-5011	Salaries	99,000	Includes salaries for the following positions: Building Inspector/Official (100%) and Building & PW Assistant (50%). A portion was previously allocated to the Streets department.
01-25-5020	Planning & Zoning Commission	1,480	Includes stipend paid to Board & Commission members per meeting they attend. One meeting per month. Chairman receives \$25 per meeting which commissioners receive \$20 per meeting.
01-25-5030	Social Security	7,715	Includes Social Security for the following positions: Building Inspector/Official (100%) and Building & PW Assistant (50%). A portion was previously allocated to the Streets department.
01-25-5050	IMRF	9,000	Includes a percentage of IMRF for the following positions: Building Inspector/Official (100%) and Building & PW Assistant (50%). A portion was previously allocated to the Streets department.
01-25-5060	Employee Insurance	12,000	Includes dental, health, vision, and life insurance for participating employees; Building Inspector/Official (100%) and Building & PW Assistant (50%). A portion was previously allocated to the Streets department.
01-25-5120	Maintenance - Vehicles	2,000	Vehicle maintenance and repairs.
01-25-5230	Legal Services	1,400	For adjudication cases (\$250 each).
01-25-5290	Professional Services	12,000	Plan review and inspection consulting services. Costs are typically reimbursed through the permitting process.
01-25-5320	Telephone & Cable	530	Cell phone for Building Inspector.
01-25-5330	Publishing/Zoning/Advertising	500	ICC Code books and public notices for zoning hearings.
01-25-5340	Printing/Copying	1,700	Miscellaneous printing.
01-25-5410	Dues & Membership	450	Memberships for the following: HUB International Notary, Kane County Notary, ICC membership, and other miscellaneous organizations.
01-25-5430	Training	1,000	Various training events.
01-21-5520	Insurance	12,500	Risk management insurance paid to the Illinois Public Risk Fund for workers' compensation and Illinois Counties Risk Management Trust for property and liability insurance. IPRF invoice breaks down costs by department. ICRMT is broken down internally by the percentage of salary per department (Admin, Finance, Building, PW, PD, Water and Sewer). An additional \$2,500 is added to the total for 1 worker's compensation claim.
01-25-5530	Rental	25,400	Caboose parking lot to Dolores Doederlein.
01-25-5531	Escrow Shortages	1,000	To cover shortages in reimbursements typically recovered by residents and businesses during the permitting process.
01-25-5610	Office Supplies	500	Miscellaneous office supplies.
01-25-5611	Computer Supplies	1,000	For hardware and software purchases as well as other computer related expenses.
01-25-5876	Gasoline & Fuel	350	Unleaded gasoline for vehicle.
01-25-5630	Operating Supplies	500	Inspection tools and miscellaneous office needs.
01-25-5680	Postage	1,000	Postage for various mailings.
<b>BUILDING TOTAL</b>		<b>191,025</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01)

### Expense Summary by Department

*In Fiscal Year 2020-2021, 01-31 (Streets), 01-35 (Building & Grounds), and 01-36 (Storm Water) were consolidated to make one department budget for Public Works. Additionally, shared costs for Risk Insurance (IPRF & ICRM) and any other shared expense is calculated at 10% for Public Works based on total percentage of salaries.*

PUBLIC WORKS 01-31	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23	SY23 Budget
						Estimated End-of-Year	
EXPENSES							
PERSONNEL SERVICES							
Salaries	01-31-5010	3,429	-		-	-	-
IMRF Salaries	01-31-5011	215,884	250,362	287,841	335,737	317,957	260,000
Overtime	01-31-5019	29,357	35,713	26,060	35,000	37,136	30,000
Social Security	01-31-5030	18,386	22,161	26,461	25,684	25,991	20,000
IMRF Pension	01-31-5050	26,138	38,902	37,551	35,015	38,000	23,000
Employee Insurance	01-31-5060	50,051	71,177	61,836	82,980	75,000	65,000
Uniform Allowance	01-31-5080	1,545	1,271	1,309	2,175	2,500	2,450
TOTAL		344,790	419,586	441,059	516,591	496,584	400,450
MAINTENANCE SERVICES							
Maintenance - Building	01-31-5110	10,128	30,727	27,975	39,950	48,000	69,960
Maintenance- Vehicles	01-31-5120	18,086	34,307	43,024	31,800	32,000	20,000
Maintenance- Equipment	01-31-5130	7,245	9,431	34,392	7,000	7,500	9,500
Maintenance- Storm System	01-31-5140	-	18,427	41,896	20,000	9,500	40,000
Maintenance- Street System	01-31-5150	69,657	-	19,413	23,000	50,000	33,500
Maintenance - Snow Removal	01-31-5160	5,545	9,221	12,180	14,000	14,000	5,000
Maintenance- Forestry	01-31-5190	10,489	7,915	13,977	26,000	17,726	24,000
Maintenance - Caboose	01-31-5195	-	545	366	2,000	30,500	3,000
Maintenance - Depot	01-31-5196	-	20,699	1,891	3,700	12,000	7,500
Maintenance - Summit School	01-31-5197	-	3,651	7,805	7,500	7,000	3,500
TOTAL		121,150	134,923	202,918	174,950	228,226	215,960
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
Engineering Service	01-31-5220	11,213	5,509	10,374	16,500	18,600	26,900
Legal Services	01-31-5230	976	1,038	2,569	500	1,000	3,000
Medical Services	01-31-5240	973	169	548	1,000	900	2,500
Snow Removal	01-31-5250	-	11,938	-	12,000	-	-
Mosquito Abatement	01-31-5265	-	-	-	2,750	-	3,000
Payroll Processing	01-31-5285	-	600	-	-	-	-
IT Services	01-31-5286	-	2,307	-	-	-	-
Other Professional Services	01-31-5290	22,565	398	323	1,850	500	1,900
TOTAL		35,726	21,959	13,813	34,600	21,000	37,300
COMMUNICATIONS							
Telephone & Cable	01-31-5320	3,500	4,021	3,318	4,250	5,500	4,500
Printing/Copying	01-31-5340	208	277	-	250	50	150
TOTAL		3,707	4,298	3,318	4,500	5,550	4,650
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT							
Dues & Membership	01-31-5410	317	280	285	1,195	291	550
Travel & Meetings	01-31-5420	1,139	128	93	1,500	-	2,000
Training	01-31-5430	2,646	51	1,418	3,240	2,000	4,000
TOTAL		4,101	459	1,795	5,935	2,291	6,550



PUBLIC WORKS 01-31	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23	SY23 Budget
						Estimated End-of-Year	
OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES							
Public Utility Service	01-31-5510	14,259	10,834	10,768	13,000	10,000	13,500
Risk Insurance	01-31-5520	3,431	18,490	14,425	17,900	25,000	19,000
Rental	01-31-5530	1,514	3,381	9,093	18,000	15,500	12,000
Landfill Charges	01-31-5570	3,346	6,697	7,862	12,000	9,000	10,000
EPA Permit Fees	01-31-5591	-	1,004	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
TOTAL		22,550	40,406	43,149	61,900	60,500	55,500
COMMODITIES & SUPPLIES							
Office Supplies	01-31-5610	994	49	5	250	310	250
Computer Supplies	01-31-5611	800	28		-	-	2,500
Gasoline & Fuel	01-31-5620	12,734	16,270	16,411	14,400	20,000	15,000
Operating Supplies	01-31-5630	6,947	15,592	8,779	10,500	9,500	7,000
Small Tools & Equipment	01-31-5640	1,820	1,003	914	9,000	8,000	21,500
Postage	01-31-5680	229	122	1	100	-	100
TOTAL		23,524	33,064	26,110	34,250	37,810	46,350
TOTAL		555,548	654,695	732,163	832,726	851,961	766,760

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01)

### Expenditure Summary

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
01-31-5011	Salaries	260,000	Includes 50% salaries for the following positions: Public Works Director, Superintendent, Crew Leader, Water Operator, and Laborers. Filling vacant Laborer position.
01-31-5019	Overtime	30,000	Overtime pay for department.
01-31-5030	Social Security	20,000	Includes 50% Social Security for participating.
01-31-5050	IMRF	23,000	Includes 50% of IMRF for participating employees.
01-31-5060	Employee Insurance	65,000	Includes 50% of dental, health, vision, and life insurance for participating employees.
01-31-5080	Uniform Allowance	2,450	Uniform allowance is allotted in accordance to the union contract and Village policy (\$550 each, annually) and other miscellaneous items.
01-31-5110	Maintenance - Building	69,960	Includes mowing contract (\$25,000), landscaping of downtown/municipal complex (\$18,000), holiday decorations (\$5,000), flowers & landscape plants (\$7,500), sprinkler, fire alarm, and extinguisher inspections (\$2,500), Public Works Garage maintenance and repairs (\$5,000), janitorial (\$760), reinstate intrusion alarm at Public Works Garage (\$1,200), and Village Hall boiler upgrade (\$5,000).
01-31-5120	Maintenance - Vehicles	20,000	Includes the following: safety lane testing and routine maintenance and repairs to various vehicles and equipment.
01-31-5130	Maintenance - Equipment	9,500	Chainsaws, mowers, plows, spreaders, trimmers, pressure washer, grinders, water pump and concrete saws (\$4,000). Also includes maintenance on Godwin Pump (\$2,500 - split with Fund 60), aerial lift inspection (\$1,500), and new tires for aerial lift (\$1,500).
01-31-5140	Maintenance - Storm System	40,000	Includes annual contract storm sewer cleaning (\$15,000), Ravine Rd spillway retaining wall (\$15,000), and miscellaneous repairs and materials of the storm system, creeks and drains (\$10,000).
01-31-5150	Maintenance- Street System	33,500	Includes traffic signal maintenance - cost share with IDOT (\$7,000), street light maintenance (\$7,500), street sign materials (\$3,000), miscellaneous materials - stone, asphalt, concrete, topsoil, etc. (\$6,000), curb/sidewalk replacement program (\$10,000).
01-31-5160	Maintenance - Snow Removal	5,000	Includes miscellaneous parts and materials (\$5,000). Salt is budgeted in MFT.
01-31-5190	Maintenance - Forestry	24,000	Contract tree trimming and removal (\$12,500), purchase/plant parkway trees (\$9,000 for 40 trees at \$225 each), and parkway restoration including topsoil, seed, etc. (\$2,500).
01-31-5195	Maintenance - Caboose	3,000	General maintenance for the upkeep of the Caboose.
01-31-5196	Maintenance - Depot	7,500	General maintenance for the upkeep of the Depot and janitorial services.
01-31-5197	Maintenance - Summit School	3,500	General maintenance for the upkeep of the Summit School.
01-31-5220	Engineering Services	26,900	25% of Lions Park FEMA grant (\$12,500), MS4 annual reporting/inspection/evaluation (\$9,400), and miscellaneous engineering (\$5,000).
01-31-5230	Legal Services	3,000	Legal counsel for various matters and Collective Bargaining agreement negotiations.
01-31-5240	Medical Services	2,500	Pre and post hire employment screenings, random testing, and other medical screenings as required by policy.
01-31-5250	Snow Removal	-	Contracted snow removal services.
01-31-5265	Mosquito Abatement	3,000	Mosquito abatement of manholes and standing water areas (\$250) and contract adult fog spray (\$2,750).

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
01-31-5290	Professional Services	1,900	Includes JULIE locates (\$400 - split with Fund 60 at 50% each), EPA permit requirement for visual dry screening (\$500), and EPA permit requirement for water quality testing of any suspect dumping (\$1,000).
01-31-5320	Telephone & Cable	4,500	Cell phone, tablet service, cell modems, and landline service.
01-31-5340	Printing/Copying	150	Miscellaneous printing and copier lease.
01-31-5410	Dues & Membership	550	Memberships for the following: APWA (split with waste water and water), IPWMAN and other miscellaneous publications and organizations.
01-31-5420	Travel & Meetings	2,000	Registration fees, travel, lodging, and per diem for various national and local conferences, seminars, and meetings throughout the year.
01-31-5430	Training	4,000	Includes the following: professional development and safety (\$1,500), equipment training (\$1,000), and MS4 training (\$1,500).
01-31-5510	Public Utility Service	13,500	Gas and electricity for Village Hall, Police Station, Summit School (611 E. Main), Depot, and Caboose.
01-31-5520	Insurance	19,000	Risk management insurance paid to the Illinois Public Risk Fund for workers' compensation and Illinois Counties Risk Management Trust for property and liability insurance. IPRF invoice breaks down costs by department. ICRMT is broken down internally by the percentage of salary per department (Admin, Finance, Building, PW, PD, Water and Sewer). An additional \$2,500 is added to the total for 2 worker's compensation claims.
01-31-5530	Rental	12,000	Includes the rental of the following: asphalt roller, asphalt kettle, stump grinder, and other miscellaneous tools and equipment rentals.
01-31-5570	Landfill Charges	10,000	Disposal of street sweepings tree debris, leaves, and miscellaneous debris.
01-31-5591	EPA Permit Fee	1,000	NPDES permits for storm water compliance with MS4 Permit.
01-31-5610	Office Supplies	250	Miscellaneous office supplies as well as a new copier for the Public Works garage.
01-31-5611	Computer Supplies	2,500	For hardware and software purchases as well as other computer related expenses.
01-31-5620	Gasoline & Fuel	15,000	Unleaded and diesel for vehicles.
01-31-5630	Operating Supplies	7,000	Shop supplies (\$2,500), traffic safety supplies (\$1,500), PPE and safety gear (\$2,000), and other miscellaneous items (\$1,000).
01-31-5640	Small Tools	21,500	Skid steer loader trailer (\$9,500), pressure washer for Public Works Garage (\$9,500), and miscellaneous small equipment and tools (\$2,500).
01-31-5680	Postage	100	Postage various mailings.
<b>STREETS TOTAL</b>		<b>766,760</b>	



# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01)

### Expense Summary by Department

REFUSE 01-33	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
Garbage Collection	01-33-5180	300,131	257,940	253,142	298,614	265,696	270,000
Printing/Copying	01-33-5340	237	608	253	2,500	100	2,500
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>300,369</b>	<b>258,548</b>	<b>253,395</b>	<b>301,114</b>	<b>265,796</b>	<b>272,500</b>
<b>OTHER CHARGES &amp; SERVICES</b>							
Bank & Service Charges	01-33-5586	-	676	2,059	3,500	5,000	5,500
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>2,059</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,500</b>
<b>COMMODITIES &amp; SUPPLIES</b>							
Postage	01-33-5680	207	378	361	1,500	650	750
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>207</b>	<b>378</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>750</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>300,575</b>	<b>259,602</b>	<b>255,814</b>	<b>306,114</b>	<b>271,446</b>	<b>278,750</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01) Expenditure Summary

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
01-33-5180	Garbage Collection	270,000	The Village has a 5 year contract with Flood Brothers for refuse and recycling services to our residents. The contract ends on September 30, 2025. Rate change in December 2023. Includes leaf collection service as well (\$20,000).
01-33-5340	Printing/Coping	2,500	Includes 10% of cost for printing of utility bill, which includes the monthly refuse and recycling fee, through Third Millennium.
01-33-5586	Bank Charges	5,500	10% of bank fees charged here for lockbox processing and 30% of Invoice Cloud (ePay) software (the balance is in Fund 60).
01-33-5680	Postage	750	10% of the cost of postage for utility bill printing & mailing through Third Millennium.
<b>GARBAGE TOTAL</b>		<b>278,750</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01)

### Expense Summary by Department

COMMUNITY EVENTS						FY23	
01-37	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
EXPENSES							
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
Other Professional Services	01-37-5290	48,111	50	35,523	47,300	43,216	62,300
TOTAL		48,111	50	35,523	47,300	43,216	62,300
OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES							
Rental	01-37-5330	28,110	740	29,789	48,155	34,207	48,155
TOTAL		28,110	740	29,789	48,155	34,207	48,155
COMMUNICATION							
Advertising	01-37-5331	-	25	-	-	-	-
Printing/Copying	01-37-5340	11,373	624	2,516	10,350	650	10,350
Copier Lease	01-37-5350	517	-	-	1,400	-	-
TOTAL		11,890	649	2,516	11,750	650	10,350
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT							
Dues & Membership	01-37-5410	783	819	382	1,550	408	1,550
Travel & Meetings	01-37-5420	117	-	-	100	-	-
Training	01-37-5430	-	50	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		900	869	382	1,650	408	1,550
COMMODITIES & SUPPLIES							
Dundee Events	01-37-5580	102	64	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	01-37-5610	184	35	4	300	22	300
Operating Supplies	01-37-5630	5,399	2,294	8,017	-	1,300	1,500
Program Operating Supplies	01-37-5631	8,026	575	14,757	22,860	12,844	15,000
Postage	01-37-5680	159	184	320	2,700	195	700
TOTAL		13,870	3,152	23,098	25,860	14,361	17,500
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES							
Miscellaneous Event Expenses	01-37-5790	-	-	1,876	5,000	11	5,000
TOTAL		-	-	1,876	5,000	11	5,000
TOTAL		102,880	5,460	93,184	139,715	92,853	144,855

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01) Expenditure Summary

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
01-37-5290	Professional Services	62,300	For the securing of event talent and other entertainment for events.
01-37-5330	Rental	48,155	Rental of stage, portable toilets, and other equipment.
01-37-5340	Printing/Copying	10,350	Printing for events.
01-37-5410	Dues & Membership	1,550	Memberships for miscellaneous publications and organizations.
01-37-5610	Office Supplies	300	Miscellaneous office supplies.
01-37-5630	Operating Supplies	1,500	Miscellaneous operating purchases.
01-37-5631	Program Operating Supplies	15,000	All other expenses for the successful operation of events.
01-37-5680	Postage	700	Postage for mailings related to events.
01-37-5790	Miscellaneous Event Expenses	5,000	Miscellaneous event related expenses.
<b>COMMUNITY EVENTS TOTAL</b>		<b>144,855</b>	

### Community Events Budget per Event

Wine Down Wednesday	8,242
Thirsty Thursday	25,475
Oktoberfest	74,928
Dickens in Dundee	13,487
St. Patrick's Day	2,817
Motor Monday	1,000
Shredding Event	800
Riverside Parade of Lights	1,000
Concerts in the Park	2,000
Dundee Township Family Fun	200
Flag Day	100
<b>TOTAL EVENT BUDGET</b>	<b>130,049</b>



# Village of East Dundee

## Street and Bridge Fund (15)

### Expense Summary by Fund

STREET & BRIDGE FUND 15	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE							37,572
REVENUES							
REAL ESTATE TAXES							
Road & Bridge Tax	15-01-4020	41,702	42,377	43,144	44,000	43,846	43,000
Road & Bridge PPRT	15-01-4060	1,124	855	1,788	500	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>42,826</b>	<b>43,232</b>	<b>44,932</b>	<b>44,500</b>	<b>43,846</b>	<b>43,000</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>42,826</b>	<b>43,232</b>	<b>44,932</b>	<b>44,500</b>	<b>43,846</b>	<b>43,000</b>
EXPENSES							
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
Street System	15-01-5950	-	31,716	42,000	44,350	44,350	43,000
Streets Vehicles	15-01-5953	-	100,000	20,901	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>830</b>	<b>131,716</b>	<b>62,901</b>	<b>44,350</b>	<b>44,350</b>	<b>43,000</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>830</b>	<b>131,716</b>	<b>62,901</b>	<b>44,350</b>	<b>44,350</b>	<b>43,000</b>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)							
		41,996	(88,484)	(17,969)	150	(504)	-
ENDING CASH BALANCE							37,572

# Village of East Dundee

## Streets and Bridge Fund (15)

### Expenditure Summary

This fund reflects a portion of the costs for operating streets and bridges in the Village of East Dundee. The Village receives up to .06% in taxes on taxable properties for the annual upkeep on the Village infrastructure and streets related equipment.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>37,572</b>	
15-01-4020	Real Estate Taxes	43,000	Up to .06% of real estate taxes are allocated to the fund annually.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>43,000</b>	
15-01-5950	Street System	43,000	Includes the following: install concrete crosswalk base - River Street (\$9,000), thermoplastic striping (\$10,000), crack sealing (\$10,000), and replace (1) street light - pole & fixture (\$14,000).
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>43,000</b>	
<b>STREETS &amp; BRIDGE TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>37,572</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## Motor Fuel Tax Fund (28)

### Expense Summary by Fund

<b>MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND 28</b>	<b>Account Number</b>	<b>FY20 Actual</b>	<b>FY21 Actual</b>	<b>FY22 Actual</b>	<b>FY23 Budget</b>	<b>FY23 Estimated End-of-Year</b>	<b>SY23 Budget</b>
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>(14,356)</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE</b>							
Motor Fuel Tax Allotment	28-01-4430	105,539	196,643	176,841	119,480	162,568	85,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>105,539</b>	<b>196,643</b>	<b>176,841</b>	<b>119,480</b>	<b>162,568</b>	<b>85,000</b>
<b>OTHER REVENUE</b>							
Investment Income	28-01-4810	6,557	837	592	100	16,011	100
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>6,557</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>16,011</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>112,096</b>	<b>197,480</b>	<b>177,434</b>	<b>119,580</b>	<b>178,579</b>	<b>85,100</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>OTHER SERVICE CHARGES</b>							
Snow Removal	28-01-5160	38,738	25,791	28,327	31,500	25,000	5,000
Public Utility Service	28-01-5510	32,903	24,394	29,145	25,000	24,500	25,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>71,641</b>	<b>50,185</b>	<b>57,473</b>	<b>56,500</b>	<b>49,500</b>	<b>30,000</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
Street Systems	28-01-5950	(40)	-	168,536	140,000	182,899	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>(40)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>168,536</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>182,899</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>71,601</b>	<b>50,185</b>	<b>226,008</b>	<b>196,500</b>	<b>232,399</b>	<b>30,000</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>40,495</b>	<b>147,295</b>	<b>(48,574)</b>	<b>(76,920)</b>	<b>(53,820)</b>	<b>55,100</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>40,744</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## Motor Fuel Tax Fund (28)

### Expenditure Summary

This fund reflects tax money received from the Motor Fuel Tax program. Motor Fuel Tax is collected on gasoline sold, pooled by the State of Illinois, and then distributed back to the communities based on population.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>(14,356)</b>	
28-01-4430	MFT Allotment	85,000	IML estimates \$23.50 for MFT and \$17.70 per capita for transportation renewal funding for FY23.
28-01-4810	Investment Income	100	Interest earned on investments.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>85,100</b>	
28-01-5160	Snow Removal	5,000	Road salt is purchased through the State of Illinois contract. Estimate of 75 tons at \$68/ton.
28-01-5510	Public Utility Services	25,000	For street light electricity (\$25,000).
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>30,000</b>	
<b>MFT FUND TOTAL</b>		<b>55,100</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>40,744</b>	



# Village of East Dundee

## 5 Year Vehicle Capital Improvement Plan

*This is a comprehensive Vehicle Capital Improvement Plan that is inclusive of all the proposed vehicle purchases within the Street & Bridge, Capital/Vehicle, Water & Sewer Funds.*

What is considered a capital purchase for vehicles?

1. Per unit cost is at least \$10,000.
  2. Useful life of at least one (1) year.
  3. Inconsistent purchase to department budget (i.e. purchase made every three or five years).
- Any project that does not meet these qualifications will be funded out of the General Fund.***  
***Projects are rated as critical, recommended, or contingent (based on fund availability).***

Year	Useful Life	ID #		SY2023	CY2024	CY2025	CY2026	CY2027	Total	Funding Source(s)/Notes
<b>Building</b>										
2008	15		Ford Explorer	-	-	-	35,000	-	35,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
<b>Total</b>				-	-	-	35,000	-	35,000	

<b>Police</b>										
2021	4	E-10	Ford Explorer (Patrol)	8,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	56,000	General Fund - Police
2023	4	E-7	Ford Explorer (Chief)	6,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	54,000	General Fund - Police
2021	4	E-2	Ford Explorer (Patrol)	8,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	56,000	General Fund - Police
2023	4	E-9	Ford Explorer (Det)	6,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	54,000	General Fund - Police
2021	4	E-3	Ford Explorer (Patrol)	8,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	56,000	General Fund - Police
2023	4	E-8	Ford Explorer (DC)	6,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	54,000	General Fund - Police
2021	4	E-4	Ford Explorer (DC)	8,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	56,000	General Fund - Police
2023	4	E-5	Ford Explorer (Patrol)	6,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	54,000	General Fund - Police
2023	4	E-6	Ford Explorer (Patrol)	6,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	54,000	General Fund - Police
2023	4	E-10	Ford Explorer (Admin)	6,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	54,000	General Fund - Police
<b>Total</b>				68,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	548,000	

<b>Public Works</b>										
2001		UG-01	F450 Box Truck - Underground	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Projects Fund 32
2005	12	33	International 6 Wheel - Dump Truck	-	-	100,000	-	-	100,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
2006	8	24	Ford F350 - Pickup/Utility Truck	80,000	-	-	-	-	80,000	Capital Projects Fund 32 & Water & Sewer Fund 60
2009	8	70	Chevy Silverado 2500HD - Pickup Truck	-	65,000	-	-	-	65,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
2009	10	29	Ford F450 - 1-Ton	-	-	85,000	-	-	85,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
2010	8	20	Ford F250 - PW pickup truck (Asst. Sup)	-	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
2021	10	12	Ford F150 (PW Director Vehicle)	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Projects Fund 32
2014	10	23	Ford F550 - Flatbed/Crane	-	-	-	-	85,000	85,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
2014	10	22	Ford F550 - 1-Ton	-	-	-	85,000	-	85,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
2014	15	35	International 7400 6 Wheel - Dump Truck	-	216,345	-	-	-	216,345	Capital Projects Fund 32

# Village of East Dundee

## 5 Year Vehicle Capital Improvement Plan

Year	Useful Life	ID #		SY2023	CY2024	CY2025	CY2026	CY2027	Total	Funding Source(s)/Notes
2020	12	25	Ford Transit Van	-	-	-	-	-	-	Water & Sewer Fund 60
2022	12	34	International HV607 - Dump Truck	-	-	-	-	-	-	Water & Sewer Fund 60
<b>Total</b>				<b>80,000</b>	<b>281,345</b>	<b>185,000</b>	<b>160,000</b>	<b>85,000</b>	<b>791,345</b>	

### Equipment

1999	15		Trailer for Skid Steer Loader	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
2002	15		New Holland 5450 - Loader/Side Cutter	-	-	-	-	-	-	Will not replace
2005	15		Caterpillar 430D - Loader/backhoe	-	130,000	-	-	-	130,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
2005			JLG 3246ES - Scissor lift	-	-	-	-	-	-	Will not replace
2006	15		Genie 2-45 25/RT - Aerial Lift	83,000	-	-	-	-	83,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
2014	15		Elgin Pelican P30356 - Street Sweeper	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Projects Fund 32
2014			Vermeer BC1500 - Brush Chipper	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Projects Fund 32
			Stalker MC360 Message Trailer	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Projects Fund 32
2020			Deere Z915E - Riding Mower	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Projects Fund 32
			Asphalt roller	-	44,000	-	-	-	44,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
<b>Total</b>				<b>93,000</b>	<b>174,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>267,000</b>	

<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>241,000</b>	<b>575,345</b>	<b>305,000</b>	<b>315,000</b>	<b>205,000</b>	<b>1,641,345</b>	
--------------	--	--	--	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	------------------	--

# Village of East Dundee

## 5 Year Facilities Improvement Plan

*This is a comprehensive Facilities Capital Improvement Plan that is inclusive of all the proposed projects within the General, Capital, Water & Sewer Funds.*

What is considered a capital project or purchase?

1. Per unit cost is at least \$10,000.
  2. Useful life of at least one (1) year.
  3. Inconsistent purchase to department budget (i.e. purchase made every three or five years).
- Any project that does not meet these qualifications will be funded out of the General Fund.**  
*Projects are rated as critical, recommended, or contingent (based on fund availability).*

Project	SY2023	CY2024	CY2025	CY2026	CY2027	Total	Funding Source(s)/Notes
<b>Village Hall</b>							
Replace windows	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Replace & Repaint Exterior Trim	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Repair Chimney and Rear Block Wall	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Replace Sanitary Sewer	5,000	-	-	-	-	5,000	Capital Fund
Mitigate Asbestos Tile/Replace Carpet	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Replace (7) Interior Doors & Trim	5,800	-	-	-	-	5,800	Capital Fund
Replace (2) Exterior Doors	2,000	-	-	-	-	2,000	Capital Fund
Flooring - 1st Floor	15,000	-	-	-	-	15,000	Capital Fund
Replace Boiler	5,000	-	-	-	-	5,000	Capital Fund
Remodel Building Inspector Office	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	Capital Fund
Replace or Repair Flat Roof	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Parking Lot Repair/Resurfacing	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	Capital Fund
HVAC - 2nd Floor	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Backup Generator Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Keyless Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Entryway Renovation (enhance security)	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Mitigate Asbestos Tile/Replace Carpet	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Paint Interior	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Remove Drop Ceiling - 2nd Floor	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Plumbing for Restrooms	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Events Garage	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
<b>Total</b>	<b>52,800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52,800</b>	

<b>Police Department</b>							
Remove Overhead Electrical to PD Garage	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Pave Parking Lot	-	90,000	-	-	-	90,000	Capital Fund
Light Fixtures in Evidence Room	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Flushing Mechanism for Auto Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund

# Village of East Dundee

## 5 Year Facilities Improvement Plan

Project	SY2023	CY2024	CY2025	CY2026	CY2027	Total	Funding Source(s)/Notes
Water Line to Copy Area	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Carpet Sergeants Cubicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Improve Access to Workout Facility	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Slider Door on Conference Room	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
HVAC Control System	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Move Garbage Can Enclosure	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Locking Door to Hallway	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
<b>Total</b>	-	90,000	-	-	-	90,000	

### **Public Works Garage**

Breakroom Rehab (furniture)	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Exterior Lights	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Roof (2033)	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Exterior Doors (Steel Overhead Doors)	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Paint	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Epoxy Floor	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Entry Gate	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Parking Lot Patching/Resurfacing	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Awnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Plumbing	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Repair or Replace Lower Barn	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Garbage Can for Footbridge	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	

### **Water Treatment Plant**

Breakroom Chairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Scrub/Wax Floor	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Update 2014 Master Plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	

### **Wastewater Treatment Plant**

Lift Station Fencing	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Update 2014 Master Plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Sludge Building Gutters	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Emergency Backup Generator							Capital Fund
Alarm Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	

### **Depot Grounds**

Restroom Renovation	75,000	-	-	-	-	75,000	Dundee Crossings BDD
Bags/Games	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund



# Village of East Dundee

## 5 Year Facilities Improvement Plan

Project	SY2023	CY2024	CY2025	CY2026	CY2027	Total	Funding Source(s)/Notes
Fire Pit	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Fountain	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Electricity to Each Tree	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Exterior Fob System	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Plant Christmas Tree	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Quad for Salting Bike Path	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Flower Pots	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Doggie Bag Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Garbage Can on East Side	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Electric Charging Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Resod to Even Out Grounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Speaker System	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
<b>Total</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75,000</b>	
<b><u>Other Village Facilities</u></b>							
Caboose Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>TOTAL FACILITIES PROJECTS</b>	<b>127,800</b>	<b>90,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>217,800</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## 5 Year Infrastructure Improvement Plan

*This is a comprehensive Infrastructure improvement Plan that is inclusive of all the proposed projects within the Street & Bridge, Capital/Vehicle, Water & Sewer Funds.*

What is considered a capital project or purchase?

1. Per unit cost is at least \$10,000.
  2. Useful life of at least one (1) year.
  3. Inconsistent purchase to department budget (i.e. purchase made every three or five years).
- Any project that does not meet these qualifications will be funded out of the General Fund.***  
***Projects are rated as critical, recommended, or contingent (based on fund availability).***

Project	SY2023	CY2024	CY2025	CY2026	CY2027	Total	Funding Source(s)/Notes
<b><u>Street &amp; Bridge and MFT</u></b>							
Road Patching	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	125,000	Capital Projects Fund 32 MFT Fund 28
Heinz Road Resurfacing and Extension	345,000	580,000	-	-	-	925,000	Cook County TIF or Grant 590 Healy to pay for construction portion
Street Improvement Plan	491,700	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	1,891,700	Capital Projects Fund 32 STP Local Match (FY26) MFT Fund 28
<b>Total</b>	<b>861,700</b>	<b>955,000</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>2,941,700</b>	
<b><u>IT/Communication</u></b>							
Starcom Radios	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	-	64,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
Axon Enterprise - Body Cameras	33,000	38,000	38,000	38,000	38,000	185,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
GIS Consortium	-	85,000	-	-	-	85,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
License Plate Readers	-	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
<b>Total</b>	<b>49,000</b>	<b>164,000</b>	<b>54,000</b>	<b>54,000</b>	<b>38,000</b>	<b>359,000</b>	
<b><u>Community Beautification</u></b>							
(Fox) Riverwalk Improvements	50,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	500,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
Village Entryway Signage	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	DC BDD 34 & Donation
Gypsy Moth Treatment	68,000	-	-	-	-	68,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
<b>Total</b>	<b>118,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>618,000</b>	
<b><u>Acquisitions</u></b>							
Haeger Pottery Parking Lot	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	Downtown TIF Fund 39
2 N. Van Buren	165,000	-	-	-	-	165,000	Downtown TIF Fund 39
4 N. Van Buren	205,000	-	-	-	-	205,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
Lumber Yard	800,000	-	-	-	-	800,000	Downtown TIF Fund 39
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,270,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,270,000</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## 5 Year Infrastructure Improvement Plan

Project	SY2023	CY2024	CY2025	CY2026	CY2027	Total	Funding Source(s)/Notes
<b><u>Storm water</u></b>							
Lions Park	-	550,000	-	-	-	550,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>550,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>550,000</b>	
<b><u>Water</u></b>							
SCADA Upgrades	38,000	-	-	-	-	38,000	Water & Sewer Fund 60
Standpipe Replacement/Rehabilitation	-	-	250,000	-	-	250,000	Water & Sewer Fund 60 Includes engineering & construction
Water Main Installation	550,300	-	-	-	-	550,300	Dundee Crossings BDD 34
Water Tower Lighting - Route 25 & 68	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	Water & Sewer Fund 60
Water Tower Painting - Route 68	-	700,000	-	-	-	700,000	Prairie Lakes TIF Fund 35 Water & Sewer Fund 60
<b>Total</b>	<b>588,300</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,588,300</b>	
<b><u>Sewer</u></b>							
Lift Station Pump/Grinder	32,000	-	-	-	-	32,000	Water & Sewer Fund 60
Dry/Wet Weather Pump	18,000	18,500	-	-	-	36,500	Water & Sewer Fund 60
Oxidation Ditch Motor & Gear Box	-	18,000	-	-	-	18,000	Water & Sewer Fund 60
Wendt Sanitary Sewer	-	300,000	-	-	-	300,000	Water & Sewer Fund 60
<b>Total</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>336,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>386,500</b>	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>	<b>2,937,000</b>	<b>2,955,500</b>	<b>829,000</b>	<b>579,000</b>	<b>413,000</b>	<b>7,713,500</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## Capital Projects Fund (32)

### Expense Summary by Fund

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS FUND 32	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>1,064,805</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>							
Video Gaming Tax	32-09-4085	203,818	180,110	342,857	250,000	365,509	225,000
Video Gaming License	32-09-4115	28,750	26,462	15,438	26,000	61,861	50,000
Economic Development Prog. Grant	32-09-4445	-	-	-	179,325	939,617	-
Dept. of Commerce & Economic Op.	32-09-4446	-	-	224,429	-	-	-
Insurance Reimbursement	32-09-4885	-	46,543	-	-	-	10,000
Miscellaneous Income	32-09-4890	-	-	-	-	121,200	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>232,568</b>	<b>253,115</b>	<b>582,724</b>	<b>455,325</b>	<b>1,488,187</b>	<b>285,000</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>232,568</b>	<b>253,115</b>	<b>582,724</b>	<b>455,325</b>	<b>1,488,187</b>	<b>285,000</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
Financial Software	32-14-5946	-	58,830	-	-	-	-
Village Hall Maintenance	32-15-5948	22,100	224	22,675	155,350	200,291	52,800
Police Equipment	32-21-5940	17,600	404	-	17,226	6,263	33,000
Police Vehicles	32-21-5942	43,101	72,528	129,920	96,000	125,000	-
Radio/Communications	32-21-5947	-	-	13,593	16,000	13,593	16,000
Public Works Vehicles	32-31-5930	-	7,484	-	40,000	57,742	80,000
Public Works Equipment	32-31-5945	-	-	-	69,000	67,640	93,000
Depot Improvements	32-31-5947	-	28,420	-	-	-	-
Fox River Improvements	32-31-5955	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
Public Works Improvements	32-31-6090	-	121,213	-	280,000	271,003	516,700
Other Professional Services	32-32-5290	-	-	-	-	-	55,000
4 N. Van Buren	32-32-5950	-	-	-	-	-	205,000
Storm Water Improvements	32-36-5900	-	-	-	52,000	67,081	-
Christina & Route 25 Intersection	32-36-6090	-	-	10	1,118,942	1,315,629	-
National Tool Roadway	32-38-5940	-	13,136	247,974	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>82,801</b>	<b>302,239</b>	<b>414,172</b>	<b>1,844,518</b>	<b>2,124,242</b>	<b>1,101,500</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>82,801</b>	<b>302,239</b>	<b>414,172</b>	<b>1,844,518</b>	<b>2,124,242</b>	<b>1,101,500</b>
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>							
<b>TRANSFER (IN) FROM</b>							
General Fund 01	32-09-4901	-	-	-	-	651,055	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>651,055</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>651,055</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>149,767</b>	<b>(49,124)</b>	<b>168,552</b>	<b>(1,389,193)</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>(816,500)</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>248,305</b>



# Village of East Dundee

## Capital Projects Fund (32)

### Expenditure Summary

This Fund was established to finance vehicle, equipment, and other long-term capital projects at their scheduled time. Purchases or projects conducted in this Fund is aligned with the Village's Vehicle & Capital Improvement Plan which was established in FY20 and will be updated annually to ensure goals and objectives are consistent with the Village's strategic plan and revenue projections.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>1,064,805</b>	
32-09-4085	Video Gaming Revenue	225,000	In FY20, approved as dedicated revenue source for capital Projects Fund. Moved from General Fund.
32-09-4115	Video Gaming License	50,000	In FY20, approved as dedicated revenue source for capital Projects Fund. Moved from General Fund.
32-09-4885	Insurance Reimbursement	10,000	Grant from IPRF to offset the expense of the body cameras.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>285,000</b>	
32-15-5948	Village Hall Maintenance	52,800	Village Hall improvements include: replace sanitary sewer in basement (\$5,000), replace 7 interior doors & trim (\$5,800), replace 2 exterior doors (\$2,000), replace front door (\$15,000), replace boiler (\$5,000), remodel Building Inspector office (\$10,000), and repair/resurface parking lot (\$10,000).
32-21-5940	Police Equipment	33,000	Purchase of Axon body cameras to meet State of Illinois mandate.
32-21-5947	Radios/Communications	16,000	Police Starcom radios to be paid over a 7 year period. Program began in FY22 and is expected to end in FY29.
32-31-5930	Public Works Vehicles	80,000	Purchase of F-350 class. New truck will include a plow and tow package.
32-31-5945	Public Works Equipment	93,000	Trailer for Bobcat skid steer (\$10,000) and Genie aerial lift (\$83,000).
32-31-5955	Fox River Improvements	50,000	Completion of Riverfront study.
32-31-6090	Public Works Improvements	516,700	Includes: road resurfacing project for Balmoral (102,700), Hilton (97,500), Reese (176,900), Wendt (59,600), and eng (55,000), as well as crack seal coating and road patching program (\$25,000).
32-32-5290	Other Professional Services	55,000	Treatment of infestations of the gypsy (spongy) moth in East Dundee in the Lakewood Estates and Terrace neighborhoods. One of the most effective options for treating gypsy moth is the aerial application (or spray) of Btk - which is a naturally occurring soil bacteria that interferes with the gypsy moth caterpillars' digestive system, eventually killing the caterpillars.
32-32-5950	4 N. Van Buren	205,000	Acquisition of 4 N. Van Buren.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>1,101,500</b>	
<b>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND TOTAL</b>		<b>(816,500)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>248,305</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## Dundee Gateway Business Development District Fund (33)

### Expense Summary by Fund

DUNDEE GATEWAY BDD FUND 33	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>120,314</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE</b>							
Sales Tax	33-01-4030	77,094	68,791	81,864	67,000	97,421	70,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>77,094</b>	<b>68,791</b>	<b>81,864</b>	<b>67,000</b>	<b>97,421</b>	<b>70,000</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>77,094</b>	<b>68,791</b>	<b>81,864</b>	<b>67,000</b>	<b>97,421</b>	<b>70,000</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>							
Auditing Services	33-01-5210	-	270	118	150	180	225
Legal Services	33-01-5230	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>1,150</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>225</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
Developer Reimbursements	33-01-5876	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,270</b>	<b>50,118</b>	<b>51,150</b>	<b>50,180</b>	<b>50,225</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>27,094</b>	<b>18,521</b>	<b>31,746</b>	<b>15,850</b>	<b>47,241</b>	<b>19,775</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>140,089</b>

**Village of East Dundee**  
**Dundee Gateway Business Development District Fund (33)**  
**Expenditure Summary**

Dundee Gateway BDD was established on September 28, 2009. It will expire on September 28, 2032.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>120,314</b>	
33-01-4030	Sales Tax	70,000	Properties within the BDD collect an additional .75% from their customers on eligible sales. The purpose of the additional sales tax is to incentivize economic development projects.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>70,000</b>	
33-01-5210	Auditing Service	225	Expense related to the BDD compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
33-01-5876	Developer Reimbursement	50,000	Redevelopment agreement (Ordinance 10-15) for Thornton's IDOT Improvements, Dmyterko and Dmyterko & Wright Development, Ltd. (100 Dundee Avenue). \$4,166.67 per month.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>50,225</b>	
<b>DUNDEE GATEWAY BDD TOTAL</b>		<b>19,775</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>140,089</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## Downtown and Dundee Crossings Business Development District Fund (34)

### Expense Summary by Fund

DOWNTOWN & DUNDEE		FY23					
CROSSINGS BDD	Account	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Estimated	SY23
FUND 34	Number	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	End-of-Year	Budget
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE							1,055,238
REVENUES							
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE							
Sales Tax	34-01-4030	300,154	301,811	407,146	265,000	431,345	315,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>300,154</b>	<b>301,811</b>	<b>407,146</b>	<b>265,000</b>	<b>431,345</b>	<b>315,000</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>300,154</b>	<b>301,811</b>	<b>407,146</b>	<b>265,000</b>	<b>431,345</b>	<b>315,000</b>
EXPENSES							
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
Auditing Services	34-01-5210	-	270	118	150	182	225
Legal Services	34-01-5230	-	-	900	-	900	500
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>1,018</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>1,082</b>	<b>725</b>
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
Developer Reimbursements	34-01-5876	262,899	1,648	74,599	150,000	150,000	175,000
Art Council	34-01-5940	-	-	-	25,000	2,300	30,000
Depot Improvements	34-01-5945	-	-	-	35,000	15,300	75,000
Water Improvement	34-01-5950	-	-	-	255,000	50,000	550,300
Entryway Signage	34-01-5953	-	-	-	50,000	-	50,000
District Projects	34-01-5954	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>262,899</b>	<b>1,648</b>	<b>74,599</b>	<b>515,000</b>	<b>232,600</b>	<b>895,300</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>262,899</b>	<b>1,918</b>	<b>75,616</b>	<b>515,150</b>	<b>233,682</b>	<b>896,025</b>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)							
		37,255	299,893	331,530	(250,150)	197,663	(581,025)
ENDING CASH BALANCE							474,213



# Village of East Dundee

## Downtown and Dundee Crossings Business Development District Fund (34)

### Expenditure Summary

Dundee Gateway BDD was established on September 28, 2008. It will expire on September 28, 2031.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>1,055,238</b>	
34-01-4030	Sales Tax	315,000	Properties within the BDD collect an additional .75% from their customers on eligible sales. The purpose of the additional sales tax is to incentivize economic development projects. \$15,000 increase to offset Speedway/PAL BDD Rebate
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>315,000</b>	
34-01-5210	Auditing Services	225	Expense related to the BDD compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
34-01-5230	Legal Services	500	Miscellaneous legal expenses
34-01-5876	Developer Reimbursement	175,000	Redevelopment agreements and projects as follows: Piemonte's Dundee Chevrolet BDD portion only (\$6,000) Mocking Bird Reimbursement BDD portion only (\$4,000), Speedway/PAL BDD Rebate (\$15,000), CAT reimbursement (\$50,000), BDD 50/50 grant program - 3 grant (\$75,000), and miscellaneous reimbursements (\$5,000).
34-01-5940	Art Council	30,000	Funding for various arts related projects to enhance the overall appearance of the Downtown. Funding to be distributed in accordance with policies outline by an Art Council to be formed in FY23.
34-01-5945	Depot Improvements	75,000	Renovation of Depot restrooms.
34-01-5950	Water Improvement	550,300	Water main installation on Water Street between Railroad Street & North Street.
34-01-5953	Entryway Signage	50,000	Village entryway signage program for enhanced marketing of the Village and replacement of the logo. This will be accomplished by using the balance of the Downtown Depot/Culinary District donation (\$21,752).
34-01-5954	District Projects	15,000	For the purchase of planters and other decorative items.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>896,025</b>	
<b>DT &amp; DUNDEE BDD TOTAL</b>		<b>(581,025)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>474,213</b>	

**Village of East Dundee**  
**Prairie Lakes Tax Increment Financing District Fund (35)**  
**Expense Summary by Fund**

<b>PRAIRIE LAKES TIF IMPROVEMENT FUND 35</b>	<b>Account Number</b>	<b>FY20 Actual</b>	<b>FY21 Actual</b>	<b>FY22 Actual</b>	<b>FY23 Budget</b>	<b>FY23 Estimated End-of-Year</b>	<b>SY23 Budget</b>
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>1,055,185</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>REAL ESTATE TAXES</b>							
Property Tax	35-01-4010	1,269,916	1,264,423	1,287,376	1,290,000	1,457,488	1,300,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,269,916</b>	<b>1,264,423</b>	<b>1,287,376</b>	<b>1,290,000</b>	<b>1,457,488</b>	<b>1,300,000</b>
<b>OTHER REVENUE</b>							
Investment Income	35-01-4810	1,139	116	59	-	1,407	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,139</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,407</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>1,271,054</b>	<b>1,264,539</b>	<b>1,287,436</b>	<b>1,290,000</b>	<b>1,458,895</b>	<b>1,300,000</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>							
Auditing Services	35-01-5210	501	500	118	150	182	225
Engineering Services	35-01-5220	2,625	-	-	3,000	7,500	3,000
Legal Services	35-01-5230	65	184	-	1,000	500	500
Other Professional Services	35-01-5290	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>3,191</b>	<b>684</b>		<b>4,150</b>	<b>10,182</b>	<b>5,725</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
Water Treatment Plant Improvement	35-01-5970	-	-	3,500	18,000	21,000	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>3,191</b>	<b>684</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>22,150</b>	<b>31,182</b>	<b>5,725</b>
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>							
<b>TRANSFER (OUT) TO</b>							
2012A GO Bond Debt Service 48	35-01-6048	179,804	197,487	194,681	203,753	203,753	211,847
Water & Sewer Fund 60	35-01-6060	148,661	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>328,465</b>	<b>197,487</b>	<b>194,681</b>	<b>203,753</b>	<b>203,753</b>	<b>211,847</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		<b>328,465</b>	<b>197,487</b>	<b>194,681</b>	<b>203,753</b>	<b>203,753</b>	<b>211,847</b>
<b>INTERFUND ADVANCES</b>							
<b>DUE FROM</b>							
Downtown TIF Fund 39	35-01-1139	-	-	1,117,058	1,118,227	1,806,144	1,433,419
Route 68 TIF Fund 42	35-01-1142	-	-	223,463	12,620	12,620	-
Route 25 TIF Fund 46	35-01-1146	-	-	3,289,958	721,169	721,169	704,194
IL South Route 72 TIF Fund 57	35-01-1157	-	-	176	444	(176)	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,630,655</b>	<b>1,852,460</b>	<b>2,539,757</b>	<b>2,137,613</b>
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM(S)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,630,655</b>	<b>1,852,460</b>	<b>2,539,757</b>	<b>2,137,613</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>939,399</b>	<b>1,066,368</b>	<b>(3,541,401)</b>	<b>(788,363)</b>	<b>(1,315,797)</b>	<b>(1,055,185)</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>-</b>

**Village of East Dundee**  
**Prairie Lakes Tax Increment Financing District Fund (35)**  
**Expenditure Summary**

The Prairie Lakes TIF was established on October 2, 2000. It will expire on October 2, 2023.  
In Fiscal Year 2019-2020, Fund 72 (Prairie Lakes TIF Bond Reserve Fund) was consolidated into Fund 35 (Prairie Lakes TIF Improvement Fund).

Prairie Lakes TIF is used as a funding source for the 2012A GO Bond Series (Fund 48). The Bond is for the following: storm water detention pond, acquisition of River Haven property, construction of water main, and Van Buren Avenue and Christina Drive Road Improvements.

Due To/From this Fund is to be reimbursed as the allotted Fund is financial secure to pay back the loan.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>1,055,185</b>	
35-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	1,300,000	Revenues from property taxes generated by the incremental increase in the value of the properties within this TIF.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>1,300,000</b>	
35-01-5210	Auditing Services	225	Expense related to the TIF compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
35-01-5220	Engineering Services	3,000	Engineering services for the miscellaneous projects.
35-01-5230	Legal Services	500	Miscellaneous legal services.
35-01-5290	Other Professional Services	2,000	Miscellaneous services such as TIF Consultant.
35-01-5970	Water Treatment Plant Imp.	-	Clean (scrape loose paint and power wash entire building), spot prime, and repaint the exterior of the entire building. This will preserve the life of the pre-cast concrete walls.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>5,725</b>	
35-01-6048	2012A GO Bond Fund 48	211,847	39.1% of the principal, interest, and agent fee payment
<b>TOTAL TRANSFER(S)</b>		<b>211,847</b>	
35-01-1139	From Downtown TIF Fund 39	1,433,419	A loan to Downtown TIF Fund 39 to balance the account. This must be paid back to Prairie Lakes TIF once Fund 39 is financially stable.
35-01-1142	From Route 68 TIF Fund 42	-	A loan to Route 68 TIF Fund 42 to balance the account. This must be paid back to Prairie Lakes TIF once Fund 42 is financially stable.
35-01-1146	From Route 25 TIF Fund 46	704,194	A loan to Route 25 TIF Fund 46 to balance the account. This must be paid back to Prairie Lakes TIF once Fund 46 is financially stable.
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM</b>		<b>2,137,613</b>	
<b>PRAIRIE LAKES TIF TOTAL</b>		<b>(1,055,185)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>-</b>	

**Village of East Dundee**  
**Christina Drive Tax Increment Financing District Fund (36)**  
**Expense Summary by Fund**

CHRISTINA DRIVE TIF FUND 36	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>394,343</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>REAL ESTATE TAXES</b>							
Property Tax	36-01-4010	271,573	316,116	323,867	325,000	329,606	325,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>271,573</b>	<b>316,116</b>	<b>323,867</b>	<b>325,000</b>	<b>329,606</b>	<b>325,000</b>
<b>OTHER REVENUE</b>							
Investment Income	36-01-4810	854	87	45	-	1,055	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>854</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,055</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>272,426</b>	<b>316,203</b>	<b>323,911</b>	<b>325,000</b>	<b>330,661</b>	<b>325,000</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>							
Auditing Services	36-01-5210	501	500	118	120	182	225
Engineering Services	36-01-5220	-	78	1,085	3,000	1,000	2,000
Legal Services	36-01-5230	1,587	228	2,687	3,000	1,000	1,000
Other Professional Services	36-01-5290	-	-	-	-	3,000	2,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>2,088</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>3,889</b>	<b>6,120</b>	<b>5,182</b>	<b>5,225</b>
<b>PAYMENTS &amp; REIMBURSEMENTS</b>							
Developer Reimbursement	36-01-5876	232,882	273,028	87,151	300,000	284,255	300,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>232,882</b>	<b>273,028</b>	<b>87,151</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>284,255</b>	<b>300,000</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>234,970</b>	<b>273,834</b>	<b>91,040</b>	<b>306,120</b>	<b>289,437</b>	<b>305,225</b>
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>							
<b>TRANSFER (OUT) TO</b>							
2012A GO Bond Reserve Fund 48	36-01-6048	70,358	73,364	76,180	79,729	79,729	82,896
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>70,358</b>	<b>73,364</b>	<b>76,180</b>	<b>79,729</b>	<b>79,729</b>	<b>82,896</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		<b>70,358</b>	<b>73,364</b>	<b>76,180</b>	<b>79,729</b>	<b>79,729</b>	<b>82,896</b>
<b>INTERFUND ADVANCES</b>							
<b>DUE TO</b>							
General Fund 01	36-01-2300	234,534	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>234,534</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>DUE FROM</b>							
Downtown TIF Fund 39	36-01-1139	-	-	-	250,000	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM(S)</b>		<b>234,534</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(250,000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>342,348</b>	<b>115,733</b>	<b>309,051</b>	<b>(310,849)</b>	<b>120,953</b>	<b>(63,121)</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>331,222</b>



# Village of East Dundee

## Christina Drive Tax Increment Financing District Fund (36)

### Expenditure Summary

The Christina Drive TIF was established on May 17, 2010. It will expire on May 17, 2033.  
In Fiscal Year 2019-2020, Fund 71 (Christina Drives TIF Bond Reserve Fund) was consolidated into Fund 36 (Christina Drive TIF Fund).

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>394,343</b>	
36-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	325,000	Revenues from property taxes generated by the incremental increase in the value of the properties within this TIF.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>325,000</b>	
36-01-5210	Auditing Services	225	Expense related to the TIF compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
36-01-5220	Engineering Services	2,000	Engineering services for various TIF projects including a portion of Route 68 and Penny Ave EDP application.
36-01-5230	Legal Services	1,000	Miscellaneous legal services.
36-01-5290	Other Professional Services	2,000	Miscellaneous services such as TIF Consultant.
36-01-5876	Developer Reimbursements	300,000	PAL Land, LLC. redevelopment agreement (Terra Business Park -Ord. 12-86). This covers the Christina TIF portion only. The payment for this agreement is only 90% of the incoming property taxes for the year.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>305,225</b>	
36-01-6048	2012A GO Bond Fund 48	82,896	Covers 15.3% of principal, interest, and agent fee of loan for the 2012A bond payment.
<b>TOTAL TRANSFER(S)</b>		<b>82,896</b>	
<b>CHRISTINA DRIVE TIF TOTAL</b>		<b>(63,121)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>331,222</b>	

**Village of East Dundee**  
**Dundee Crossings Tax Increment Financing District Fund (38)**  
**Expense Summary by Fund**

<b>DUNDEE CROSSINGS TIF FUND 38</b>	<b>Account Number</b>	<b>FY20 Actual</b>	<b>FY21 Actual</b>	<b>FY22 Actual</b>	<b>FY23 Budget</b>	<b>FY23 Estimated End-of-Year</b>	<b>SY23 Budget</b>
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>2,053,620</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>REAL ESTATE TAXES</b>							
Property Tax	38-01-4010	884,886	1,279,137	1,339,555	1,345,000	1,476,871	1,350,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>884,886</b>	<b>1,279,137</b>	<b>1,339,555</b>	<b>1,345,000</b>	<b>1,476,871</b>	<b>1,350,000</b>
<b>OTHER REVENUE</b>							
Investment Income	38-01-4810	5,660	579	296	-	6,996	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>5,660</b>	<b>579</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,996</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>							
Principal Payment Byrider	38-01-4930	115,197	130,542	125,661	141,925	130,896	88,000
Interest Payment Byrider	38-01-4931	47,601	45,822	37,167	34,439	34,439	19,200
Developer Reimbursement	38-01-4932	-	-	-	-	-	37,500
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>162,798</b>	<b>176,364</b>	<b>162,828</b>	<b>176,364</b>	<b>165,335</b>	<b>144,700</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>1,053,344</b>	<b>1,456,080</b>	<b>1,502,678</b>	<b>1,521,364</b>	<b>1,649,202</b>	<b>1,494,700</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>							
Auditing Services	38-01-5210	501	270	118	120	182	225
Engineering Services	38-01-5220	23,697	13,243	-	3,000	-	3,000
Legal Services	38-01-5230	15,571	742	-	5,000	10,000	5,000
Other Professional Services	38-01-5290	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>39,769</b>	<b>14,255</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>8,120</b>	<b>13,682</b>	<b>11,725</b>
<b>PAYMENTS &amp; REIMBURSEMENTS</b>							
2012B Series Taxable Payment	38-01-5810	216,924	220,355	160,000	216,086	215,736	218,612
Developer Reimbursement	38-01-5876	364,511	683,870	185,492	850,000	850,000	900,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>581,435</b>	<b>904,225</b>	<b>345,492</b>	<b>1,066,086</b>	<b>1,065,736</b>	<b>1,118,612</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
Capital Improvements	38-01-5936	-	192	-	-	-	-
Cemetery Fence Project	38-01-5969	-	-	-	-	300,000	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>621,203</b>	<b>918,671</b>	<b>345,609</b>	<b>1,074,206</b>	<b>1,379,418</b>	<b>1,130,337</b>
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>							
<b>TRANSFER (OUT) TO</b>							
2012A GO Bond Debt Service Fund 48	38-01-6048	157,270	163,991	170,284	178,218	178,218	185,297
Water & Sewer Fund 60	38-01-6060	37,661	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>194,931</b>	<b>163,991</b>	<b>170,284</b>	<b>178,218</b>	<b>178,218</b>	<b>185,297</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		<b>(194,931)</b>	<b>(163,991)</b>	<b>(170,284)</b>	<b>(178,218)</b>	<b>(178,218)</b>	<b>(185,297)</b>

DUNDEE CROSSINGS TIF FUND 38	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>INTERFUND ADVANCES</b>							
<b>DUE FROM</b>							
Downtown TIF Fund 39	38-01-1139	-	-	-	-	-	486,857
<b>TOTAL</b>		-	-	-	-	-	<b>486,857</b>
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM(S)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	<b>486,857</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		237,210	373,418	986,785	268,940	91,566	(307,791)
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>1,745,829</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## Dundee Crossings Tax Increment Financing District Fund (38)

### Expenditure Summary

The Dundee Crossings TIF was established on September 18, 2006. It will expire on September 18, 2029. In Fiscal Year 2019-2020, Fund 49 (Dundee Crossings TIF 2012B Taxable Bond) & Fund 73 (Dundee Crossings TIF Bond Reserve Fund) were consolidated into Fund 38 (Dundee Crossings TIF Fund).

Dundee Crossings 2012B TIF Bond was established as a funding source for the JD Byrider business. The company is to reimburse the Village for a percentage of the principal and interest payment as outlined by the debt service schedule established by the bond servicer.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>2,053,620</b>	
38-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	1,350,000	Revenues from property taxes generated by the incremental increase in the value of the properties within this TIF.
38-01-4930	Principal Payment	88,000	Principal payment for JD Byrider's portion of 2012B TIF Bond.
38-01-4931	Interest Payment	19,200	Interest payment for JD Byrider's portion of 2012B TIF Bond.
38-01-4932	Developer Reimbursement	37,500	Dundee Township fence reimbursement for \$300,000 loan to be reimbursed by 2031.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>1,494,700</b>	
38-01-5210	Auditing Services	225	Expense related to the TIF compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
38-01-5220	Engineering Services	3,000	Engineering expenditures related to Fund.
38-01-5230	Legal Services	5,000	Legal services for related TIF expenses.
38-01-5290	Other Professional Services	3,500	Miscellaneous services such as TIF Consultant.
38-01-5810	2012B Series Taxable	218,612	Principal payment (\$175,000) and interest payment (\$43,262) towards the 2012B TIF Bond. Payments are made in December and in June. A \$350 annual administration fee is also due in March. The Village pays the remaining portion of the loan not covered by JD Byrider.
38-01-5876	Developer Reimbursements	900,000	TIF reimbursements as follows: PAL Land, LLC - Terra Business Park (\$880,000) Piemonte's Dundee Chevrolet (\$10,000), and Miscellaneous (\$10,000).
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>1,130,337</b>	
38-01-6048	2012A GO Bond Fund 48	185,297	34.2% of principal, interest, and agent fee for the 2012A Bond payment.
<b>TOTAL TRANSFER(S)</b>		<b>185,297</b>	
<b>DUNDEE CROSSINGS TIF TOTAL</b>		<b>(307,791)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>1,745,829</b>	



# Village of East Dundee

## Downtown Redevelopment Tax Increment Financing District Fund (39) Expense Summary by Fund

DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT TIF FUND 39	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>215</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>REAL ESTATE TAXES</b>							
Property Tax	39-01-4010	189,100	348,998	376,627	350,000	391,112	350,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>189,100</b>	<b>348,998</b>	<b>376,627</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>391,112</b>	<b>350,000</b>
<b>OTHER REVENUE</b>							
Investment Income	39-01-4810	2,385	243	125	-	2,948	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>2,385</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,948</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>191,485</b>	<b>349,241</b>	<b>376,752</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>394,060</b>	<b>350,000</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>							
Auditing Services	39-01-5210	501	270	(721)	120	182	225
Engineering Services	39-01-5220	-	-	-	3,000	-	3,000
Legal Services	39-01-5230	323	228	924	3,000	40,000	35,000
Other Professional Services	39-01-5290	-	-	-	-	57,000	10,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>824</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>6,120</b>	<b>97,182</b>	<b>48,225</b>
<b>PAYMENTS &amp; REIMBURSEMENTS</b>							
Debt Service	39-01-5810	996,825	993,500	775,000	1,092,700	993,400	995,500
Developer Reimbursement	39-01-5876	144,208	144,522	91,773	210,000	100,000	100,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,141,033</b>	<b>1,138,022</b>	<b>866,773</b>	<b>1,302,700</b>	<b>1,093,400</b>	<b>1,095,500</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
Lumber Yard	39-01-5952	-	-	-	-	-	800,000
Haeger Pottery	39-01-5955	-	-	-	-	600,000	100,000
2 N. Van Buren	39-01-5957	-	-	-	-	-	165,000
Abandonment of Infrastructure	39-01-5968	-	-	-	350,000	350,000	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>950,000</b>	<b>1,065,000</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>1,141,857</b>	<b>1,138,520</b>	<b>866,977</b>	<b>1,658,820</b>	<b>2,140,582</b>	<b>2,208,725</b>
2012A GO Bond Debt Service Fund 48	39-01-6048	52,424	54,664	56,761	59,407	59,407	61,766
Water Fund 60	39-01-6060	11,893	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>64,317</b>	<b>54,664</b>	<b>56,761</b>	<b>59,407</b>	<b>59,407</b>	<b>61,766</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		<b>(64,317)</b>	<b>(54,664)</b>	<b>(56,761)</b>	<b>(59,407)</b>	<b>(59,407)</b>	<b>(61,766)</b>
<b>INTERFUND ADVANCES</b>							
<b>DUE TO</b>							
Prairie Lakes TIF Fund 35	39-01-2335	-	-	1,117,058	-	1,806,144	1,433,419
Dundee Crossings TIF Fund 38	39-01-2338	-	-	-	-	-	486,857
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,117,058</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,806,144</b>	<b>1,920,276</b>
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM(S)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,117,058</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,806,144</b>	<b>1,920,276</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>(1,014,689)</b>	<b>(843,943)</b>	<b>570,072</b>	<b>(1,368,227)</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>(215)</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>-</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## Downtown Redevelopment Tax Increment Financing District Fund (39) Expenditure Summary

The Downtown TIF was established on June 16, 2008. It will expire on June 16, 2031.  
In Fiscal Year 2019-2020, Fund 53 (Downtown TIF Capital Fund), Fund 55 (2016 Bond Debt Service Fund) and Fund 70 (Downtown TIF Bond Reserve Fund) were consolidated into Fund 39 (Downtown Redevelopment TIF).

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>215</b>	
39-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	350,000	Revenues from property taxes generated by the incremental increase in the value of the properties within this TIF.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>350,000</b>	
39-01-5210	Auditing Services	225	Expense related to the TIF compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
39-01-5220	Engineering Services	3,000	Engineering services for TIF projects.
39-01-5230	Legal Services	35,000	Legal services for related TIF expenses.
39-01-5290	Professional Services	10,000	Miscellaneous services such as TIF Consultant.
39-01-5810	Debt Service	995,500	100% of the principal (\$840,000), interest (\$68,600) and bond (\$475) fee for the 2015 GO Bond as well as the interest (\$85,950) and agent (\$475) fee for 2016 GO Bond.
39-01-5876	Developer Reimbursements	100,000	TIF reimbursements as follows: 311 Barrington, LLC (\$65,000), 215 Barrington - The Mockingbird (\$1,500), East Dundee Fire Protection (\$100,000), and miscellaneous developer reimbursements (\$43,500).
39-01-5952	Lumber Yard	800,000	Acquisition of property for future redevelopment.
39-01-5955	Haeger Pottery	100,000	Acquisition of property for future redevelopment.
39-01-5957	2 N. Van Buren	165,000	Acquisition of property for future redevelopment.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>2,208,725</b>	
39-01-6048	To 2012 GOA Bond Fund 48	61,766	Covers 11.4% of principal, interest, and agent fee payment.
<b>TOTAL TRANSFER(S)</b>		<b>61,766</b>	
39-01-2338	To Prairie Lakes TIF Fund 35	1,433,419	A loan to Downtown TIF Fund 39 to balance the account. This must be paid back to Prairie Lakes TIF once the Fund is financially stable.
39-01-2338	To Dundee Crossings TIF Fund 38	486,857	A loan to Downtown TIF Fund 39 to balance the account. This must be paid back to Dundee Crossings TIF once the Fund is financially stable.
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM</b>		<b>1,920,276</b>	
<b>DOWNTOWN TIF TOTAL</b>		<b>(215)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>-</b>	

**Village of East Dundee**  
**Christina Drive Business Development District Fund (40)**  
**Expense Summary by Fund**

CHRISTINA DRIVE BDD FUND 40	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>441,871</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE</b>							
Sales Tax	40-01-4030	132	6,497	14,827	1,500	9,205	4,400
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>132</b>	<b>6,497</b>	<b>14,827</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>9,205</b>	<b>4,400</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>132</b>	<b>6,497</b>	<b>14,827</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>9,205</b>	<b>4,400</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>							
Auditing Services	40-01-5210	-	270	118	120	182	225
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>225</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>225</b>
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM(S)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>132</b>	<b>6,227</b>	<b>14,709</b>	<b>1,380</b>	<b>9,023</b>	<b>4,175</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>446,046</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## Christina Drive Business Development District Fund (40)

### Expenditure Summary

The Christina Drive BDD was established on April 19, 2010. It will expire on April 19, 2033.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>441,871</b>	
40-01-4030	Sales Tax	4,400	Properties within the BDD collect an additional .75% from their customers on eligible sales. The purpose of the additional sales tax is to incentivize economic development projects.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>4,400</b>	
40-01-5210	Auditing Services	225	Expense related to the BDD compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>225</b>	
<b>CHRISTINA DRIVE BDD TOTAL</b>		<b>4,175</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>446,046</b>	



**Village of East Dundee**  
**Route 68 West Tax Increment Financing District Fund (42)**  
**Expense Summary by Fund**

<b>ROUTE 68 WEST TIF FUND 42</b>	<b>Account Number</b>	<b>FY20 Actual</b>	<b>FY21 Actual</b>	<b>FY2 Actual</b>	<b>FY23 Budget</b>	<b>FY23 Estimated End-of-Year</b>	<b>SY23 Budget</b>
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>28,798</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>REAL ESTATE TAXES</b>							
Property Tax	42-01-4010	6,470	6,813	9,094	7,500	10,310	8,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>6,470</b>	<b>6,813</b>	<b>9,094</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>10,310</b>	<b>8,000</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>6,470</b>	<b>6,813</b>	<b>9,094</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>10,310</b>	<b>8,000</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>							
Auditing Services	42-01-5210	501	500	118	120	182	225
Legal Services	42-01-5230	65	228	-	500	500	500
Other Professional Services	42-01-5290	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,500
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>566</b>	<b>728</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>3,182</b>	<b>3,225</b>
<b>PAYMENTS &amp; REIMBURSEMENTS</b>							
Developer Reimbursement	42-01-5876	19,500	19,500	-	19,500	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>19,500</b>	<b>19,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>20,066</b>	<b>20,228</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>20,120</b>	<b>3,182</b>	<b>3,225</b>
<b>INTERFUND ADVANCES</b>							
<b>DUE TO</b>							
Prairie Lakes TIF Fund 35	42-01-2335	-	-	223,463	-	12,620	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>223,463</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,620</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM(S)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>223,463</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,620</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>(13,596)</b>	<b>(13,415)</b>	<b>232,440</b>	<b>(12,620)</b>	<b>19,748</b>	<b>4,775</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>33,573</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## Route 68 West Tax Increment Financing District Fund (42)

### Expenditure Summary

The Route 68 TIF was established on August 01, 2011. It will expire on August 01, 2034.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>28,798</b>	
42-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	8,000	Revenues from property taxes generated by the incremental increase in the value of the properties within this TIF.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>8,000</b>	
42-01-5210	Auditing Services	225	Expense related to the TIF compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
42-01-5230	Legal Services	500	Legal services for related TIF expenses.
42-01-5290	Other Professional Services	2,500	Miscellaneous services such as TIF Consultant.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>3,225</b>	
<b>ROUTE 68 WEST TIF TOTAL</b>		<b>4,775</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>33,573</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## Route 25 2012 LO Bond Tax Increment Financing District Fund (46) Expense Summary by Fund

ROUTE 25 2012 LO BOND TIF FUND 46	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>48,937</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>REAL ESTATE TAXES</b>							
Property Tax	46-01-4010	76,198	76,008	82,631	77,500	76,573	77,500
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>76,198</b>	<b>76,008</b>	<b>82,631</b>	<b>77,500</b>	<b>76,573</b>	<b>77,500</b>
<b>OTHER REVENUE</b>							
Investment Income	46-01-4810	20,629	210	112	-	22,653	-
Other Receipts	46-01-4950	-	-	28,774	-	25,620	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>20,629</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>28,887</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48,273</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>96,826</b>	<b>76,218</b>	<b>111,518</b>	<b>77,500</b>	<b>124,846</b>	<b>77,500</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>							
Auditing Services	46-01-5210	501	270	118	120	182	225
Legal Services	46-01-5230	65	228	506	500	5,000	2,500
Other Professional Services	46-01-5290	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,500
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>566</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>7,682</b>	<b>5,225</b>
<b>PAYMENTS &amp; REIMBURSEMENTS</b>							
Debt Service	46-01-5810	668,419	692,681	495,000	784,719	777,396	810,406
Developer Reimbursement	46-01-5876	13,531	13,407	11,447	13,000	12,000	15,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>681,949</b>	<b>706,088</b>	<b>506,447</b>	<b>797,719</b>	<b>789,396</b>	<b>825,406</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>682,515</b>	<b>706,586</b>	<b>507,070</b>	<b>798,339</b>	<b>797,078</b>	<b>830,631</b>
<b>INTERFUND ADVANCES</b>							
<b>DUE TO</b>							
Prairie Lakes TIF Fund 35	46-01-2335	-	-	-	-	721,169	704,194
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>721,169</b>	<b>704,194</b>
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM(S)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>721,169</b>	<b>704,194</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>(585,688)</b>	<b>(630,368)</b>	<b>(395,553)</b>	<b>(720,839)</b>	<b>48,937</b>	<b>(48,937)</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>-</b>

**Village of East Dundee**  
**Route 25 Tax Increment Financing District Fund (46)**  
**Expenditure Summary**

The Route 25 TIF was established on August 20, 2012. It will expire on August 20, 2035.  
In Fiscal Year 2019-2020, Fund 75 (Route 25 TIF Bond Reserve Fund), Fund 79 (Route 25 Bond Revenue and Interest Reserve Fund) and Fund 80 (Route 25 TIF Bond Reserve Fund) were consolidated into Fund 46 (Route 25 TIF Fund).

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>48,937</b>	
46-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	77,500	Revenues from property taxes generated by the incremental increase in the value of the properties within this TIF.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>77,500</b>	
46-01-5210	Auditing Services	225	Expense related to the TIF compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
46-01-5230	Legal Services	2,500	Various legal services.
46-01-5290	Other Professional Services	2,500	Miscellaneous services such as TIF Consultant.
46-01-5810	Debt Service	810,406	For 2012 LO Bond payment: 100% Principal (\$670,000), interest (\$136,406), and agent fee (\$4,000) payment for the reserve to be held for one year. The Village pays the amount owed for FY2023 in FY2022 (June and December).
46-01-5876	Developer Reimbursements	15,000	TIF reimbursements as follows: Pampered Pets (Ord. 13-32).
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>830,631</b>	
46-01-2335	To Prairie Lakes Fund 35	704,194	A loan to Route 25 TIF Fund 46 to balance the account. This must be paid back to Prairie Lakes TIF Fund 35 once the Fund is financially stable.
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM</b>		<b>704,194</b>	
<b>ROUTE 25 TIF TOTAL</b>		<b>(48,937)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>-</b>	



# Village of East Dundee

## North Cook County Tax Increment Financing District Fund (47) Expense Summary by Fund

NORTH COOK COUNTY TIF FUND 47	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>1,427,825</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>REAL ESTATE TAXES</b>							
Property Tax	47-01-4010	417,958	652,990	692,601	550,000	586,799	285,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>417,958</b>	<b>652,990</b>	<b>692,601</b>	<b>550,000</b>	<b>586,799</b>	<b>285,000</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>417,958</b>	<b>652,990</b>	<b>692,601</b>	<b>550,000</b>	<b>586,799</b>	<b>285,000</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>							
Auditing Services	47-01-5210	501	500	118	120	182	225
Engineering Services	47-01-5220	393	-	3,126	-	-	-
Legal Services	47-01-5230	710	977	-	-	7,000	3,500
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,604</b>	<b>1,477</b>	<b>3,243</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>7,182</b>	<b>3,725</b>
<b>PAYMENTS &amp; REIMBURSEMENTS</b>							
Developer Reimbursement	47-01-5876	183,430	189,818	210,255	211,500	211,500	562,309
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>183,430</b>	<b>189,818</b>	<b>210,255</b>	<b>211,500</b>	<b>211,500</b>	<b>562,309</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
Heinz Road Resurfacing	47-01-5950	-	-	-	-	-	191,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>191,000</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>232,924</b>	<b>461,695</b>	<b>479,103</b>	<b>338,380</b>	<b>368,117</b>	<b>(472,034)</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>955,791</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## North Cook County Tax Increment Financing District Fund (47)

### Expenditure Summary

The North Cook County TIF was established on August 20, 2012. It will expire on August 20, 2035.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>1,427,825</b>	
47-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	285,000	Revenues from property taxes generated by the incremental increase in the value of the properties within this TIF.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>285,000</b>	
47-01-5210	Auditing Services	225	Expense related to the TIF compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
47-01-5876	Developer Reimbursements	562,309	TIF reimbursements as follows: Insurance Auto Auction agreement (Ord. 13-24 - \$200,000), VCNA Prairie Easement (Property sold in FY20 Ord. 16-06 - \$1,500), reimbursement to 590 Healy 50% of construction of Heinz roadway 347,309 and miscellaneous (\$10,000).
47-01-5950	Street Improvements	191,000	Village portion of Heinz Drive project (May be paid by Pal)
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>757,034</b>	
<b>NORTH COOK COUNTY TIF TOTAL</b>		<b>(472,034)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>955,791</b>	

**Village of East Dundee**  
**2012A GO Bond Debt Service Fund (48)**  
**Expense Summary by Fund**

2012A GO BOND DEBT SERVICE FUND 48	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							(457,492)
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>OTHER REVENUE</b>							
Investment Income	48-01-4810	123	12	6	-	152	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>123</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>123</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PAYMENTS &amp; REIMBURSEMENTS</b>							
Debt Service	48-01-5810	459,856	479,506	405,000	521,107	520,756	541,806
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>459,856</b>	<b>479,506</b>	<b>405,000</b>	<b>521,107</b>	<b>520,756</b>	<b>541,806</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>459,856</b>	<b>479,506</b>	<b>405,000</b>	<b>521,107</b>	<b>520,756</b>	<b>541,806</b>
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>							
<b>TRANSFER (IN) FROM</b>							
Prairie Lakes TIF Fund 35	48-01-4935	179,804	187,487	194,681	203,753	203,753	211,847
Christina Drive TIF Fund 36	48-01-4936	70,358	73,364	76,180	79,729	79,729	82,896
Dundee Crossings TIF Fund 38	48-01-4938	157,270	163,991	170,284	178,218	178,218	185,297
Downtown TIF Fund 39	48-01-4939	52,424	54,664	56,761	59,407	59,407	61,766
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>459,856</b>	<b>479,506</b>	<b>497,906</b>	<b>521,107</b>	<b>521,107</b>	<b>541,806</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		<b>459,856</b>	<b>479,506</b>	<b>497,906</b>	<b>521,107</b>	<b>521,107</b>	<b>541,806</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>123</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>92,912</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>503</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							(457,492)

**Village of East Dundee**  
**2012A GO Bond Debt Service Fund (48)**  
**Expenditure Summary**

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>(457,492)</b>	
48-01-5810	Debt Service	541,806	Principal is paid in December (\$475,000), interest is paid in June and December (for a total of \$66,456), and agent fee (\$350) for 2012A GO Bond payment.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>541,806</b>	
48-01-4935	Prairie Lakes TIF 35	211,847	Transfer from this fund for 39.1% of principal and interest for 2012A Bond.
48-01-4936	Christina Drive TIF 36	82,896	Transfer from this fund for 15.3% of principal and interest for 2012A Bond Reserve.
48-01-4938	Dundee Crossing TIF 38	185,297	Transfer from this fund for 34.2% of principal and interest for 2012A Bond Reserve.
48-01-4939	Downtown TIF 39	61,766	Transfer from this fund for 11.4% principal and interest for 2012A Bond Reserve.
<b>TOTAL TRANSFER(S)</b>		<b>541,806</b>	
<b>2012A GO BOND TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>(457,492)</b>	



**Village of East Dundee**  
**Penny Avenue Tax Increment Financing Fund (56)**  
**Expense Summary by Fund**

PENNY AVENUE TIF FUND 56	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23	SY23 Budget
						Estimated End-of-Year	
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE							2,924
REVENUES							
REAL ESTATE TAXES							
Property Tax	56-01-4010	-	8,715	9,461	9,000	9,914	9,500
TOTAL		-	8,715	9,461	9,000	9,914	9,500
TOTAL REVENUES		-	8,715	9,461	9,000	9,914	9,500
EXPENSES							
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES							
Auditing Service	56-01-5210	-	500	118	120	182	225
Legal Service	56-01-5230	602	228	-	750	250	375
Other Professional Service	56-01-5290	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,000
TOTAL		602	728	118	870	2,932	2,600
PAYMENTS & REIMBURSEMENTS							
Redevelopment Projects	56-01-5876	-	7,844	8,515	8,000	8,920	9,500
TOTAL		-	7,844	8,515	8,000	8,920	9,500
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		602	8,572	8,633	8,870	11,852	12,100
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)							
		(602)	143	829	130	(1,938)	(2,600)
ENDING CASH BALANCE							324

**Village of East Dundee**  
**Penny Avenue Tax Increment Financing Fund (56)**  
**Expenditure Summary**

The Penny Avenue TIF was established on August 7, 2017. It will expire on August 7, 2040.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>2,924</b>	
56-01-4010	Property Tax	9,500	Revenues from property taxes generated by the incremental increase in the value of the properties within this TIF.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>9,500</b>	
56-01-5210	Auditing Services	225	Expense related to the TIF compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
56-01-5230	Legal Services	375	Legal services for related TIF expenses.
56-01-5290	Other Professional Services	2,000	Miscellaneous services such as TIF Consultant.
56-01-5876	Developer Reimbursements	9,500	TIF reimbursements as follows: Billitteri Enterprises at 201 Penny Avenue.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>12,100</b>	
<b>PENNY AVENUE TIF TOTAL</b>		<b>(2,600)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>324</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## IL South Route 72 Tax Increment Financing Fund (57) Expense Summary by Fund

IL SOUTH ROUTE 72 TIF FUND 57	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE							90,065
REVENUES							
REAL ESTATE TAXES							
Property Tax	57-01-4010	-	-	-	-	237,231	230,000
TOTAL		-	-	-	-	237,231	230,000
TOTAL REVENUES		-	-	-	-	237,231	230,000
EXPENSES							
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES							
Auditing Service	57-01-5210	-	-	118	120	180	225
Legal Service	57-01-5230	-	176	-	500	2,500	2,500
Other Professional Service	57-01-5290	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000
TOTAL		-	176	118	620	4,680	4,725
PAYMENTS & REIMBURSEMENTS							
Redevelopment Projects	57-01-5876	-	-	-	-	142,310	175,000
TOTAL		-	-	-	-	142,310	175,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		-	176	118	620	146,990	179,725
INTERFUND ADVANCES							
DUE TO							
Prairie Lakes TIF Fund 35	57-01-2335	-	-	176	-	(176)	-
TOTAL		-	-	176	-	(176)	-
TOTAL DUE TO/FROM(S)		-	-	176	-	(176)	-
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)							
		-	(176)	59	(620)	90,065	50,275
ENDING CASH BALANCE							140,340

**Village of East Dundee**  
**IL South Route 72 Tax Increment Financing Fund (57)**  
**Expenditure Summary**

The IL South Route 72 TIF was established on September 28, 2020. It will expire on September 28, 2043.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>90,065</b>	
57-01-4010	Property Tax	230,000	Revenues from property taxes generated by the incremental increase in the value of the properties within this TIF.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>230,000</b>	
57-01-5210	Auditing Services	225	Expense related to the TIF compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
57-01-5230	Legal Services	2,500	Various legal services.
57-01-5290	Other Professional Services	2,000	Miscellaneous services such as TIF Consultant.
57-01-5876	Redevelopment Projects	175,000	Redevelopment reimbursement for 60% of CAT's incremental property taxes.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>179,725</b>	
57-01-2335	From Prairie Lakes Fund 35	-	A loan to IL South Route 72 TIF Fund 57 to balance the account. This must be paid back to Prairie Lakes TIF Fund 35 once the Fund is financially stable.
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM</b>		<b>-</b>	
<b>IL SOUTH ROUTE 72 TIF TOTAL</b>		<b>50,275</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>140,340</b>	



# Village of East Dundee

## Water and Sewer Operating Fund (60)

### Expense Summary by Fund

*Shared costs for IT Services (Helping Hand), Telephone (AT&T), Risk Insurance (IPRF & ICRMT), and any other shared expense is calculated at 19% for Water & Sewer Fund based on total percentage of salaries.*

WATER & SEWER OPERATING FUND 60	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>2,436,524</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>							
Sewer Fees	60-09-4509	-	787,976	919,966	875,000	798,550	640,000
Water Fees	60-09-4510	769,130	767,006	954,740	800,000	868,256	700,000
West Dundee Fees	60-09-4511	-	333,725	341,124	361,968	355,332	240,000
Sewer Late Fees	60-09-4514	-	(113)	-	-	-	-
Water Late Fees	60-09-4515	3,379	354	196	-	13,774	-
Availability Charge	60-09-4525	70,067	120,244	153,913	130,000	133,855	-
Cross Connection Fees	60-09-4535	276	-	-	-	-	-
Connection Fees	60-09-4560	3,125	253,099	3,775	3,000	150,029	66,950
Meter Fees	60-09-4575	606	103,064	-	1,000	-	-
W. Dundee IEPA Debt Service	60-09-4585	-	469,060	469,060	469,060	469,060	469,060
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>846,582</b>	<b>2,834,415</b>	<b>2,842,774</b>	<b>2,640,028</b>	<b>2,788,856</b>	<b>2,116,010</b>
<b>OTHER REVENUE</b>							
Investment Income	60-09-4810	8,338	1,388	1,168	1,000	26,432	1,000
Rental Income	60-09-4820	-	500	750	-	450	-
Miscellaneous Income	60-09-4890	3,569	(3,006)	-	-	12,413	-
Sale of Assets	60-09-4891	-	-	487	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>11,907</b>	<b>(1,118)</b>	<b>2,405</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>39,295</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>858,490</b>	<b>2,833,297</b>	<b>2,845,179</b>	<b>2,641,028</b>	<b>2,828,151</b>	<b>2,117,010</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PERSONNEL SERVICES</b>							
Salaries	60-33-5011	249,751	481,936	490,105	531,482	526,451	425,000
Overtime	60-33-5019	9,983	22,402	19,992	23,000	23,335	23,000
Social Security	60-33-5030	18,836	37,343	41,273	40,658	40,521	32,500
IMRF	60-33-5050	27,776	66,208	62,101	56,760	57,284	40,000
Employee Insurance	60-33-5060	56,107	103,714	88,571	118,046	110,440	85,000
Uniform Allowance	60-33-5080	175	1,370	2,118	1,850	1,500	1,850
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>362,627</b>	<b>712,973</b>	<b>704,161</b>	<b>771,797</b>	<b>759,531</b>	<b>607,350</b>
<b>MAINTENANCE SERVICES</b>							
Water Maintenance -Building	60-33-5110	7,266	11,216	27,130	19,000	13,000	20,400
Sewer Maintenance -Building	60-33-5111	-	3,510	10,387	42,950	37,000	40,150
Maintenance - Vehicles	60-33-5120	7,434	20,209	25,147	14,150	19,000	12,000
Water Maintenance - Equipment	60-33-5130	15,255	5,749	29,891	42,828	40,000	34,550
Sewer Maintenance - Equipment	60-33-5131	-	47,540	37,948	99,350	58,000	81,900
Water Maintenance - Utility	60-33-5140	17,145	47,442	23,055	57,650	110,000	95,000
Sewer Maintenance - Utility	60-33-5141	-	19,229	10,444	20,500	11,000	12,000
Water Maintenance - Backflow	60-33-5145	-	-	-	1,500	750	500
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>47,100</b>	<b>154,895</b>	<b>164,002</b>	<b>297,928</b>	<b>288,750</b>	<b>296,500</b>

<b>WATER &amp; SEWER OPERATING FUND 60</b>	<b>Account Number</b>	<b>FY20 Actual</b>	<b>FY21 Actual</b>	<b>FY22 Actual</b>	<b>FY23 Budget</b>	<b>FY23 Estimated End-of-Year</b>	<b>SY23 Budget</b>
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
Auditing Service	60-33-5210	3,507	2,895	6,710	5,430	6,355	6,750
Engineering Service	60-33-5220	14,834	2,165	2,760	32,000	3,000	79,200
Legal Service	60-33-5230	-	627	3,312	500	2,000	3,000
Medical Service	60-33-5240	-	-	511	300	1,200	600
Payroll Processing	60-33-5285	-	571	-	-	-	-
IT Services	60-33-5286	-	5,065	6,195	40,000	7,500	30,000
Landfill & Removal Service	60-33-5287	-	33,734	30,671	32,000	39,000	38,500
Water Professional Services	60-33-5290	46,449	159,841	26,287	52,600	28,000	70,450
Sewer Professional Services	60-33-5291	-	-	129,362	127,600	139,000	197,500
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>64,790</b>	<b>204,898</b>	<b>205,809</b>	<b>290,430</b>	<b>226,055</b>	<b>426,000</b>
<b>COMMUNICATION</b>							
Telephone	60-33-5320	4,779	14,116	19,454	16,000	19,000	10,000
Printing/Copying	60-33-5340	1,611	2,196	2,361	7,200	2,500	2,850
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>6,390</b>	<b>16,312</b>	<b>21,815</b>	<b>23,200</b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>12,850</b>
<b>PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT</b>							
Dues & Membership	60-33-5410	868	1,009	1,839	2,250	2,000	1,800
Travel & Meetings	60-33-5420	440	35	685	2,750	500	2,950
Training	60-33-5430	1,931	(103)	535	1,930	500	2,300
Publications	60-33-5450	-	-	-	250	-	250
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>3,239</b>	<b>941</b>	<b>3,059</b>	<b>7,180</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>7,300</b>
<b>OTHER SERVICES &amp; CHARGES</b>							
Public Utility Service	60-33-5510	72,600	183,278	191,462	175,000	125,000	125,000
Insurance	60-33-5520	29,364	31,290	27,211	33,000	32,000	22,000
Rental	60-33-5530	-	925	-	2,000	750	2,000
IEPA Permit Fee	60-33-5531	-	18,077	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
Bank & Service Charges	60-33-5586	-	9,226	14,018	20,000	19,800	20,000
Bad Debt Expense	60-33-5590	-	451	3,852	1,500	(295)	750
Miscellaneous Expense	60-33-5598	171	161	139	-	144	200
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>102,136</b>	<b>243,409</b>	<b>254,682</b>	<b>249,500</b>	<b>195,399</b>	<b>187,950</b>
<b>GENERAL SUPPLIES</b>							
Office Supplies	60-33-5610	118	67	313	300	950	850
Computer Supplies	60-33-5611	543	28	3,608	750	2,000	4,550
Gasoline & Fuel	60-33-5620	4,793	5,927	4,097	6,000	7,200	5,500
Operating Supplies	60-33-5630	6,091	9,395	7,142	13,500	8,000	6,500
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>11,546</b>	<b>15,417</b>	<b>15,161</b>	<b>20,550</b>	<b>18,150</b>	<b>17,400</b>
<b>COMMODITIES &amp; SUPPLIES</b>							
Small Tools & Equipment	60-33-5640	372	6,241	16	2,750	750	2,500
Water Chemicals	60-33-5650	81,076	58,407	68,413	86,500	76,000	49,000
Sewer Chemicals	60-33-5651	-	43,953	38,452	43,000	39,000	36,000
Postage	60-33-5680	2,473	4,255	4,459	4,800	2,500	2,250
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>83,921</b>	<b>112,857</b>	<b>111,339</b>	<b>137,050</b>	<b>118,250</b>	<b>89,750</b>
<b>PAYMENTS &amp; REIMBURSEMENTS</b>							
Sewer Debt Service	60-33-5800	-	469,060	23,994	469,410	444,252	427,340
Water Debt Service	60-33-5801	197,865	197,865	58,200	198,215	186,820	177,427
Interest	60-33-5820	-	-	-	-	35,854	62,858
Developer Reimbursement	60-33-5876	58,600	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>256,465</b>	<b>666,925</b>	<b>82,194</b>	<b>667,625</b>	<b>666,926</b>	<b>667,625</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
Vehicles	60-33-5930	-	46,065	-	-	-	-
Financial Software Upgrade	60-33-5932	-	58,830	-	-	-	-
Water Meters	60-33-5934	6,059	10,208	17,297	18,500	7,000	10,200
Residential Water Meters	60-33-5935	-	-	43,826	-	-	-

WATER & SEWER OPERATING FUND 60	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23	SY23 Budget
						Estimated End-of-Year	
Lift Station Improvement	60-33-5952	-	-	14,457	24,000	16,654	32,000
Water Clarifier	60-33-5953	-	15,575	-	-	-	-
Valve Replacement	60-33-5961	26,614	-	-	10,000	-	10,000
Hydrant Replacement	60-33-5962	-	-	-	-	-	9,000
Water Tower Painting	60-33-5965	-	-	34,507	715,000	675,065	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>32,673</b>	<b>130,678</b>	<b>110,087</b>	<b>767,500</b>	<b>698,719</b>	<b>61,200</b>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES</b>							
Contingency	60-33-6010	-	-	5,842	50,000	2,500	50,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,842</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>970,885</b>	<b>2,259,304</b>	<b>1,678,151</b>	<b>3,282,760</b>	<b>2,998,780</b>	<b>2,423,925</b>
<b>TRANSFERS</b>							
<b>TRANSFER (IN) FROM</b>							
Prairie Lakes TIF Fund 35	60-09-4935	148,661	-	-	-	-	-
Dundee Crossings Fund 38	60-09-4938	37,661	-	-	-	-	-
Downtown TIF Fund 39	60-09-4939	11,893	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>198,215</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		<b>198,215</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>85,819</b>	<b>573,994</b>	<b>1,167,028</b>	<b>(641,732)</b>	<b>(170,629)</b>	<b>(306,915)</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>2,129,609</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## Water and Sewer Operating Fund (60)

### Expenditure Summary

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>2,436,524</b>	
60-09-4509	Sewer Fees	640,000	Fees collected by users of the Village's sewer service.
60-09-4510	Water Fees	700,000	Fees collected by users of the Village's water service.
60-09-4511	West Dundee Fees	240,000	500,000-600,000 gallons of wastewater to the Village's water treatment plant per day is received from West Dundee per agreement.
60-09-4514	Sewer Late Fees	-	Fees charged to users who pay the sewer portion of their bill after the due date.
60-09-4515	Water Late Fees	-	Fees charged to users who pay the water portion of their bill after the due date.
60-09-4525	Availability Charge	-	Administration fee charged to users of the Village's water & sewer service.
60-09-4561	Meter Fees	-	Miscellaneous meter purchases.
60-09-4585	West Dundee IEPA Debt	469,060	This revenue includes West Dundee's payment for the 2005 IEPA loan for the wastewater treatment plant.
60-09-4810	Investment Incomes	1,000	Interest earned on Village investments.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>2,117,010</b>	
60-33-5011	Salaries	425,000	Includes 50% salaries for the following positions: Public Works Director, Superintendent, Crew Leader, Water Operator, and Laborers. This also includes salaries for the Finance Department (50%), PW & Building Assistant (25%), and Village Administrator (30%). A summer laborer is also included.
60-33-5019	Overtime	23,000	Overtime pay for salaries within Fund.
60-33-5030	Social Security	32,500	Includes social security costs for salaried and hourly employees budgeted to this Fund.
60-33-5045	IMRF	40,000	Includes IMRF costs for salaried and hourly employees budgeted to this Fund.
60-33-5050	Employee Insurance	85,000	Includes dental, health, vision, and life insurance for participating employees.
60-33-5060	Uniform Allowance	1,850	Uniform allowance is allotted in accordance to the union contract and Village policy at \$550 each annually and other miscellaneous uniform items.
60-33-5110	Water Maintenance -Building	20,400	Includes mowing of water facilities (\$5,000), janitorial service (\$1,900), HVAC maintenance at Water Plant, Wells #3 & #4 and two towers (\$4,500), sprinkler, fire alarm, and extinguisher inspections (\$1,500), generator inspections (\$2,000), backflow device inspection (\$1,500), and other miscellaneous maintenance and repair needs (\$4,000).
60-33-5111	Sewer Maintenance -Building	40,150	Includes janitorial service (\$1,900), HVAC maintenance (\$2,500), sprinkler, fire alarm, and extinguisher inspections (\$1,500), maintenance of lifts/cranes (\$2,500), generator maintenance (\$2,500), interior painting headworks building (\$11,000), raw lift station floor - epoxy floor (\$1,500), reinstate intrusion alarms - sludge and admin buildings (\$2,500), headworks floor grates (\$1,750), mowing of treatment plant (\$5,000), and other miscellaneous maintenance and repair needs (\$7,500).
60-33-5120	Maintenance - Vehicles	12,000	Includes the following: safety lane testing and other routine maintenance and repairs (\$12,000).



Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
60-33-5130	Water Maintenance - Equipment	34,550	Includes the following: Cathodic protection - tower (\$800), preventative well maintenance for all four wells (\$7,500), annual brine tank cleaning/maintenance (\$1,750), dual cylinder scale-water plant (\$3,800), brine pump - water plant (\$3,200), brine pump - spare (\$2,500), and general repairs and maintenance (\$15,000).
60-33-5131	Sewer Maintenance - Equipment	81,900	Includes the following: Oxidation ditch expenses (\$9,750), Raw lift station expenses (\$2,000); thickener feed tubing (\$1,500), coarse bubble aerator (\$2,150), cutters for centrifuge feed pump (\$3,000), UV: bulbs, ballasts, sockets, cleaners (\$15,000); wet weather pump (\$18,500), and general repairs and maintenance (\$30,000).
60-33-5140	Water Maintenance - Utility	95,000	Includes the following: fire hydrant replacement/repairs and painting - complete year 3 of 3 (\$20,000), rebuild one pressure reducing valve (\$6,000), water main leak repairs (\$20,000), post-repair restoration (\$2,500), valve exercising - year 2 of 3 (\$11,500), lead service line replacements (\$30,000) and other miscellaneous repairs and materials (\$5,000).
60-33-5141	Sewer Maintenance - Utility	12,000	Includes the following: maintenance/service 6-inch pump (split 50/50 - \$2,500), sanitary manhole repairs (\$1,500), general maintenance for lift stations (\$2,500), septic service for lift stations (\$1,500), air release valve cleaning and maintenance (\$1,500), miscellaneous collection system maintenance (\$1,500), and jetter service (\$1,000).
60-33-5145	Maintenance - Backflow	500	Inspection mailings.
60-33-5210	Auditing Services	6,750	Include 30% of contracted auditing services and GASB 68.
60-33-5220	Engineering Services	79,200	Design engineering and bid specs - IL 68 tower (\$7,400), Inflow and Infiltration Study (\$42,800), water distribution system evaluation (\$20,000), treatment plant capital/operations evaluation (\$6,500), and miscellaneous engineering (\$2,500).
60-33-5230	Legal Services	3,000	Legal counsel for various matters and Collective Bargaining agreement negotiations.
60-33-5240	Medical Services	600	Pre and post hire employment screenings, random testing, and other medical screenings as required by policy.
60-33-5286	IT Services	30,000	Includes 50% of the annual fee for Civic Systems as well as 40% of service fees for Helping Hand.
60-33-5287	Landfill & Removal Services	38,500	Land application of bio-solids (\$36,000), landfill disposal in lieu of land application - emergency (\$2,500)
60-33-5290	Water Professional Services	70,450	Includes contractual meter replacements - 100 x \$150 (\$15,000), IEPA required community water supply testing (\$14,000), SCADA maintenance (\$4,000), water SCADA upgrade (\$13,750), software support (\$14,000), JULIE locates -split with General Fund (\$400), water leak pin pointing (\$1,800), security system maintenance (\$2,500), and other miscellaneous services (\$5,000).
60-33-5291	Sewer Professional Services	197,500	Includes IEPA required laboratory testing (\$35,000), SCADA maintenance (\$5,000), Class 1 WW Operator contract (\$117,000), upgrade SCADA wonderware license/software (\$38,000), and other miscellaneous services (\$2,500).
60-33-5320	Telephone	10,000	Includes cellphones & tablet service, internet, landline phone service, and miscellaneous.
60-33-5340	Printing/Copying	2,850	Miscellaneous printing and copier lease. Includes 90% of costs for printing of utility bill through Third Millennium.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
60-33-5410	Dues & Membership	1,800	Memberships for the following: APWA, ISAWWA, IRWA, and Fox River Study Group.
60-33-5420	Travel & Meetings	2,950	Registration fees, travel, lodging, and per diem for various national and local conferences, seminars, and meetings throughout the year.
60-33-5430	Training	2,300	Includes the following: professional development and safety training (\$2,000) and CDL renewal for (\$300).
60-33-5450	Publications	250	Publications and advertising.
60-33-5510	Public Utility Service	125,000	Gas and electricity for WTP, wells and towers.
60-33-5520	Insurance	22,000	Risk management insurance paid to the Illinois Public Risk Fund for workers' compensation and Illinois Counties Risk Management Trust for property and liability insurance. IPRF invoice breaks down costs by department. ICRMT is broken down internally by the percentage of salary per department (Admin, Finance, Building, PW, PD, Water and Sewer). An additional \$2,500 is added to the total for 2 worker's compensation claims.
60-33-5530	Rental	2,000	Traffic control emergency rental, trench box, street plates, and other equipment.
60-33-5531	IEPA Permit Fee	18,000	Includes IEPA permit fees: Domestic sewage permit, sludge generator permit, and site storm water industrial site permit.
60-33-5586	Bank & Service Charges	20,000	90% of bank fees charged here for lockbox and ePay processing.
60-33-5590	Bad Debt Expense	750	Debt that is not attributed to any specific utility account.
60-33-5598	Miscellaneous Expense	200	Miscellaneous expenses for water or sewer purchases.
60-33-5610	Office Supplies	850	Miscellaneous office supplies.
60-33-5611	Computer Supplies	4,550	Includes purchase of laptop for Supt of Operations and replacement SCADA computer.
60-33-5620	Gasoline & Fuel	5,500	Unleaded and diesel for vehicles.
60-33-5630	Operating Supplies	6,500	Water quality and wastewater laboratory supplies (\$3,000), PPE & safety apparel (\$1,500), and other supplies (\$2,000).
60-33-5640	Small Tools	2,500	Small and miscellaneous maintenance tools.
60-33-5650	Water Chemicals	49,000	Chlorine gas cylinders, fluoride, sodium permanganate and phosphate (\$9,000), water treatment salt (\$32,000) and miscellaneous (\$8,000).
60-33-5651	Sewer Chemicals	36,000	Polymer - Centrifuge (\$28,000), polymer - sludge thickener and Ferric chloride (\$8,000).
60-33-5680	Postage	2,250	Water/sewer billing (\$2,000) and CCR mailing and test results notification (\$250).
60-33-5800	Sewer Debt Service	427,340	2005 IEPA Loan (West Dundee) principal (\$427,340). Loan expires in 2027.
60-33-5801	Water Debt Service	177,427	2010 IEPA Loan: principal (\$177,427). Loan expires in 2032.
60-33-5820	Interest	62,858	2005 IEPA Loan (West Dundee) interest (\$41,720), 2010 IEPA Loan interest (\$20,438), and agency fees (\$350 each).
60-33-5934	Water Meters	10,200	Includes commercial meters (\$7,500) and residential meters (\$2,700).
60-33-5952	Lift Station Improvements	32,000	Hill St lift station grinder (\$12,000) and Prairie Lakes lift station replacement pump (\$20,000).
60-33-5961	Valve Replacement	10,000	Replacement of two water distribution system valves.
60-33-5962	Hydrant Replacement	9,000	Replacement of two fire hydrants.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
60-33-6010	Contingency	50,000	For miscellaneous purchases, projects, and expenses that may occur throughout the course of the fiscal year.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>2,423,925</b>	
<b>WATER &amp; SEWER FUND TOTAL</b>		<b>(306,915)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>2,129,609</b>	

SY 2023 BUDGET				
Funded Initiatives and Projects				
Fund	Expenditure	Budget	Comments	Strategic Planning Goals
Capital Projects Fund	Public Works Vehicle	\$ 40,000	For the replacement of one vehicle. Factors to consider when replacing a vehicle is repair history, lifecycle cost, warranty coverage, reliability, or mileage necessitate a replacement.	Sustainable Service Delivery through Staff Support and Development
Capital Projects Fund	Public Works Equipment	\$ 10,000	various work sites throughout the Village. The current trailer was purchased in 1999 and has far exceeded its useful life - aged and deteriorating. A new trailer would replace the 1999 trailer that would be disposed of via online auction.	Sustainable Infrastructure and IT Sustainable Service Delivery through Staff Support and Development
Capital Projects Fund	Public Works Equipment	\$ 83,000	Public Works is seeking to purchase one articulated boom lift (i.e. aerial lift) that would replace the 2006 Genie aerial lift. The Village purchased its 2006 aerial lift, used at that time, in 2013. This unit is used extensively for the following operations: tree trimming and removals, holiday decorations, street lights repairs, and facility maintenance. The 2006 aerial lift has required numerous repairs in recent years and shows a run time on the hour meter of approximately 3,653 hours. Current orders for newly purchased/ordered aerial lifts are being delivered in 2024.	Sustainable Service Delivery through Staff Support and Development
Capital Projects Fund	Street Improvement	\$ 516,700	Includes: road resurfacing project for Balmoral (102,700), Hilton (97,500), Reese (176,900), Wendt (59,600), and eng (55,000), as well as crack seal coating and road patching program (\$25,000).	Sustainable Service Delivery through Staff Support and Development Sustainable Infrastructure and IT
Capital Projects Fund	Police Equipment	\$ 16,000	Starcom radios required by Quadcom to become compliant. Annual lease payment for 10 radios.	Sustainable Infrastructure and IT
Capital Projects Fund	Police Equipment	\$ 33,000	The Law Enforcement officer-worn Body Camera Act (50 ILCS 706/10) requires all law enforcement agencies to employee the use of body cameras by January 1, 2025. The cost presented is for 20 body cameras to be purchased over a 5 year period.	Sustainable Infrastructure and IT
Capital Projects Fund	Fox River Beautification	\$ 50,000	This proposed project will involve the removal of the undesirable vegetation, improve the walking path - possibly connecting the walk bridge to the pedestrian sidewalk system on the opposite side of Water Street, enhancement of the path itself, and installation of tables and benches for the visual enjoyment of the river.	Create a Well Known, Livable, Walkable Community Economic Development
Capital Projects Fund	Property Acquisition	\$ 205,000	Purchase of 4 N. Van Buren	Economic Development
Capital Projects Fund	Building Maintenance	\$ 58,400	Village Hall improvements include: replace sanitary sewer in basement, replace 7 interior doors & trim, replace 2 exterior doors, replace front door, replace boiler, remove overhead electrical to garage, remodel Building Inspector office, and repair/resurface parking lot.	Sustainable Infrastructure and IT Sustainable Service Delivery through Staff Support and Development
Capital Projects Fund	Gypsy Moth Treatment	\$ 55,000	Treatment of infestations of the gypsy (spongy) moth in East Dundee in the Lakewood Estates and Terrace neighborhoods. One of the most effective options for treating gypsy moth is the aerial application (or spray) of Btk - which is a naturally occurring soil bacteria that interferes with the gypsy moth caterpillars' digestive system, eventually killing the caterpillars.	Sustainable Infrastructure and IT Sustainable Infrastructure and IT Sustainable Service Delivery through Staff Support and Development
Dundee Crossings BDD Fund	Depot Complex Improvements	\$ 75,000	Renovation of Depot restrooms	Create a Well Known, Livable, Walkable Community Economic Development
Dundee Crossings BDD Fund	Commercial Façade Grant	\$ 75,000	Three (\$25,000) 50/50 commercial façade grants.	Economic Development
Dundee Crossings BDD Fund	Water Main Installation	\$ 550,300	This proposed project will involve the installation of new water main along Water Street, between Railroad St and North St. This will establish an additional source of potable water flow to the Flats Subdivision, will loop the water main system in the Flats and eliminate some stagnant water concerns, improve available fire flows, and eliminate one dead end water main on Barrington Avenue.	Sustainable Infrastructure and IT
Downtown TIF Fund	Property Acquisition	\$ 1,065,000	Purchase of Haeger Pottery parking lot (100,000), 2 N. Van Buren (165,000), and Lumber Yard (800,000)	Economic Development Create a Well Known, Livable, Walkable Community



Fund	Expenditure	Budget	Comments	Strategic Planning Goals
			Continue to improve the condition of the three main aspects of the water tower that began in FY2022: 1) exterior coating is in poor condition, 2) dry interior is in fair to poor condition, and 3) wet interior is in poor condition. All three of these areas will be improved in this proposed project. Included with the repainting of the elevated tank will be some relatively minor rehabilitation work.	
Water and Sewer Fund	SCADA Upgrades	\$ 38,000		Sustainable Infrastructure and IT
	<b>TOTAL PROJECTS</b>	<b>\$ 2,870,400</b>		

SY 2023 BUDGET				
Deferred Initiatives and Projects				
Fund	Expenditure	Amount	Comments	Strategic Planning Goals
THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE REQUESTED FOR FY 2022 BUT WERE NOT INCLUDED IN THE BUDGET				
General Fund	Police Pension Contribution	338,067	The difference between the Lauterbach & Amen recommended contribution amount and the DOI required contribution. Only the required contribution has been included in the SY 2023 Budget.	Financial Stability and Sustainability Sustainable Service Delivery through Staff Support and Development
TOTAL REQUESTED BUT NOT BUDGETED ITEMS				
		338,067		

**ORDINANCE NUMBER 23 - \_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE, COOK  
AND KANE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, AMENDING CHAPTER 34 OF THE VILLAGE OF  
EAST DUNDEE VILLAGE CODE REGARDING A CASH BALANCE POLICY**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of East Dundee (“Village”) is a home rule unit of local government pursuant to Section 6 of Article VII of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and has the authority to exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

**WHEREAS**, the President and Board of Trustees of the Village find that amending Chapter 34 of the Village of East Dundee Village Code (“Village Code”) as set forth below regarding a cash balance policy best serves the public’s health, safety and welfare;

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE VILLAGE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE, COOK AND KANE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION 1: Incorporation.** That the recitals above shall be and are hereby incorporated in this Section 1 as if restated herein.

**SECTION 2: Amendments.** That Chapter 34 of the Village Code is amended by adding Sections 34.90 – 34.93 thereto, which shall read as follows:

**“CASH BALANCE POLICY**

**§ 34.90 CASH BALANCE POLICY PURPOSE**

The purpose of the Cash Balance Policy is to establish the following:

(A) A target level of cash balance required for the General Fund and Water and Sewer Fund.

(B) A process and criteria for the continued evaluation of that target level as conditions warrant.

(C) A process for reaching and/or maintaining the targeted level of cash balance and the priority for the use of resources in excess of the target.

(D) A mechanism for monitoring and reporting the General Fund and Water and Sewer Fund cash balance.

**§ 34.91 POLICY BACKGROUND AND CONSIDERATIONS**

The Village’s administration, credit rating agencies, and others monitor the levels of cash balance in the General Fund and Water and Sewer Fund as an important indicator of the Village’s economic condition. In establishing

an appropriate level of cash balance, the Village has considered the following factors:

- (A) The predictability of its revenues and the volatility of its expenditures.
- (B) The Village's perceived exposure to significant one-time outlays (e.g., disasters, immediate capital needs, state budget cuts).
- (C) The potential drain upon General Fund and Water and Sewer Fund resources from other funds as well as the availability of resources in other funds.
- (D) Liquidity (i.e. the disparity between when financial resources actually become available to make payments and the average maturity of related liabilities may require that a higher level of resources be maintained).
- (E) Commitments and assignments (i.e., the Village may wish to maintain higher levels of unassigned cash balance to compensate for any portion of the cash balance already committed or assigned by the government for a specific purpose).

#### **§ 34.92 CASH BALANCE POLICY AND PROCEDURES**

The following shall apply to both the General Fund and Water and Sewer Fund. The minimum cash balance reserve to be committed shall be twenty-five percent (25%) of budgeted expenditures. An additional ten percent (10%) cash flow reserve shall be committed in each fund for cash flow purposes. This ten percent (10%) cash flow reserve shall be used at the discretion of the Village Administrator provided that the ten percent (10%) shall only be used for cash flow to address revenue that is expected but has not yet been received.

The total thirty-five percent (35%) cash balance reserve required for each fund shall be calculated prior to the adoption of the annual budget as follows:

$$\textbf{Projected Beginning Cash Balance} \div \textbf{Budgeted Expenditures} = 35\%$$

As part of the annual budget process, the Village Administrator shall report to the Village Board the required thirty-five percent (35%) cash balance reserve. This thirty-five percent (35%) cash balance reserve shall be held in the General Fund and Water and Sewer Fund, respectively, and shall be approved by ordinance each year in conjunction with the adopted budget.

A super majority vote of five (5) affirmative votes of the Village President and Board of Trustees is required for the Village Board to take action on any item that will temporarily reduce the thirty-five percent (35%) cash balance reserve below this minimum target level, other than for cash flow purposes. In the event that the thirty-five (35%) cash balance reserve drops below this minimum target level through the approval of the Village Board,



the Village Administrator will develop a plan, implemented through the annual budgetary process, to bring the balance back to the target level over a period of no more than three (3) fiscal years.

### **§ 34.93 SURPLUS**

(A) General Fund. Upon determining the minimum thirty-five percent (35%) General Fund cash balance reserve, the difference between the budgeted and actuarial Police Pension contribution amount shall be paid, then fifty percent (50%) excess (surplus) shall be transferred to the Capital Projects Fund and shall be either utilized for budgeted capital projects or restricted for capital projects identified within the Village's Capital Improvement Plan. These transfers shall be made as available, recommended by the Village Administrator based upon current needs, and approved by ordinance.

(B) Water and Sewer Fund. Upon determining the minimum thirty-five percent (35%) Water and Sewer Fund cash balance reserve, any excess (surplus) shall be either utilized for budgeted capital projects within the Water and Sewer Fund or restricted for Water and Sewer capital projects identified within the Village's Capital Improvement Plan, as recommended by the Village Administrator and approved by ordinance."

**SECTION 3: Continuation.** That all provisions of the Village Code not amended herein shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 4: Severability.** That if any Section, paragraph or provision of this Ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such Section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 5: Repeal.** That all ordinances, resolutions, motions or parts thereof in conflict with this Ordinance shall be and the same are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 6: Effect.** That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its adoption, approval and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

**[THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

**ADOPTED** this 17th day of April, 2023 pursuant to a roll call vote as follows:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYES: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED** by me this 17th day of April, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey Lynam, Village President

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Katherine Diehl, Village Clerk

Published in pamphlet form this 17th day of April, 2023, under the authority of the Village President and Board of Trustees.

Recorded in the Village records on April \_\_\_\_, 2023.